

**Roots of
Naadi Astrology:
A Comprehensive Study**

Contents

Ch. No.	Description	Pg. No.
	Prologue	vii
	Roots of Naadi Astrology Introduction	ix
	What You Read	xxvii
1	Dhruva Naadi based – Satya Jaataka	1
2	Chandra Kala Naadi – Deva Keralam	93
3	Bhrighu Nandi Naadi	144
4	Stellar Based - Naadi System - Method 1	206
5	Stellar Based - Naadi System - Method 2	251
6	Stellar Based - Naadi System - Method 3	315

Prologue

Informative articles on Naadi have flooded the internet and many authors have come up with Naadi books with different titles which contain either the material from Bhrighu Nandi Naadi or some stellar based system.

My books on Naadi Astrology like Revelation from Naadi Jyotisha, Orbital Providence, Celestial Matrix, and Prashna Hora are research based works on Bhrighu Nandi Naadi and Kasyapa Hora.

There are other good works under Naadi system. In order to organize these works with workable principles which will be helpful for those who wants to do further research in application of these Naadi principles, I have ventured into bringing out all of them in one volume.

Satyacharya's Dhruva Naadi, Stellar Based astrological works by scholars like Late Sri. H.S. Seshadri Iyer, Sri. R.Gopalakrishna Row, Sri N V Raghava Charry, Late professor K S Krishnamurti's stellar astrology and of-course the Bhrighu Nandi Naadi principles are included in this work.

Utmost importance is given to explain workable principles of different Naadi systems and their method of application. Therefore, this volume does not repeat the fundamentals explained.

I am thankful to Sagar publications for being instrumental in bringing this work.

We as a team dedicate this work to Late Sri R G Rao the legend living in the hearts of Naadi Astrological fraternity

SATYANARAYANA NAIK

श्री आदिगणेशाय नमः

Roots of Naadi Astrology Introduction

There are various types of Naadi granthas. Chandra Kala Naadi, Dhruva Naadi, Bhrigu Naadi, Nandi Naadi, Saptarishi Naadi, Vidyamadhaveeyam, Kakabhujandar Naadi, Guru Naadi, Buddha Naadi, Surya Naadi, Kapila Naadi, Vashistha Naadi, Shukra Naadi, Saptarishi Naadi and Pushya Naadi. Some of them are in different libraries or with traditional families in south India and North India.

These Naadi systems have five different methods of giving readings. One set of granthas relates reading based on horoscopes with divisional reference points as with Dhruva Naadi, Chandra kala Naadi. Another set of Naadi goes with the stellar division which has some basis in Vidya Madhavaveeyam. Yet another set of reading is based on signification of planets with or without relating to Dasha bhukti like Nandi Naadi and Bhrigu Naadi. One more set is called Mantra Naadi which has some occult interference in reading through the palm leaves. Very rarely I have come across a Naadi reader having this mantra Naadi. However, some Naadi palm leaves and old scripts are available in the south Indian and North Indian libraries. Most of them are in Sanskrit, Tamil, Telugu and Kannada languages. The 5th one is Naadi reading based on thumb impression index and identifying the palm leaf having the whole life reading including the names of relatives. This has become famous across the world over two decades. Originally this was restricted in and around Chidambaram and some places in Tamil Naadu. Now we can find branched out readers across the word and in every city there are number of such Naadi centers.

There are number of articles on this type of Naadi, many giving their experiences hosted on the internet. There are arguments for and against the thumb impression Naadi system. Foreigners who visited Chidambaram have recorded their experiences and opinions. Many Indian scholars like Dr. B.V. Raman, Sri C.G. Rajan Sri. Santanam, Sri. C.S.Patel and some scholars from Andhra and Karnataka have also experimented with this system and have documented their experiences.

There are recorded instances about the experience of the legend Dr. B. V. Raman who encountered certain Mantra Naadi exponent having the Guru Naadi palm leaves. He exhibited an empty palm leaf witnessed by Dr. Raman. With closed eyes certain mantras were recited and when eyes were opened the empty leaf had written messages in Kannada, a south Indian language. Again mantras were recited with closed eyes and they turned into another south Indian language Tamil. It is learnt that this Naadi reader explained niceties of this system of Naadi. Dr. Raman had also experience of another Naadi called Agastyar Naadi by which the exponent used the thumb impression of Dr. Raman and predicted certain events which came true. It is learnt Dr. Raman's group has a copy of Dhruva Naadi.

Naadi in Sanskrit means, any tube or pipe, son of nada, vein, any tubular organ of the body, Nerve, pulse, box of a wheel, tubular stalk or any plant or any tubular organ, artery, deception, sort of bent grass, any hole or crevice, flute, strap of leather, any pipe or tube, juggling trick, thong,

Naadika means osmium sanctum, any tubular organ, hollow stalk, and another pot-herb, windpipe or throat, trachea.

In Muhurtha, Naadika is half of Muhurtha that is 24 minutes. In Naadi astrology possibly the meaning of pulse, or the box of a wheel, that is out of 12 zodiac sign wheel, a sign is considered as a box, or the juggling trick, or a string, or cord (that is thong), or 24 minutes of Muhurtha, might have been attributed to word Naadi. It also means the subtle channels in the body.

In Tamil the word Naadi gives many expressions such as "Search" or search of existence, search of past.

Recordings of human life predictions by Rishis Bhrigu, Angirasa, Atri, Viswamitra, Kashyapa, Vashistha and Agastya are known as Naadi. How they recorded the destinies of human race including those yet to born is a million dollar question yet to be answered. The personal experience of Dr. Raman about the changing contents in a palm leaf is an astonishing phenomenon for which no answer can be found within the frame work of science which has limited resources. Writings of rishis are not only confined to Astrology, but also include medical science, Yoga, Metaphysical life, and Occult science. Whether these subjects also have similar magical powers to situational changes with regard to content and languages? I have no evidential research findings on this aspect.

Contents of Palm leaf if written by Rishis in Sanskrit, which is evident from the libraries having some of the original works on Naadi, then the Naadi which books are in Tamil, Telugu and Kannada or Hindi must have been translated at a later date.

Even these translated versions are also in palm leaf that means they date back to an era when paper was not in use for writing. In 2nd century BC China has the archeological record of fragments of paper making. That means these translations should have taken place before 2nd century BC. The earliest epigraphic records found on rock edicts and *hero stones* date from around the 3rd century BCE. The Sangam literature dates back from the 300 BCE. Tamil language history has been classified into three categories attested by scholarly research. Old Tamil dates back between 300 BCE – 700 CE, Middle Tamil dates back between 700–1600 and Modern Tamil dates between 1600–to date. Since the language of Tamil used is very old it can be traced between 300 BCE – 700 CE and therefore these palm leaves must belong to this period when paper was not in use.

Prior use of written language, the subject Naadi was taught orally to the disciples. Later on some of them have been transcribed in to vernacular on palm leaves. That's how the "taala-patra granthas" came into existence. The wonder incident that Dr. Raman experienced where the blank palm leaf converted into contents and then changing in the choosen language languages endorses the miraculous powers of transcribers. Such occult powers which are flowing through the palm leaves till recent centuries cannot be ruled out based on our limited perception levels framed in modern scientific outlook. There are others who had wonderful experiences with regard to Naadi reading. One of the famous Astrologer and an advocate by profession vouchsafed similar experience with little variations. He was dumbstruck when the Naadi reader said in Tamil "Kumbha lagnathil kelvikaaran..." (The person born in Kumbha Lagna is waiting for reading).

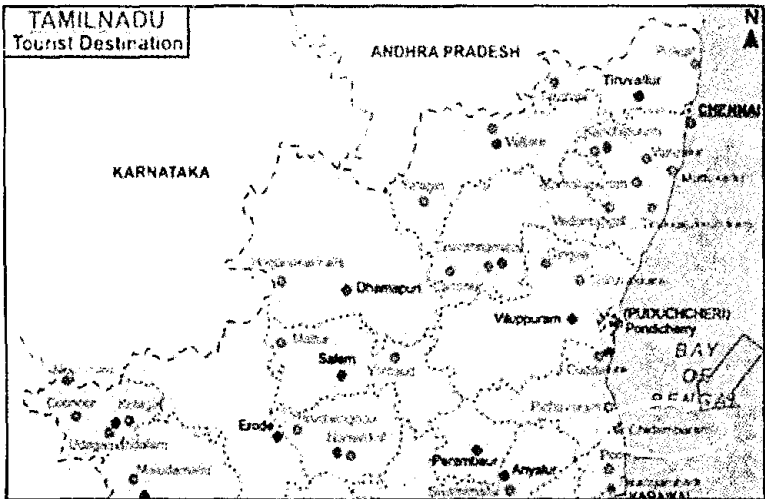
To record description and events of generations in coded language on Talapatra bundles there must be a secret key which is known only to these traditional Naadi readers. The original Sanskrit contents were transformed into many regional languages like Tamil, Kannada, Telugu, Malayalam and Hindi. Segregated regionally, the collection of talapatra granthas run in to thousands which are by legacy possessed by the Naadi readers. These Granthas include Agastya Naadi, Brighu Naadi, Brahma Naadi, Shiva Naadi, Kaushika Naadi, Kashyapa Naadi etc.

Unfortunately some of these great works were lost due to destruction of the talapatra and some have been lost due to negligence of people who did not realize the importance of these granthas. During 10th and 12th century AD kings of Chola dynasty helped to preserve these granthas duly classified and kept in the library of Tanjore in Tamil naadu.

The rich knowledge data base of Indian heritage suffered destruction due to invasion of Mughals and British. Mughals ruthlessly burnt most of the materials and nonetheless English men transported many Naadi granthas to Britain. However they

did not destroy it but sold most of them to those connected with astrology. Some community hailing from Chidambaram has brought them. This Vallavar community settled down around Vaitheeshwaran Koil in Tamil Nadu which is now famous for Naadi readers. It is learnt that Lord Kartikeya is the key diety who is changed to protect these granthas. The planet Mars is attributed to Lord Kartikeya and this place is especially auspicious to ward of evils of planet Mars.

The Map of Tamil Nadu is appended below marking Chidambaram.



The entire area is covered by many Naadi readers where in the Naadi granthas are under protection of Lord Shiva and Kartikeya. All of them follow a typical methodology of taking thumb impression, finding the index bundle then getting confirmation of events and later on gives general reading. These Naadi readers need not have any astrological background. Some of them even do not know how to draw a chart. They just know how to interpret the poetic coded language from the palm leaf. In the normal course if they get right bundle of leaves they can uninterruptedly read the past present future and also suggest remedies. If they encounter a palm of incomplete information or mismatch of events they stop reading.

It is learnt that unless a person approach the reader with due respect to the knowledge and to the place of worship, the person will not get right readings or even find a relevant leaf. Mostly with faithless approach you are bound to land in front of a wrong interpreter. There is also myth about time of meeting the Naadi reader. If you approach a Naadi reader on a wrong Muhurtha you may get irrelevant readings or readings of displeasure. I have experiences of various persons who have gone there and returned with displeasure of having not found their leaf. Some were given wrong readings about future. But there are instances where every bit of life matched with that of reading.

The first step in these Naadi methodologies is taking the thumb impression. For male the right hand thumb impression is taken and for female it is left hand. From 1008 types of thumb impression coded in Naadi granthas the impression of the consultant has to be segregated and matched with the batch of Naadi bundle related to the life readings.

This establishes the fact that there is a relation between lines on the hand and the Naadi system of reading. In other words palmistry is also a part of Naadi reading.

Once the right leaf is found then you will have different sections belonging to your life. They are called Kandams. This is more or less the regular reading of a horoscope based on 12 houses.

In Kandam one, many matters of general nature including the parental, spousal, siblings and progeny details are covered at times with their perfect names. It will have a general reading of all the houses with regard to past present and future. If requested specific reading of a Kandam will be read at an extra cost for each Kandam.

The 2nd Kandam contains readings of second house of horoscope which generally covers the matters relating to Wealth, Family, and Education etc.

The 3rd Kandam reads about Siblings and Communications.

4th house matters like property, happiness and mother are covered in the 4th Kandam.

The 5th Kandam covers the higher knowledge, Progeny and its positive and negative aspects.

Diseases, debts and enmity factors are covered in 6th Kandam.

Kandam seven reads about marital life and related matters

Kandam 8 is about eighth house covering Dangers, difficulties and Longevity matters.

Spiritual matters, fortune and endowment and father are covered in 9th Kandam

10th house Karma, in material concept profession and business are covered in 10th Kandam

Second marriage, gains and loss factors are read through 11th Kandam

Twelfth house matters like foreign journey, loss, emancipation and next birth are read through 12th Kandam.

Up to this the procedure is just like that of custom horoscope readings covering 12 houses.

Normally a horoscope of the person is also given in writing in Tamil language marking Lagna and planetary positions. However this does not match always with that of horoscope erected by modern methodology as these Naadi horoscopes are based on Vakya panchangam where in the ayanamsha differs.

The system described upto this level of horoscope based on the 12 houses, most of the reading given by the Naadi readers tally exactly when the Saturn in the horoscope is rotated in every sign and taking the planets posited in 2, 12 and 7th houses and matching the significations of planets with regard to transiting Saturn. This system is from Nandi Naadi and Bhriгу Naadi decoded by an eminent Astrologer Late Sri R.G. Rao of Bangalore and is discussed in subsequent chapters.

Incidentally the scribe has a practical episode narrated by his friend Mr. R.Narasimha Murthy who visited Chidambaram.

He met a Naadi reader from Agastya Naadi center at Vaideeswaran koil during 1977. He was asked to give his thumb impression. The reader searched for the relevant index bundle. After several attempts he could find bundle related to Narasimha Murthy. Many questions were asked and the bundles were disposed when not matched. In the last bundle the following question and answer session took place.

Reader: Your father is a singer

Narasimha Murthy: Yes

Reader: Your father suffered family problems

Narasimha Murthy: Yes

Reader: Your's is case of dual marriage

Narasimha Murthy: Yes

Reader: Your father's name belongs to Vishnu and Lakshmi or it may relate to soorya

Narasimha Murthy: Can you be more specific

Reader: It may start with Female goddess Lakshmi or Rama devi

Narasimha Murthy : Yes his first name is Rama

Reader: Then the second part of the name may relate to Soorya

Narasimha Murthy: Yes to a certain extent it may tally because the second part is Kantha

Reader: That is Ramakantha is the name of your father but he must have one more name attached to it which may relate to Vishnu or Narayana.

Narasimha Murthy: Yes his name is Ramakanth Purandara.

Reader : Ok the leaf belongs to you. What to do you want me to read: sepcific kanda or general reading?

Narasimha Murthy: General reading is enough for the time being. Can you give me my horoscope:

Reader: Ok I will write and give you: Then I will give general discription of your life.

The following is the horoscope given by the Naadi reader in Tamil. Astonishigly though no date of birth was asked, and none of the confirmation question relates to any clue towards date of birth the reader produced the horoscope which is given below:

சனி	கேது		
குரு			
	அக்கி புத குரி	ராஜு	சந்த செவ

அக்கி புத குரி	சந்த செவ
9 8	6 5
ராஜு	
7	
10 4	1
குரு 11	கேது
12	3 2
சனி	

He gave the following reading:

Your father had to go in for a second marriage and this has the effect on your marital life also. Your first wife is not surviving at this time of consultation and she has left two children for you. Prior to your second marriage the bride had some relationship problems. You must have had some accident due to which you suffered injuries to head and foot which has resulted difference in your gait. You had troubled education and might have discontinued the education. Your professional life is also not settled till date. After 40 years of your age things start progressively beneficial and your profession will relate to accounting but you will not continue the same and you will settle down in some cinema or TV related firms and will have

some technical experience. From 44th year onwards you may settle down with good earnings and even you may have your own business with the help of your friends and relatives. Children born to your first wife will be away from you and suffer troubles. You may suffer due to your second marriage. The general reading of Naadi ends here as lord Murugan has stopped the reading and advised remedial measures: Do you want me to read the remedial palm leaf?

Narasimha Murthy: No not at this juncture I shall visit again.

Couple of years after this incident Narasimha Murthy met me and narrated the entire episode and he wanted some clarification regarding profession. Computer generated birth chart is given below. His date of birth is 18/11/1938 at 6 am at Hyderabad.

SaR 18	Ke 24		
Ju 0			
	Su 2 VeR 5 Me 22	Ra 24 As 26	Mo 14 Ma 21

Su 2 VeR 5 Me 22		Mo 14 Ma 21
8	Ra 24 As 26	6
9	7	5
	10	4
	1	
Ju 0	Ke 24	3
11		2
12		
SaR 18		

He then produced the horoscope given by the Naadi reader in an exercise book it was in Tamil as shown above. Since he has explained me about his experience as detailed above, I was astonished to see the correctness of the horoscope given by the Naadi reader and the one generated by me. The occult power hidden in Naadi granthas is fabulous. As a matter of fact I follow the Rao's system of Naadi astrology based on Bhriгу Naadi Naadi. I started to study his horoscope. Transit Saturn was about to come to Libra and I told him his career progress

will commence shortly and you may even start your own. I also indicated the problems of first wife born children and also about the problems facing with his second wife. I suggested some remedial measures. Incidentally he told me that he had contacted Sri R.G. Rao in Bangalore and more or less the prediction read out by him also similar to what the Naadi reader as said and some of which the scribe predicted now. He told me that his horoscope matches with one of the horoscopes in Bhrighu Nandi Naadi in Kannada. The scribe took out the book and searched as this book contained horoscopes for period between 1889 and 1980. I found on page 229 a horoscope numbered 180 which exactly matched. The following is the reading and its comparison with facts.

Bhrigu Nandi Naadi contents for this horoscope:

The person is divine contemplative. He has the nature of helping others. His father is an intelligent person and a musician. But his father is deprived of family happiness. Moon if posited between Taurus and Virgo the father will have dual marital affairs but if Moon is in Virgo, the native will have dual marriage. Native will have two children a male and a female from his first wife and she will end her life after that. Native will go for second marriage. Unfortunately the second wife prior to marriage had an affair with a low class person who commits suicide after she gets married to this native. Due to aspect of Mars on Saturn having Ketu approaching and having link of Jupiter, the person will have different gait due to functional defect in the feet.

(Fact: I cannot call him an atheist but he was normal just like others to perform a few minutes Pooja at home and visit temples once in a while. Helping nature was only a thought process in him and never was it practical. His father was a vocal singer but not a celebrity. There was not much unhappiness in his father's marital life nor did he have dual marriage. Native had to go in for second marriage. The second wife might have had some affair before marriage but there is no information about involvement of a low class person in her life and ending his life after her marriage.)

The children born to first wife will undergo difficulties and will not have harmonious relation with the second wife of native. However after 18 years of age they will see prosperity. From the second marriage the native will get one male child physically handicapped and will have miscarriage and then a female child having disease relating to Vayu.

(The fact: As said the children of first wife did not have harmonious relationship with the second wife of the native. However he had one child from the second wife and one miscarriage. The male child born is healthy. The children born to first wife progressively settled in their education and professional career).

Mercury signifying education is with Sun and Venus is also under the sway of Saturn and Ketu which indicates break in education. But there is an exchange of Jupiter by which Jupiter will help Mercury to get knowledge in shadow related technical learning. This is due to the fact that Jupiter from his original position links to Rahu and then when get exchanged he gets the link of Moo, Mars, Venus Sun and Mercury.

Professionally he had to suffer a lot and struggle for a square meal this is due to effect of Mars Moon and Ketu on Saturn. Up to the age of 44-45 he will not settle down in any profession. He may do odd jobs relating to accounts and shifts many jobs of similar nature. At the age of 44 he will get into a job relating to light and shadow. Later he will also own a business relating to that which will also have some technical nature. He will involve his brother in the business and take help from others for this business. Up till 60 years there will be prosperity.

(Facts regarding education and profession: His School education suffered and he was a dropout. Luckily he had an opportunity of doing a diploma course in accounting from Pune for which minimum education was only 8th or 9th standard. This diploma is recognized by other Universities as equal to their Intermediate education. After this he started working in private firms as accounting clerk. He could not stick to one organization and moved to different places doing the same job.

He went to Pune and started working in an organization having night shifts. During that period he went to film institute in Pune and got an admission for film photography course. He was 28 years of age when he did that course. After that he left the job in Pune and came back to Hyderabad. He tried his level best to become a cameraman but all his trials failed. He was doing some part time job in some company to earn his bread. He struggled for many years to meet the two ends. He lost his wife during that period leaving two children. It was difficult for him to concentrate on professional life due to taking care of his children. He decided to go for a second marriage. He found a desperate family to settle a match for their daughter. He married her. She was adamant and self-centered and due to this the two children could not get the right care. The purpose of second marriage at one side of it failed. He lodged them in a hostel. 10 years from this time was a hell for him as his earnings were meager and he was doing odd jobs in firms and he was also doing some commission jobs for photographic studios for arranging different functions to them. Somehow he made some money and changed the idea of becoming a photographer. He accumulated some money and bought a film Camera equipment. He started lending it on rental basis. His earnings increased and he further invested on equipment and accessories. His professional life got settled.)

His second wife will physically handle him by hitting on his head and the native will go unconscious. He will not have happiness from the second marriage.

(The fact: No doubt the lady is self-centered and concentrated only on her son and herself. She was short tempered and quarrel some in many aspects and eccentric. This normally would take place when this man gets drunk and wastes money on entertaining his friends with parties. However never ever she raised her hand on him; instead it was reverse case. In drunken mood several time he slapped her)

From 45th year till 60th year he will see fortune and enjoy life. This commences when Saturn transiting in Libra.

(Fact: from 1984 he was doing well in his business in leasing out Cinema equipment. He enjoyed the life very well. His business went on well and made money upto 2002.)

In 2004 he breathed his last due to diabetic effect on heart and brain.

There are many matters which exactly tally with the reading of Naadi when the same were compared and read with the rules of Bhrigu Nandi Naadi of Sri. R.G. Rao. Some of my friends who visited thumb Naadi reader and got their horoscopes were studied by applying the R.G.Rao principles. Sri R.G.Rao has done extensive research on the delineations of horoscopes from Bhrigu and Nandi Naadi. In these works only the results were given for each horoscope and the reasons were scarcely given. Sri R.G. Rao with his efforts zeroed in the key factor behind these results. He found out that the entire predictions were based on the Karakatwa of Planets and their combination in the chart. In his book "Bhrigu Nandi Naadi" he has applied his principles of combination of planets and given 500 horoscopes. His system was totally deviating from the traditional house system hence this book was not received well in the beginning. In his later works he clarified the principles elaborately. However, still his system was not acceptable in the traditional circle. My research on his works and I consolidated the method of Sri. R.G. Rao and came out with a structured approach in my book "Prediction secrets Naadi astrology" and further modified in the next work "Revelation from Naadi Jyotisha", Orbital providence, Celestial Matrix and Prashna Hora. Having seen the accuracy percentage of this system many astrologers shifted to R.G. Rao's system. There are many who even wrote articles and books on Naadi claiming their individual credits or inherited credits. However the credit of inventing the methodology of analysis definitely goes to Late Sri R.G. Rao.

Based on my experience with these principles, some of the horoscopes belonging to my friends who have had the experience from thumb Naadi and got their horoscopes written in a book were put to experiment.

In the thumb Naadi most of the past events tallied and as far as future predictions some have tallied and some failed miserably. When these horoscopes were studied with the Rao's method, 90% of future results came true. I found the reason for failure in thumb Naadi readings where in the results were mostly based on Saturn rotation and therefore most of the past results exactly tallied. They used Saturn for future results and presumably missed the rotation of Jupiter, Rahu and Ketu in transit rotation. But when I rotated Jupiter, Rahu and Ketu along with Saturn, results relating to Marriage, Health, Profession, Progeny and many more exactly matched and I got the confirmation for future readings also.

With more charts coming to me I have zeroed in on the methodology used by Palm leaf contents which the Naadi reader spells out and it is mostly based on Saturn rotation. This may be one factor of the truth. However it worked on many charts brought by friends who visited Naadi centers. Logic here is Saturn is karma karaka who gives the results of past karma. Therefore, it is but natural that the past predictions tally. It is the Jupiter, the present living factor, who when encounters Karma becomes future karma. Similarly every planet has to be moved as different segments of life to understand the effects of future with regard to their signification. In the "Brighu Nandi Naadi" section I will deal in detail about the principles and the methodology of Late Sri R.G. Rao.

The whole wonder is these 12 Kandams which closely relates to 12 houses counted from Lagna seems to have no signification as none of the readings, the Dasha bhukti factors are considered. Only the age factor is mentioned. What I construed then is that these 12 Kandams are relatively structured based on the signification of planets. For example to know about health and personality matters, the Jupiter and Sun links are taken into consideration, for 2nd house and 7th house matter the Venus or Mars is considered for 3rd house matters Mars and Mercury are considered. For 4th house Moon, Ven, Mar, for 5th house, Sun and Venus are considered, for 6th & 8th house matters, Mars,

Moon, Rahu and Ketu are considered. For 9th house Sun, Venus are considered , 10th house linked to Saturn, 11th house linked to Ven, Jup, Mer and 12th house Ketu, Saturn and Jupiter are taken into consideration.

In several cases such experiments yielded satisfactory results yet we cannot confirm this is the only key adopted in Naadi readings. Once again the occult powers referred in earlier paragraphs restrict our experimental curiosity. There are cases of astonishing predictions from Naadi palm leaves which cannot be attributed to any system of horoscope analysis. Definitely there must be some wavelength which is prevalent in heritage of Naadi community.

There other Kandams in this Naadi system.

Shanti Kandam: This is similar to past life regression; where in the sins committed in past has to be relieved by performing certain rituals. Rightly accepted in literal sense but greed grown giant will interpret differently and corrupt the originals for personal gains. Cautiously getting read this Kandam and not yielding to titanic demands, they can be consulted elsewhere for proper remedies. Usually Navagraha and their adhi devata and pratyadhi devata propitiations with proper Dana prakriya will suffice to clear many maladies.

Deeksha Kandam: In this Kandam initiation of a secret knowledge will be given which will help to use right mantras for protection and prosperity. This Kanda cannot be independently read and performed. This has pre-condition that the Shanti Kandam rituals must be completed. This is the crux of the intention of materialistic gains for Naadi community. Because I have personally seen umpteen cases at Chidambaram where the chief Naadi reader demands golden idols with a specific weight, golden bangles, or golden coins etched with certain Yantra etc. In some cases they demand groceries. worth thousands of rupees. Some of them even read out in the palm leaf a certain amount to be paid to the Naadi reader as parihara.

Aushadha Kandam: This refers to healing diseases with herbs.

I have no idea about how this is read and its efficacy and have no comments.

Next is Dasha Bhukti Kandam. It is difficult to understand what type of Dasha they use and what they delineate because if a person makes them to read all twelve Kandams he will have covered all the matters of life as the events are time based age factor.

Since I have not come across any experienced person on this issue I reserve my comment.

Much has been written about the Naadi systems with varied opinions and arguments for and against. Yet this peculiar methodology is a traditional secret. Centuries down the lane eminent personalities of astrological fraternity have been discussing Naadi astrology. Though I have reservations in discussing this methodology of Naadi Astrology, I have tried my level best to give some clues regarding this methodology with due respect to my friends who shared their experiences with me and my own experiences during research stay over a period of 5 months at Chidambaram.

When I was asked to write about Naadi in detail reluctantly I accepted because, unfortunately there are no sufficient material to support a particular methodology which I can share with regard to great works like Dhruva Naadi (not of Satyacharya), Saptarishi Naadi or for that matter any of the above Naadi granthas in their original formats. Translated versions Satya Jaataka (Dhruva naadi) of sage Satyacharya, Chandra Kala Naadi some portions from Saptarishi Naadi and Bhrighu Naadi of Sri R G. Rao of Bangalore, are with me in both English Kannada versions. Modern works from scholarly authors like Sri H R Seshadri Iyer, Sri R Gopala Krishna Row, Sri N V Raghava Chary and Sri K S KrishnaMurthy, deals with stellar system which is the base for Naadi systems.

From the first set of classical works I have tried to pick up the main theme and explain the principles in more lucid manner especially with Dhruva Naadi. From Chandrakala Naadi I have picked up general principles applicable in traditional astrology. Saptarishi Naadi has only predictions and does not have any adoptable principles. Sri J. N. Bhasin's book under the same title contains a few horoscopes for six ascendants with principles derived from his and adopted to support the delineations. Either I have to reproduce a few from his book with his point of view of prediction or include a few horoscopes from the version which I am having with my personal hypothetical formulae to support the predictions. In both the cases it will not be of any help to reader. I prefer to skip this.

From the second set of modern scholarly works, I restricted myself to pick up the main principles and explain them with examples at right places. In many sections I have also introduced my research materials. I have presented the gist of these works in a structured method establishing their applicability and also offered my opinion on several points. In this section the work is classified into two groups as follows:

CLASSICAL NAADI SYSTEMS

- a) Principles of Dhruva Naadi
- b) Selected rules from Chandra Kala Naadi
- c) Principles and application of Bhrgu Nandi Naadi

STELLAR BASED NAADI

- a) Stellar Based Naadi System - Iyer's Method-1
- b) Stellar Based Naadi System - Meena's Method-2
- c) Stellar Based Naadi System - Krishnmurthy's Method-3

Bowing my head to Rishis, I offer this this work as a tribute to all those legends who gave such wonderful works for the astrological fraternity.

What You Read

In the introduction of Roots of Naadi Astrology, essence of Palm leaf naadi systems are discussed with authenticated experiences of great personalities like Sri B.V. Raman besides an interesting case study of the friend of the scribe. This contains the details of 12 kandams and the methodology of Naadi readers situated across the world. At the end the subject selection and organisation of this book is given. Now summarising each method, I wish to give a summary of what you gain:

By the Principle of Dhruva Naadi:

A. Determination of fortune:

- a. The Lord of Lagna (Lagnadhipathi)
- b. Navamsa sign lord where Lagna falls in Navamsa
- c. Star lord of the birth Star of Moon or Ascendant whichever is stronger (Janma nakshatridhipati) (Same lord can also appear as sign lord)
- d. Dispositor of the above (sign lord where these lords are posited in Rashi chart) Compute strength of the above planets according to Shadbala. The computation of d , is the extended strength or weakness of Dispositor who will decide the ultimate strength of the Planets in a, b, c. If the Dispositor gets minimum strength, then the planet gets supported. If the Dispositor becomes weak, the planet gets weak.
- e. If all the 3 planets gets more than stipulated shadbala and their Dispositor also gets minimum required shadbala, then the Native will have excellent fortune.

- f. If any 2 planets and their Dispositor gain full strength as above the native will be in a good status and position
- g. If only one planet along with Dispositor gain strength the native will be have average position
- h. If all 3 of them along with their Dispositor are weak the native will have poor yoga (difficulties in life)

B. Pancha Siddhantika

1. Grahasheela
2. Karaka
3. Nakshatra
4. Vargottama
5. Adhipatya

In grahasheela you get detailed account of planetary significations especially their natural significations which is the basis for any system of analysis.

Karaka Siddhanta explains the significations of planets that are empowered to give during their Dasha periods based on their strengths.

Nakshatra Siddhanta is the most important deviation you find and needs logical application particularly in Dasha system and Bhava analysis.

Vargottama Siddhanta is again a planetary strength matter and Adhipatya siddanta is about the capabilities of lords of houses.

By the Principle of Chandra Kala Naadi

Selected rules which are universally applicable to traditional method of astrology are given.

By the Principle of Bhrighu Nandi Naadi

You will understand the difference between the traditional astrology and the prediction secrets hidden in Bhrighu Nandi Naadi in which only Sign and Planetary significations are used for studying the chart. This is a powerful method of prediction. It has simple rules but needs lots of practice to develop the logic to study the horoscope in detail. If a person is a saadhaka (especially of Navagrahas) then this system works wonders for him.

Unfortunately this system founded by late Sri R.G. Rao was pushed aside for quite long period by the so called stalwarts of traditional astrology as it does not consider Lagna for prediction. Even now many of them do not accept it as a system of prediction though they use this system internally for their commercial use and externally claim the credit through traditional method. Some of them claim that they have better Naadi secrets and consider Late R.G.Rao's system as just one drop out of the ocean of knowledge they have which neither they teach to others nor publish it as workable systems.

No matter what others claim, there are umpteen number of disciples of Sri R.G. Rao, some of them are Ekalavyas but have mastered the subject and give excellent prediction.

The scribe conducts classes regularly on Naadi, tradition and KP systems and train students in live prediction methods.

Stellar system:

Tithi Vara and Yoga in predictive system:

Late Sri H.S. Sheshadri Iyer introduced Vara, thiti and yoga in his system with his intelligently woven system of yoga avayoga and the Dasha analysis. Yes, there are really good workable points that can be applied to in traditional analysis and being a system which brings in deviation and divisional effects involving Nakshatra it is considered as Naadi system.

Meena system:

This is a pure Nakshatra system where the point of focus is on that a planet gives the results of the Planet in whose nakshatra it is placed. One of the other interesting factor is about Jeeva and Sareera concepet basing it on Nakshtra. The authors have focused mainly on these two points. These two points can be taken up while traditionally analysing the horoscopes for better results.

Krishnamurti Paddhati

This system is well known across the world due to its sturctured approach. Like in every system this system has also certain unfocused issues, but largely it is claimed to be a successful predictive tool. The fact is it has used the existig calculation of Nakshatra dasha and bhukti of Parasara and super imposed its digital configurations in a blank chart renaming them as Star and Sub. The marvel of Professor Krishnamurti is bringing Naadi Karakatwa combination in these divisions of signs, star and sub. Amazingly these 249 subs through signs and its star denoting results of these plantary signifcaitons is sufficient to predict answers to question when the person asking question indictes a number for his quesiton. However there is a system of Prashna Paddhati introduced seperately. Focused on the Sub and star using essentials from traditional astrology this system is appreciably an essential tool for prediciton.

**BE HAPPY, BE HEALTHY, BE STRONG AND MAKE OTHERS
STORNG – SATYANARAYANA NAIK**

Classical Naadi System

Dhruva Naadi based – Satya Jaataka

Section I

In thumb Naadi though there is a mention of Dasha Bhukti in Palm leaf reading which comes at the end of Kandam, in general reading of any Kandam, the reader points out the events that happen at particular age. This is the clue that this system of analysis is not entirely based on Parasara methods. Even if it is construed that they are reading only Bhava Phala, the timing factor is not attached to Bhava Phala as per Parasara or by any allied works like Jaataka Chandrika, Phala Deepika etc. Again considering results declared at certain ages due to unique planetary combinations is independent of its nature and irrelevant to house matters.

Therefore any other method deviating from the standard principles of Parasara, Jaimini & Tajika is considered as Naadi. This is the only best logic by which I can differentiate between Naadi and Traditional astrology. Dhruva Naadi or *Satya Jaataka* has many such deviations and therefore it is called Naadi. This scholarly work has delightful astrological matrix that would give a splendorous experience to the reader.

Birth epoch

Sage prescribes three birth epochs to consider the planetary influences on the native. First is the time of conception, second the appearance of the head at the Vagina of the mother of

native, third is when the child falls out completely and touches ground. There is no way to record first two epochs especially in the modern conditions. The third one is normally considered for astrological recordings.

To Decide the Birth star:

Traditionally it is the practice to take the star in which Moon is located at the time of birth as birth star. Predictive part especially the Dasha readings in this work are based on the correct selection of birth star. Therefore, Sage suggests the following alternates to decide the correct birth star.

The 27 Stars are grouped into 9 segments consisting of 3 stars as a set governed by a planet

Aswini-Makha-Moola	Governed by KET
Bharani-Pubba-P.Ashada	Governed by VEN
Krittika-Uttara-U.Ashada	Governed by SUN
Rohini-Hasta-Shravana	Governed by MOO
Mrigasira-Chitta-Dhanishta	Governed by MAR
Aridra-Swati-Satabisa	Governed by RAH
P-vasu-Visakha-P.Bhadra	Governed by JUP
Pusyami-Anurada-U.Bhadra	Governed by SAT
Aslesha-Jyeshta-Revathi	Governed by MER

This is also the order of Dasha periods for the persons born on these Nakshatra which is called birth star.

Keeping the Dasha order based on star in which Moon is present at the time of birth, selection of actual birth star is based on the strength of star assessed as follows:

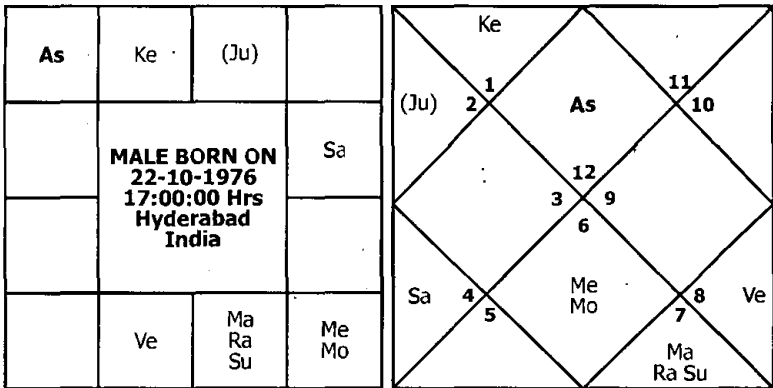
Judge the Shadbala of the following:

- A. Planet represented by the Star where the Moon is posited at the time of birth
- B. Planet represented by the Star where the Ascendant degrees fall in a sign.

The Star represented by the strongest planet out of Moon and Lagna planet will be treated as Birth star.

Any subject will be clearer when illustrated with example. So I take an example horoscope and maintain it as standard horoscope throughout and add up information for practical application of principles of this system.

Male born on 22-10-1976 at 5 PM at Hyderabad India



Object	Sign	Degree	Nakshatra	Pada	Navamsa
Lagna	Pisces	21:52:00	Revathi	2	Capri
Sun	Libra	5:45:00	Chitta	4	Scorpio
Moo	Virgo	25:18:00	Chitta	1	Leo
Mar	Libra	15:51:00	Swati	3	Aquarius
Mer	Virgo	25:13:00	Chitta	1	Leo
Jup(r)	Taurus	6:01:00	Krittika	3	Aquarius
Ven	Scorpio	8:42:00	Anurada	2	Virgo
Sat	Cancer	22:14:00	Aslesha	2	Capricorn
Rah	Libra	10:05:00	Swati	2	Capricorn
Ket	Aries	10:05:00	Aswini	4	Cancer

Shadbala Rupa			
Planet	Bala	Required	Attained
Sun	320.83	5	5.35
Moo	519.72	6	8.66
Mar	336.55	5	5.61
Mer	468.19	7	7.80
Jup	387.21	6.5	6.45
Ven	332.04	5.5	5.53
Sat	483.32	5	8.06

Moon is in the Star of Chitta whose lord is Mars and in Shadbala Mars gets 5.61 Rupa.

Lagna falls in Revathi Nakshatra whose lord is Mercury and he gets Shadbala of 7.80 Rupa

The Lagna falling in Revathi star is stronger than the Moon star Chitta. The birth star of this native is Mercury.

Please remember for Dasha calculation only Moon star is taken into consideration. For the assessment of horoscope the Lagna star Revathi is the birth star and its Lord Mercury is birth star lord.

Alternatively some suggest the birth star to be considered based on the shadbala strengths of the following lords

- C. Lord of Moon Sign
- D. Lord of Ascendant

According to above horoscope the Lord of the sign where Moon is posited is Mercury gaining shadbala of 7.80 Rupa

Lord of the Ascendant Jupiter gains only 6.45 Rupa.

Therefore birth star should be taken as Chitta where the Moon is posited.

This method is not convincing as the Sage has targeted star as specific Siddhanta. Obviously the correct method is to consider star position prescribed in the first formula.

PS. It is inspiring to deduce logic for tarabala in muhurtha. Normally the tarabala is matched for an auspicious work by taking the birth star reckoned from Moon. My logic is Birth star of Moon is subconscious instinct of the person and deals with constitution and personal matters of the person. Therefore, it is quite right to consider the Moon birth star for all personal and emotional matters like, health, healing, initiating, beginning of basic learning, occult rituals etc., But for material matters like money, luxuries etc., Star of Ascendant cusp is to be considered. However it is very much essential to consider the star of Dasha Lord who is actually the ruling planet for a particular period. This is the theory of cosmic vibration.

Determination of fortune:

- a. The Lord of Lagna (Lagnadhipathi)
- b. Navamsa sign lord where Lagna falls in Navamsa
- c. Star lord of the birth Star of Moon or Ascendant whichever is stronger (Janma nakshatridhipati)

(Same lord can also appear as sign lord)

- d. Dispositor of the above (sign lord where these lord are posited in Rasi chart)

Compute strength of the above planets according to shadbala

The computation of d, is the extended strength or weakness of dispositor who will decide the ultimate strength of the planets in a, b, c. If the dispositor gets minimum strength then the planet gets supported. If the dispositor becomes weak, the planet gets weak.

- e. If all the 3 planets gets more than stipulated shadbala and their dispositor also gets minimum required shadbala, then the Native will have excellent fortune.
- f. If any 2 planets and their dispositor gain full strength as above the native will be in a Good status and position

- g. If only one planet along with dispositor gain strength the native will be have average position
- h. If all 3 of them along with their dispositor are weak the native will have poor yoga (difficulties in life)

(Note: The basic strength of a, b, c is of prime importance, if it is less than prescribed shadbala, even if the dispositor gains more shadbala there is of no value. On the contrary if the prime planet gets shadbala and the dispositor lesser one then it should be compared with other two. The best way is to total up the strength of both planet and its dispositor and then divide by 2 and derive net shadbala which will be easier for comparison.)

Example horoscope: Fortune of the native:

1. The Lord of Lagna - Jupiter (Rupa 6.45) Weak
 - 1a. Jupiter is in the sign Taurus - Venus is dispositor (Rupa-5.53) ok

Average shadbala for Jupiter = 5.99 it is less than the prescribed.
 2. Navamsa sign lord where Lagna falls in Navamsa in the sign of – Saturn that is Cpricorn, (Rupa-8.06) strong.
 - 2a. Saturn is in the sign Cancer – Moon is dispositor (Rupa - 8.66) strong.

Average shadbala for Saturn = 8.36 which is higher than required minimum. Therefore it is strong.
3. Birth star lord (as above in example) – Mercury (Rupa-7.80) strong.
 - 3a. Mercury is in Virgo– Mercury is dispositor (7.80) strong

Both being Mercury it is 7.8 which is higher than minimum.

Out of 3 planets two of them are strong therefore the fortune of the native is good.

This is the first hand analysis in a horoscope which gives a bird's eye view of the status of native. This is an indication to

astrologer to selectively focus on issues of life of native and study the related Bhavas and time factors based on Dasha.

(Note: Taking reference of Phaladeepika this rule can be extended to all bhavas and status if related matters can be assessed)

Significations of 12 Bhavas

1 st Bhava	2 nd Bhava	3 rd Bhava
Ability	Begging	Brothers
Balarishta	Death	Courage
Body	Eyes	Death to father
Caste	Family	Dress
Colour	Finance	Fear
Foreign stay	Food	Fruits
Happiness & Unhappiness	Nose	Stability
Residence	Speech	Strength
Self-actions	Timidity	Voice
	Tongue	
	Wealth	

4 th Bhava	5 th Bhava	6 th Bhava
Chest	Charity	Armies
Buildings	Children	Diseases
Cattle	Deeds of Merit	Enemy troubles
Comforts	Duty	Injuries
Conveyance	Intelligence	Legalities
Education	Respect to Parents	Litigation
Friends	Royal	Maternal uncles
House	Success in ventures	Mental worry
Lands		Sorrow
Mother		Worries
Relatives		

7th Bhava	8th Bhava	9th Bhava
Change of residence	Death	Charities
Death	Debts	Deeds of Merits
Foreign Journey	Difficulties	Father
Marriage	enmity	Fortune
Spouse	Grief	Past merits
Travel	Impediments	Preceptor
	Longevity	Righteousness
	Misfortune	
	Past sins	
	Sins	
	Unhappiness	

10th Bhava	11th Bhava	12th Bhava
Authority	Commercial gains	Charities
Commerce	Elder Brother	Donation
Dress	Fulfillment	Expenditure
Fame	Gains	Hostility
Honour	Ornaments	Loss
Inherited profession	Profits	Misery
Occupation	Wealth acquisition	Poverty
Pilgrimage		Salvation
Profession		
Status		
Trade		

The matters of houses given above are limited and with a few more additions I give below the modified versions which may be useful to reader.

1st House		2nd House		3rd House	
Basic	Self	Basic	Expression	Basic	Ability
	Dignity		Acquisition		Agreement
Self		Death		Communication	
All ambitions		Documents		Courage-Ability	
Beginning		Earnings		House change	
Character		Express		Longevity	
Fame		Speech		Sale of Property	
Health		Food		Self Agreement	
Longevity		Observe		Short-Travel	
Vigour		Wealth		Writing/Publishing	
Dignity		Banking Activity		Interviews	
Head, Heart		Face, Eyes		Neck-Shoulder	
Personality		Family		Younger Siblings	

4th House		5th House		6th House	
Basic	Comfort/Learn	Basic	Wisdom	Basic	Hard-work
	Emotion		Pleasure		Fault-Rift
Basic Education		Speculation		Enemies	
Conveyance		Disease Cure		Job & Service	
Happiness		Divinity / Deities		Obstacles	
Home place		Love		De-Link-partner	
Lands		Oppose to Work		Debt-Loans	
Masses		Pleasure Pursuit		Diseases	
Private Life		Politics / Royal		Litigations	
Properties		Sports		Win over	
Peace		Wisdom		Struggle Fear	
Chest, Lungs		Heart, U. Belly		Stomach	
Mother		Children		Mtrnl. Uncles	

7th		8th House		9th House	
Basic	Association	Basic	Illicit	Basic	Merits
	Target		Distress		Religious
Death		Longevity		Past Merits	
Business		Unearned Wealth		Higher Education	
Partners		Legacy		Foreign Travel	
Marital - Life		Violent/Hidden		Pilgrimage	
Opposite Person		Difficulty - Scandal		Legal Matters	
Foreign Relation		Defame - Blame		Spiritual	
Legal Matters		Quarrel - Accident		Others Agreement	
Journey Break		Insurance - Will		Occult - Intuition	
Foreign Contact		Sick Chronic		2nd - Relation Wife	
Waist - L. Belly		Private Parts		Thighs	
Spouse		Spouse Wealth		Father	

10th House		11th House		12th House	
Basic	Action	Basic	Hope	Basic	De-Link
	Status		Achievement		Reallocate
Profession		Fulfillments		Disappointment	
Promotions		Hopes		Displacement	
Name, Fame		Profits		Asylum - Jail	
Rewards		Gains		Death	
Nature of Work		Success		De-Link	
Work Condition		Political		Foreign Travel	
Progress		Friends		Expenses - Loss	
Fathers Earning		Satisfaction		Bed Comfort	
Career		Income		Sin - Bondage	
Knees		Calf Muscles		Feet	
Mother in Law		Elder Brother		Salvation	

Section II

The grand Pancha Siddantika of Satyacharya is discussed below:

Pancha Siddantika

1. Grahasheela
2. Karaka
3. Nakshatra
4. Vargottama
5. Adhipatya

1. Grahasheela Siddantika

This section deals with the planetary significations. The qualitative effects of these planets will be positive if they are strong by virtue of lordship and placements in accordance with the rules prescribed by the Sage. Negative effects of these planets will be experienced if they are weak. These effects are to be predicted during their Dasha periods.

(Note: This is the fundamental principle in Parasara, the natural signification of planets to fructify during the Dasha of the planet. Favorable and Unfavorable results are attributed to strength and weakness of planets computed on Shadbala formula)

SUN

Description

Dark Red little hair on head, strong bones, honey coloured eyes, upward looks, short in stature, 8 yojana

Humor quality

Hot, fury, bile-Pitta

Nature

Satwa Guna

No. of Rays

Five rays

Cereal

Wheat

Strength

Strong Day time/noon

Gem

Ruby

Caste

Kshatriya

Age

30 years of age

Direction

Eastern direction

Significations

Represents King, Intellectuals, Gold, Copper, Brass, Jewels, Fruit Bearing Trees, Vegetative Animals, Thatched House, Girls of Eight Years, Brinjal, Beans and Pungent Herbs, Thick Clothes

MOON**Description**

White, Round Shape, Huge Body, One Yojana, Beautiful Eyes, Friendly Nature, Travel Oriented, Female Planet and Cold in Nature

Humor quality

Mild and Meek, Kapha/Vata soft in speech

Nature

Satwa Guna

No. of Rays

Twenty one

Cereal

Rice

Strength

Suklapaksha Night

Gem

Pearl

Caste

Vaisya

Age

70 years of age

Direction

North West Direction

Significations

Watery Nature, Poets, Strong Houses, Feminine Nature, Milk Oozing Trees, Rope, Chain, Silver, Sweets, Silk Cloth, Lilies, Salt, Cucumber, Plantain, Bronze, Brass, Rice, Ornaments of Youngsters

MARS

Description

Lean Waist, Built Muscles, Square Head, Fiery Upward Looks
Seven Yojana

Humor quality

Pitta nature Cruel, Ferocious, Rash, Warm body

Nature

Rajoguna

No. of Rays

Five rays

Cereal

Red grains

Strength

Dark Lunar night

Gem

Coral

Caste

Kshatriya

Age

Four years of age

Direction

Southern direction

Significations

Sharp instruments, Bitter Taste, Wild Animals, Bricks, Fire, Thorny Trees, Roaming in Forests, Thieves, Mosquitoes, Bronze, Sin, Youth

MERCURY**Description**

Green in Colour, Lean, Talkative, Fun Loving, Long Reddish Eyes, 8 Yojana, Dual Nature

Humor quality

Intelligent, Learned, Mixed humor, Vata, Pitta, Kapha

Nature

Rajasic

No. of Rays

Six rays

Cereal

Green-gram

Strength

Both Night & Day Strong

Gem

Emerald

Caste

Vaisya

Age

Teen age

Direction

North direction

Significations

Bangles, Blue Lilies, Betel leaves, Seed fruits, Centipedes, Bitter fruits, Village administration

JUPITER

Description

Huge or fatty body, Yellowish, noble nature, Brownish eyes, Elliptical shape

Humor quality

Kapha-Noble and generous, Clear speech, Intelligent

Nature

Satwa Guna

No. of Rays

Seven rays

Cereal

Bengal gram

Strength

Strong in day time

Gem

Yellow sapphire

Caste

Brahmin

Age

30 years of age

Direction

North East

Significations

Vedas, Religion, Fine Flowers, Betel Nut, Sweet fruits, Sugarcane, Interior wood decoration, Coconut trees

VENUS**Description**

Handsome/pretty, proportioned limbs, Curly dark hairs, Lovely eyes, Soft speech

Humor quality

Personable, Feminine in nature Vata kapha

Nature

Rajasic

No. of Rays

Eight Rays

Cereal

Lima beans

Strength

Strong Bright half night

Gem

Diamond

Caste

Brahmin

Age

16 years of age

Direction

South East

Significations

White colour, Vitality, Jasmine, Artistic houses, Trees of watery places, Place of Enjoyments, Honey bees, and Sour fruits

SATURN

Description

Dark Colour, deep eyes, Lean nerve body, downward looks, 8 Yojana

Humor quality

Vata, Cruel, Pitiless, Idle and Slow

Nature

Tamasic

No. of Rays

Five Rays

Cereal

Sesame/Till

Strength

Night strong

Gem

Blue Sapphire

Caste

Shudra

Age

Old age

Direction

West

Significations

Bangles, Blue Lilies, Betel leaves, Seed fruits, Centipedes, Bitter fruits, Village administration

RAHU

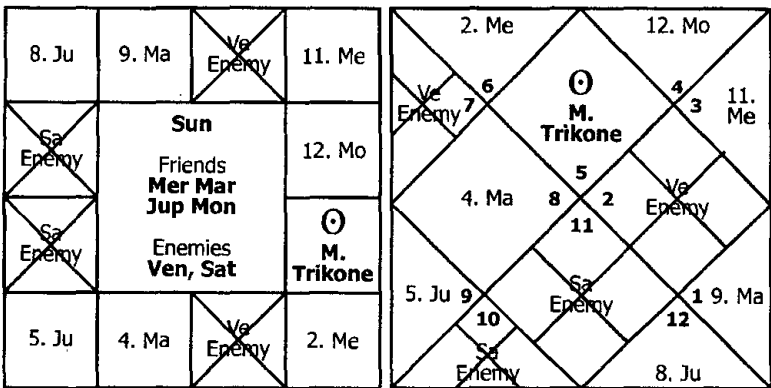
Black, Tall, Skin, Abusing language, Talking ill of others, South-West, Paternal grand-father, Serpents, Poison, Twenty yojana, Psychic problems, Imprisonment, Foreign, Unethical, Fraud, Talkative, Low level occupations, Low castes, Gomed, Black grain,










KETU

Demonic looks, fiery talks, Venomous, Wounded limbs, Cruel: Salvation, Religious, Maternal Grand-father, Skin diseases, Suicide, Murder, Unhappiness, Grief, Fire accidents, Small jobs, Horse gram, Cat’s eye

The above information is useful in determining the details of many events. These will get modified by association aspect and strength of the planets. The strength of the planets is to be assessed based on shadbala.

The friendship and enmity relationship as per Satyacharya is given below which is based on his simple principle that from its Moolatrikona sign planets posited in 2, 4, 5, 8, 9, 12 and the Lord of his exaltation sign are friends to it and rest are not. This is evident from the ensuing sloka. There is no reference of Neutral planets in this sloka. Subsequently there is an explanation of Planetary avastha in which the neutral effect of planets is considered based on Ati Mitra (close friend), Mitra (friend), and Sama (Neutral), Shatru (Enemy) relationships. In the normal course of Bhava analysis only friendship and enmity are taken into account. The same is illustrated below:



Ju	12. Ma	 M. Trikone	2. Me	 M. Trikone	2. Me	12. Ma	 M. Trikone	12. Ma	
Sa	Mon Friends All Planets		Mo		Mo	4. 3		12. 1	Ju
9. Sa	Enemies NIL (due exaltation lord is Ven also friend)		4. Su		4. Su	5. 11		8. 8	Sa
8. Ju	Ma	Ve	5. Me		5. Me	6. 7		9. 10	9. Sa
12. Ju	 M. Trikone	2. Ve	Me	 M. Trikone	2. Ve	12. Ju	 M. Trikone	12. Ju	
	Mar Friends Ven Mon Sun Jup Sat		4. Mo		Me	3. 2		11. 12	11
Ex of Ma Lord Sa	Enemies Mer		5. Su		4. Mo	4. 10		7. 7	Ex of Ma Lord Sa
9. Ju	8. Ma	Ve	6. Me		5. Su	5. 6		8. 9	9. Ju
Ju	8th	9th	Me	 M. Trikone	2. Ve	12. Su	 M. Trikone	12. Su	
Sa	Mer Friends Ven Mar Jup Sat Sun		Mo		Ma	7. 8		4. 5	Mo
5. Sa	Enemies Mon		12. Su		4. Ju	9. 12		3. 3	Me
4. Ju	Ma	2. Ve	 M. Trikone		5. Sa	10. 11		1. 2	9th
					Sa	8th			

4. Ju	S. Ma	Ve	Me	2. Sa	12. Ma	10	8	7	Ve	
Sa	Jup Friends Sat Mar Mon Sun			8. Mo	♃ M. Trikone			9	6	Me
2. Sa	Enemies Ven Mer			9. Su	4. Ju	12	3			
♃ M. Trikone	12. Ma	Ve	Me	5. Ma	1	2	Me	5	9. Su	
								4	8. Mo	
	Ma	8. Ve	9. Me	2. Ma	8	9	♀ M. Trikone	6	5	
5. Sa	Ven Friends Mar Sat Mer			4. Sa	10	4	7	1		
4. Sa	Enemies Jup Mon Sun									
	2. Ma	♀ M. Trikone	12. Me	S. Sa	11	12	Ma	3	9. Me	
								2	8. Ve	
2. Ju		4. Ve	5. Me	2. Ju	Sa	12	10	9	Ju	
♃ M. Trikone	Sat Friends Jup Ven Mer				♃ M. Trikone			11		
Sa	Enemies Mar Mon Sun			4. Ve	2	8	5			
Ju		9. Ve	8. Me	5. Me	3	4		7	9. Ve	
								6	8. Me	

सुहृद् त्रिकोण (from Moola Trikone) भवनाद्रहस्य (of graha) सुतभे (S), व्यये (12) अथ धनभवने (2 house) स्वजने (4th house), निधने (8th), धर्मे (9th house) स्वोच्चे (lord of his exalted sign) भवन्ति, (सुहृद् = friends) न शोषा: (others are not)

Based on the sloka in the enclosure, sign lords not crossed are friends and crossed sign lords are enemies to each Planet from its Moolatrikona sign.

(स्वलक्षणविधे) Planets which come both as enemy and friend by virtue of being dual sign lord should be considered as Neutrals especially for a particular purpose to decide the planetary states derived by their Temporary relationships as given below.

Planets posited in 2, 3, 4, 10, 11, 12 are considered as Temporary friends and in other places they are considered as enemies.

Combining both permanent and temporary factors ultimately the planetary relationship is given below:

Permanent friend	+	Temporary friend	=	Best friend
Permanent friend	+	Temporary enemy	=	Neutral
Permanent enemy	+	Temporary enemy	=	Bitter enemy
Permanent enemy	+	Temporary friend	=	Neutral
Permanent Neural	=	Temporary friend	=	Friend
Permanent neutral	+	Temporary enemy	=	Enemy

These temporary relations are to be considered especially in horary astrology.

Planetary Yogas:

- 1 **A Planet will get Shubha yoga when it is in the Rasi, Navamsa or in the Star, or hemmed between or having an aspect of Benefic Planets**
- 2 A Planet hemmed between friendly planets and placed in its direct motion heading towards his exaltation place will produce good results of his significations
- 3 An Exalted Planet will give good result of his significations
- 4 A Planet will give good results of his significations when he gets number of good Vargas.

- 5 A Planet gives the results of the other planet which has aspect to it
- 6 A Planet hemmed between malefic planets will give bad results of his significations
- 7 A debilitated planet will give bad results of his significations
- 8 A Planet which do not get good Vargas and not having other strength will give bad results of his significations
- 9 ***A Planet is said have attained Ashubha yoga when it is in Rasi/Amsha of Malefic planets, hemmed between malefics or having aspect of malefics or placed in 3, 5, 7 Nakshatra from Janma Nakshatra.***

Planetary Avastha: which are based on the combination of Permanent and Temporary relationship and the possible effects during their Dasha are given below. (For all good results the planets must have good shadbala strength)

1. **Deepta (Brilliance) Exalted will give:** Vehicles, happiness, courage, marriage, respect from relatives, education, material comforts favours from government

Example horoscope

Mercury is exalted: During Jupiter Dasha and Mercury bhukti, Vehicles and Marriage, Education, and respect from relatives have all happened.

2. **Swastha (happy) Own sign will give:** Happiness, wealth, conveyance and comforts

Example horoscope

Again Mercury is in his own sign, which conferred happiness and comforts. Wealth of-course did not come due to weakness of Jupiter.

3. **Pramudita (comfortable) Ati Mitra sign will give:** Pilgrimage, comforts, clothes, luxuries, religious knowledge and Happiness

- 4. Shanta (Peaceful) Mitra sign will give:** Royal favours, comforts, health, wealth and personality

Example horoscope

Moon is in friendly sign for the native of example horoscope during the period of Rahu, Moon bhukti he developed his personality and tried to earn for his comfort levels.

- 5. Deena (Miserable) Neutral sign will give:** Occupational hazards or low profiles, strained relations with relatives and diseases to native

Example horoscope

Venus is in neutral sign of Mars. In Rahu Dasha and Venus bhukti the native suffered due to disease, then he had problems with relatives, he also had to undertake low profile jobs

In Jupiter Dasha and Venus Bhukti, he had health problems and also professional problems with lesser progress in financial growth.

Mars is in neutral sign of Venus. In Rahu Dasha and Mars Bhukti, he had to take up low profile jobs and off-course he had problems with relatives

- 6. Ati dukhita (extremely sorrow) Enemy sign will give:** Many types of hardships, worries and tensions

Example horoscope

Current Dasha of the native is Jupiter who is in enemy sign, though due to his average strength he gave job, education and money, yet the native is facing worries, and tensions and hardships in professional level.

- 7. Vikala (defective) Conjunct with malefic will give:** Defects and deformities due to ill health, disgust, worries, hardships, ill health to wife and children troubles from vehicles, loss of clothes

Example horoscope

Rahu is conjunct with Mars, and in Rahu Dasha, he faced many problems but luckily he was not married at that time. The hard ship and worries were of different nature.

- 8. Khala (cruel) Debilitation will give:** Suffers ill health, difficulties, dangers from enemy/low class, thefts

Example horoscope

Sun though debilitated, being with a friend Mars did not cause any of these problems, In Rahu period in his Bhukti he helped him to recover from bad period. In Jupiter Dasha in his Bhukti Sun lifted him professionally and became more health conscious. However he could not get his due credits. Most probably, the 6th lord being in 8th causing yoga must have over shadowed the bad effects of his positional deficiency. However, he was deprived of his due credits.

- 9. Kopa (angry) Combust with Sun will give:** Unhappiness, difficulties, losses, and dangers to wife, children and relatives, eye troubles

Example horoscope

Mars is combust with Sun, I have already discussed the bad effects of Mars, Yes of-course, the native had eye sight problem and was made to wear glasses during Rahu Mars period.

With 10 Planetary Avastha and 9 planetary Yoga the planets are entitled to give their results of Karaka Siddhanta.

2. Karaka Siddhanta:

In this Siddhanta Sage explains the significations of planets that are empowered to give during their Dasha periods based on their strength hitherto explained.

I give below the table of planetary strengths for the example horoscope:

Planetary Strength									
Strength Pivotal	Sun	Mon	Mar	Mer	Jup	Ven	Sat	Rah	Ket
1 Exalt/M.Trik/Own				1					
2 Friendly house		1		1				1	
3 Benefic hemming	1		1					1	
4 In good house		1		1		1	1		
5 In even stars/birth	1	1		1	1	1	1		1
6 Hora	1	1		1			1	1	1
7 Drekkana		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
8 Navamsa	1		1		1	1	1	1	1
9 Dasamsa			1		1	1	1		1
10 Dwadasamsa	1	1		1	1	1	1	1	1
11 Trimsamsa	1	1		1	1	1	1		
Total A	6	7	4	8	6	7	8	6	6

Planetary Weakness									
Strength Pivotal	Sun	Mon	Mar	Mer	Jup	Ven	Sat	Rah	Ket
1 Debilitation	1								
2 Enemy house	1				1		1		1
3 Malefic hemming									
4 Combust			1						
5 In odd stars/birth			1					1	
6 Hora			1		1	1			
7 Drekkana	1								
8 Navamsa		1		1					
9 Dasamsa	1	1		1				1	
10 Dwadasamsa			1						
11 Trimsamsa			1					1	1
Total A	4	2	5	2	2	1	1	3	2

Total: A - B	2	5	-1	6	4	6	7	3	4
11 item is 100%	18	45	-9	55	36	55	64	27	36
Total Percentage	18%	45%	0%	55%	36%	55%	64%	27%	36%
55% and above good yoga				Me	Ju	Ve	Sa		
28% above ordinary yoga		Mo							Ke
Below 28%	Su		Ma					Ra	

While dealing with karaka I also simultaneously discuss the example horoscopes. Therefore, I am giving the strength of the planets against each planet. After the significations in italics I give the results pertaining to significations during their periods either Dasha or Antar Dasha.

SUN:

For example horoscope: it gets the strength of below 28% therefore weak:

Atma, Self, Father, Vigor, Personality, Character, Determination, Governing and Government factors, Health, Excellence, Head, Fever, Indigestion, Eye defects, Trouble from kings rulers and deities

Example horoscope

Rahu Dasha and Sun Bhukti, Native's father did undergo difficult period. The native had eye trouble; he was having problems with his unsettling job profile. But he recovered from difficulties during that period. In Jupiter Bhukti the same Sun bhukti gave him upliftments.

Moon: ordinarily good: above 28%

Mind, Mother, Favours from elite, arts, Milk and Milk products, Cold, Cough, Blood impurities, Lungs problems, Curse of angels.

Example horoscope

His mother was having health problems, but the native was, though working had little problems but getting cooperation from his higher ups. No health problems noticed.

Mars: Weak

Construction, Buildings, Powered machines, Land, Uniformed men, Injuries, Fire, Danger from dogs, Trouble from Shaivetes, Danger from horned animals, Diseases, Enmity, Tensions, BP, Hydrocele

Example horoscope

Rahu Dasha Mars's period, no bad effects of above experienced but he had to face problems of job and hard work causing tensions. He got treated for dog bite.

Mercury: Strong:

Education, Business, Communication, Intelligence, Power of judgment, Maternal uncle, Stomach disorders, Skin diseases, Devotion to Lord Vishnu and wise persons.

Example horoscope

Rahu Mercury, though had problems in education, changed the line of education, however in Jupiter Mercury period, he had all good results in profession and personal life. Experienced stomach upsets.

Jupiter: Strong

Higher Intelligence, Religious rites, Yoga, children, Minister, Royal favours, Devotion to Guru, Fat, Liver, Belly diseases

Example horoscope

Jupiter Dasha he had all good results, and off-course he had digestive problems.

Venus: Strong

Vehicles, Jewelry, Wife, Wealth, Fine arts, Sexual desires, Sandal wood, Clothes, Diabetes and related diseases

Example horoscope

Rahu Dasha Venus Bhukti, the native started earning. However not much of Venus results were coming due to Venus being lord of 8th.

Saturn: Strong

Longevity, Profession, Control, Wealth of paternal uncles, Punishment, Imprisonment, Sin, Stammering, Fear, Poverty, Worry, Danger from devils and thieves, Rheumatism, Pains

Example horoscope

The strength of Saturn saved him from evil results in both the Dasha; in fact in Jupiter Dasha his professional progress was seen.

Rahu: weak

Authority from the position, Regal umbrella, Paternal grandfather, Epilepsy, measles, Trouble from devils, Witchcraft, Confinement, Imprisonment, Muslims, Indigestion, Tuberculosis, Leprosy, Poisoning, Danger from snake bite, Aggravation of diseases

Example horoscope

During Rahu Dasha he had to join military air force services for a short period, during that period he had problems with food poisoning and he had to leave the job. He had indigestion problem. Other than this nothing serious happened.

Ketu: Strong:

Itches, Scabies, Trouble from enemies, Maternal grandfather, Incurable diseases due to karma, Low caste, Trouble from low caste people, Dejections

Example horoscope

Despite Ketu being strong often during his Antara period the native will get health problems, though financially there is no problem. Off-course there is no incurable disease as such. He has no skin problems.

The Karakatwa results are directly linked to planetary house lordship and positional dignities. Some of the significations may synchronize with the results. But these are well experienced during transit of planets. This aspect is discussed in Bhrighu Nandi Naadi

3. Nakshatra Siddhanta

In fact this Siddhanta is the crux of Naadi system. Though many other texts have Nakshatra references the logical

application part in birth chart analysis is given in this work of Satyacharya.

The following table with regard to Nakshatra compatibility is generally given in most of the almanacs and commonly used by all for selecting a good day to commence something. There is no technicality involved in this. The only difference is that the Dasha lords are attributed to it.

Most important: Birth Nakshatra can either be from the Birth ascendant or from Moon whichever is stronger as explained earlier.

Janma Nakshatra and The Lords of the Dasha		Aswini	Bharani	Krittika	Rohini	Mrigsira	Ardra	Punarvasu	Pushya	Ashlesha		
		Makah	Pubba	Uttara	Hasta	Chitra	Swati	Visakha	Anura.	Jyestha		
		Moola	P.Ash.	U.Ash.	Shravana	Dhanishtha	Satabhisa	P.8ha.	U.8ha.	Revathi		
Star Compatibility Placed From Janma Nakshatra												
Ket	Aswini	Makah	Moola	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Ven	Bharani	Pubba	P.Ash.	9	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Sun	Krittika	Uttara	U.Ash.	8	9	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Mon	Rohini	Hasta	Shravana	7	8	9	1	2	3	4	5	6
Mar	Mrigsira	Chitra	Dhanishtha	6	7	8	9	1	2	3	4	5
Rah	Ardra	Swati	Satabhisa	5	6	7	8	9	1	2	3	4
Jup	Punarvasu	Visakha	P.8ha.	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	2	3
Sat	Pushya	Anura.	U.8ha.	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	2
Mer	Ashlesha	Jyestha	Revathi	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1
1. Janma, 2. Sampath, 3. Vipath, 4. Kshema, 5. Pratyhak, 6. Saadhak, 7. Vadh, 8. Mitra; 9. Parama Mitra												

Satyacharya uses this in qualifying the Dasha lord to give good or bad results based on the same principle. But most intelligently he uses it for entire period of Dasha equaling it to a day and compares them with Janma Nakshatra to decide the effect of the Dasha period whether good or bad. Here the word Naadi aptly fits in as the lengthy period of Dasha Lord is compressed to a time slot of a day represented by the Nakshatra of the Planet to compare it with the Nakshatra of day in which the Native was born that is Janma Nakshatra.

{**Imp:** It is not simply dividing the time factor to its minutest divisions as in the case of divisional charts, it is also other way round, compressing the lengthy periods into smaller time slot with logical algorithms using the tools not deviating from the

standard text is the basis of Naadi. (This is the secret of Naadi which I use in the Naadi delineations.)}

- 1. The events of the life should be predicted from the Lagna alone if Lagna is stronger than Moon Lagna else it should be predicted from Moon Lagna. Even the birth star is to be considered based on the strength of Lagna.**
- 2. The Dasha of planets as indicated in the Nakshatra table above is to be considered in association with Bhava analysis**
- 3. Planets in Sampat (2), Kshema (4), Sadhaka (6) and Mitra (8) Tara gives Excellent results during their Dasha/Bhukti**
 - A Planets placed in signs trines (1, 5, and 9) to the signs of above stars will give best results during their Dasha/Bhukti**
 - B Planets placed in signs angles (4, 7, and 10) to the signs of above stars will give good results**
 - C Planets placed in signs cruel places (6, 8, and 12) to the signs of above stars will give bad results**
- 4. Planets in Janma (1) and Parama Mitra (9) Tara gives best results during their Dasha/Bhukti**
 - A Planets placed in signs trines (1, 5, and 9) to the signs of above stars will also give best results during their Dasha/Bhukti**
 - B Planets placed in signs angles (4, 7, and 10) to the signs of above stars will not give good results but may give satisfactory results**
 - C Planets placed in signs cruel places (6, 8, and 12) to the signs of above stars will give bad results**

- 5. Planets in Vipat (3), Pratyak (5) and Vadha (7) Tara gives bad results during their Dasha/Bhukti**
- A Planets placed in signs trines (1, 5, and 9) to the signs of above stars will also give bad results during their Dasha/Bhukti**
 - B Planets placed in signs angles (4, 7, and 10) to the signs of above stars will not give bad results but may give satisfactory results**
 - C Planets placed in signs cruel places (6, 8, and 12) to the signs of above stars will give good results**
- 6. Wherever auspicious results are being produced by the Planet in the above cases, it is based again on the shadbala of the planet. If the planet has full strength the results will be very good and if it is of moderate strength it will be moderately good and where the planet is weak the good results will be meager. In case of bad results, a strong planet may reduce the effects of bad whereas the weak planet worsens the bad effect.**

Though the Nakshatra Siddhanta predominantly empowers the planet to give good or bad results in its Dasha bhukti periods, it is also used in Bhava analysis with respect to Bhava lord's stellar position.

We have already used this Siddhanta in earlier example.

This peculiarity is the reason for calling it as Naadi system especially Dhruva Naadi because Dhruva also refers to Nakshatra

4. Vargottama Siddhanta:

The Planetary strength will be determined by its position in

- 1 Rasi
- 2 Navamsa

- 3 Drekkana
- 4 Dasamamsa
- 5 Dwadashamsa
- 6 Trimsamsa

A Benefic planet getting more than two Vargas

- A in its exaltation will have 100/% strength
- B in its Moola trikona it gets 75% strength
- C in its own sign it gets 50% strength
- D in its friendly sign it gets 25% strength
- E in enemy sign it gets lesser than 25% strength
- F If Debilitated, Astangata or Moudhya it will be weak.

Planet	Degree of exaltation	Degree of debilitation
Sun	Aries 10 Degree	Libra 10 Degree
Moon	Taurus 3 Degree	Scorpio 03 degree
Mars	Capricorn 28 degrees	Cancer 28 degrees
Mercury	Virgo 15 degrees	Pisces 15 degrees
Jupiter	Cancer degrees	Capricorn 05 degree
Venus	Pisces 27 degree	Virgo 27 degree
Saturn	Libra 20 degree	Aries 20 degrees

5. Adhipatya Siddhanta

Including Lagna all the 12 signs are called Bhavas. The sign lords of these Bhavas are lords of the Bhava. Each of these Bhava will signify several matters of life. There are innumerable significations which run into volumes if put it on paper. However commonly studied important significations are tabled in section I.

Each of these Bhavas have planets representing it as Karaka as shown below:

1 st	Sun
2 nd	Jupiter
3 rd	Mars
4 th	Moon
5 th	Jupiter
6 th	Saturn, Mars
7 th	Venus
8 th	Saturn
9 th	Jupiter, Sun
10 th	Jupiter, Saturn, Sun, Mercury
11 th	Jupiter
12 th	Saturn

In continuation to the Bhava analysis said earlier, in this Siddhanta, Sage prescribes the strength and weakness of Bhava based on Adhipatya. Natural benefics however will flourish the Bhava with their influence. On the contrary natural malefic will destroy the good effects of the Bhava. One good clarification the Sage gives here is about the 6, 8, 12 houses. Benefic planets here will reduce the evil effects of the houses while the malefic here will enhance the malefic nature of these houses.

Counted from Lagna or Chandra whichever is stronger, the houses 3, 6, 10, 11 are upachaya (producing prosperity progressively) houses rest of the houses are apachaya houses

Strength and Weakness of the Bhava

A Bhava will be strong to produce its full effects:

- 1 When the lord of a particular Bhava gets the aspect from benefic planets
- 2 When a Lord is placed in upachaya houses from Lagna

A Bhava will be weak to produce its full effects:

- 1 When the lord of a particular Bhava gets the aspect from Malefic planets

- 2 When the lord is placed in 6, 8, 12 from Lagna, from Lagna lord or from the Bhava.

(**Note:** Elaborated scholarly commentary on Jaataka Chandrika has some different view on placement of lords especially when a planet gets the dignity of Dosha due to Adhipatya of benefics and malefics planets. There is a striking intelligence involved to pin down yoga classifications to planets. This technicality is based on the Dharma, Artha, Kama, Moksha classification of houses. The qualitative dignities are classified into Shubha, Raja yoga, Yoga, Shubha, Avayoga, Ashubha, Yoganukoola, Sandharbha Guna, Papa. Then the results are attributed through their relationships with houses and planets.)

In addition to this the Bhava analysis prescribed below is to be considered.

Bhavas Thrive or Decline

1. If its lord and Karaka both are in their Exalted, Moola trikona or own signs the Bhava will thrive
- 1a. If it is debilitated or placed in enemy quarter the Bhava will decline
2. If the Bhava lord is hemmed between natural benefic planets the Bhava will thrive
- 2a. If it is hemmed between natural malefic planets the Bhava will decline
3. If the Bhava lord is placed in Kendra or Trikona houses the Bhava will thrive
- 3a. if the Bhava is lord is placed in 6, 8, 12 from Lagna and also placed 12th to its own house, then the Bhava will decline
4. If a Bhava lord is placed 2, 3, 11 houses which are either his exalted, Moola trikona, own or friendly house, then the Bhava owned by him will thrive.
- 4a. if the above houses happen to be his debilitated, enemy sign then the Bhava will decline
5. If the Bhava lord is placed in the even stars counted from Birth star as decided earlier based on strengths, or if it is in birth star itself or in 9th star the Bhava will thrive.

- 5a. If the Bhava lord is placed in the odd stars excluding birth star & 9th star counted as above, the Bhava will decline
6. If the Bhava lord is combust the Bhava will decline
7. If the lord of the Bhava is placed within 6 signs from his own Bhava (which shall not be 6, 8, 12 to Lagna) or his debilitated or enemy sign the Bhava will thrive.
8. If the Lord of a Bhava is progressing towards exaltation sign and if it does not happen to be 6, 8, 12 or 12th to his own Bhava and if it is not his debilitated or enemy sign the Bhava will thrive,
- 8a. Unless Bhava lord gains more benefic places in shodasha varga charts, his direction towards his debilitated sign not being a Kendra, Kona, exalted, Moolatrikona, Friendly sign the Bhava will decline.
9. Bhava itself will thrive if it is occupied or having aspect of natural benefics or hemmed between benefic planets.
- 9a. A Bhava will decline when it is flanked on either side by natural malefic planets or influenced by them by occupation or aspect.

To apply the above rules to example horoscope some more components are needed to compute as follows:

Planets in Even stars, Odd stars and in Janma Tara and 9th Star Parama Mitra Tara in the example horoscope:

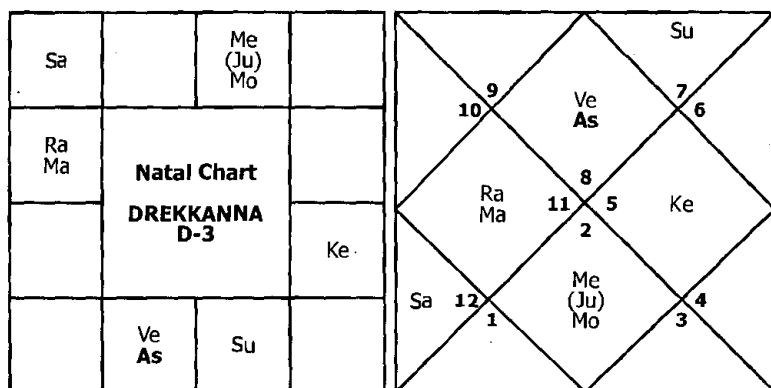
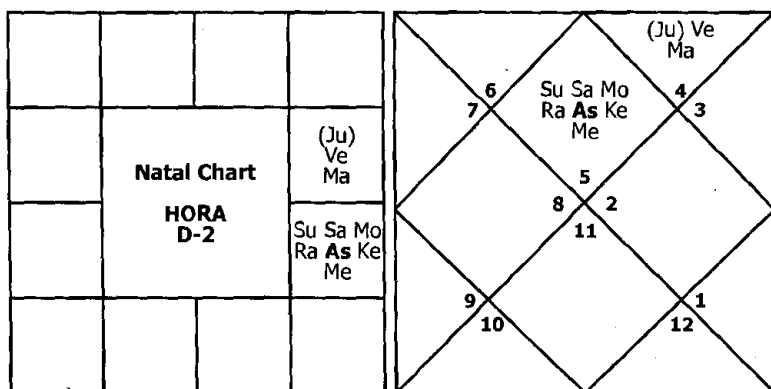
Planets		Tara in	Nature	lord	Nakshatra trines		
Sat	1	Janma	Birth	Mer	Rev	Asl	Jys
Ket	2	Sampat	Wealth	Ket	Asw	Mgh	Mol
	3	Vipat	Danger	Ven	Bha	Pbb	P.as
Jup	4	Kshema	Good	Sun	Kri	Utr	U.as
	5	Pratyak	Obstacle	Moo	Roh	Has	Srv

Sun, Moo Mer	6	Sadhaka	Success	Mar	Mrg	Chi	Dns
Mar, Rah	7	Nidhana	Death	Rah	Ard	Swa	Stb
	8	Mitra	Friend	Jup	P.vs	Viis	Pbr
Ven	9	P.mitra	Good	Sat	Pus	Anu	Ubr

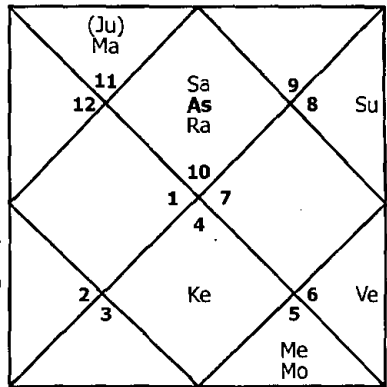
Further it is essential to have varga charts for the example horoscope:

Varga charts for above

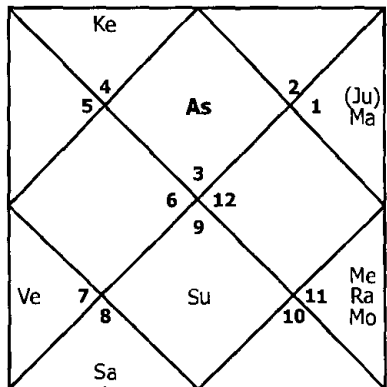
Example:



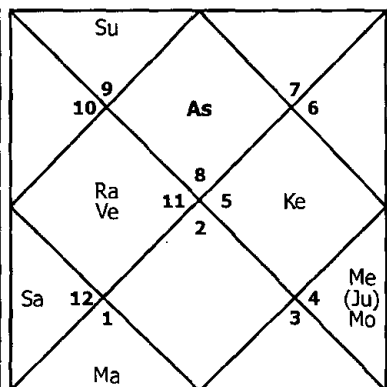
(Ju) Ma	Natal Chart NAVAMSA D-9		Ke
Sa As Ra			Me Mo
	Su		Ve

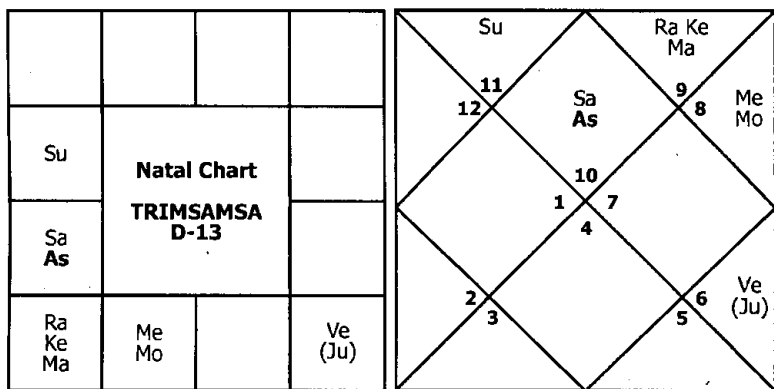


(Ju) Ma			As
	Natal Chart DASAMSA D-9		Ke
Me Ra Mo			
	Su	Sa	Ve



Sa	Ma		
Ra Ve	Natal Chart DWADASAMSA D-12		Me (Ju) Mo
			Ke
Su	As		





With these additional information and with the information earlier explained the strength and weakness of the Bhavas is to be computed for the example horoscope:

Bhava strength computation for the example horoscope:

Benefic Points for Bhava through Lords - Benefic Planet Influences														
Strength Pivotal	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	Ra	Ke
	Ju	Ma	Ve	Me	Mo	Su	Me	Ve	Ma	Ju	Sa	Sa	Ra	Ke
Exalt/M.Trik/Own				1			1							
Friendly house				1	1								1	
Benefic hemming		1				1			1				1	
In good house			1	1	1		1	1			1	1		
In 2, 3, 11	1									1				1
In even stars/birth	1		1	1	1	1	1	1		1	1	1		1
With in 6 houses	1									1	1	1		1
Towards exaltation	1		1					1		1	1	1		
House own aspect		1	1					1	1		1			
Jup asp house			1				1		1		1			
Ven asp house			11											
Mer asp house	1						1							
House Hemmed								1						
Hora				1	1	1	1				1	1	1	1
Drekkana	1	1	1	1	1		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Navamsa	1	1	1			1			1	1	1	1	1	1
Dasamsa	1	1	1					1	1	1	1	1		1

Dwadasamsa	1		1	1	1	1	1	1		1	1	1	1	1
Trimsamsa	1		1	1	1	1	1	1		1	1	1		
Total A	10	5	11	8	7	6	9	9	6	9	12	10	6	8

Bhava weakness for the above example horoscope:

Benefic Points for Bhava through Lords - Malefic Planet Influences														
Strength Pivotal	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	Ra	Ke
	Ju	Ma	Ve	Me	Mo	Su	Me	Ve	Ma	Ju	Sa	Sa	Ra	Ke
Deblitation						1								
Enemy house	1					1						1		1
Malefic hemming														
6, 8, 12/12 th to own house		1				1			1					1
Combust		1							1					
In odd stars/birth		1							1					1
Beyond 6 houses		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1					1
Towards dibilitation		1							1					
Hora	1	1	1					1	1	1				
Drekkana						1								
Navamsa				1	1		1							
Dasamsa				1	1	1								1
Dwadasamsa		1							1					
Trimsamsa		1							1					1 1
Malefic occupation														
Sat asp houses		1			1		1							
Mar asp houses			1	1				1			1			
Mon asp houses		1					1							
Sun asp houses			1					1						
Rah asp houses								1						
Ket asp houses		1												
Malefic hemmed houses	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total B	2	11	4	4	4	6	4	5	8	1	1	1	5	2

By deducting Bhava weakness total (B) from Bhava strength total (A) I the following strength for the 12 Bhavas.

A - B Top Score	8		7				5			8	11	9		6
Average				4	3			4						
Below Average		-6				0			-2				1	
Houses	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		

With this computation applying the rules as mentioned above, for the example horoscope we get the strength of the Bhavas as follows:

Bhavas 1, 3, 7, 10, 11, 12 has full strength

Bhavas 4, 5, 8 Bhava gets average strength.

Thus Bhavas 9, 6, 2 Bhavas have no strength at all.

In Karaka Siddhanta strengths of Karakas will be considered to assess the qualitative effect of Bhavas.

Proclaiming that the predictions made considering Panchasidhanthika would never go wrong, the great Sage ends his hi-tech Adhyaya on Panchasidhanthika.

Section III

Bhava Phala

Sage maintains brevity in enumerating the Bhava Phala generalizing for all 12 Ascendant and advises to use experience and logic in delineation of Bhava Phala independently for each ascendant.

We find the following method to be useful in delineations of Bhava Phala

1. The modified effects of Bhava by Bhava analysis along with the **Planetary Yogas and Planetary Moods** given in earlier paragraphs are all to be taken into consideration to delineate Bhava Phala
2. A lord sitting in a house will get the significations of that house along with the Karakatwa of the Planet ruling that house as Lord.
3. The material welfare and eventualities denoted by **house matters of occupant** will **thrive or decline** through the objects and persons signified by the house and the lord of that house.
4. The character/personal and biological matters of **houses of occupant** get influenced positively or negatively by the relational and temperamental biological matters signified of the house and the lord of that house.
5. The good or bad effects of Bhava are based on the Bhava analysis and the **Shubha and Ashubha yoga of both the occupant and the Lord of the House**. The Natural signification of the Lord as a planet will be modified based on the sign status which will either support or negate the signification of the planet occupying the said sign.
6. The Bhava governed by the Planet as Lord and as Bhava karaka will also get modified based on the beneficial or malicious status of the house to that particular planet with respect to his Bhava representation.

7. If more than one planet occupy, the mutual modifications of the significations of occupied planet along with the modified effect of the house and the house lord due to the presence of these planets are to be assessed to consider the effects of a planet in that house. This is due to the fact that a planet in a house responsible to give the results, will also cover the Bhava and Bhava karaka results of Planets which are associated by Conjunction
8. The results will also get modified by the planets who are placed in Mutual aspect, Mutual exchange or being in Kendra or Kona to planet occupying a Bhava.

The effects will vary based on the ascendant therefore it is not proper to generalize the effects of Bhava when lords occupy particular Bhava. Using the basic signification given in the table the effects of lord of each Bhava when posited different Bhava can be ascertained for general assumption of the outcome of such Bhava.

In order to know the effects of planets as lords when they occupy different Bhava the following points are to be considered:

The places 6, 8, 12 give the bad effects. Therefore Lords of 6th, 8th and 12th carry these bad effects. If they are natural malefic planets the bad effects are fortified. 12th house is vyaya sthana to Lagna, 8th house is vyaya to Bhagya and 6th is vyaya to Saptama. The bad effects of these houses are experienced when these lords are placed in bad houses. The bad effects are also transferred to planet being posited in these places. The nature of bad effects is based on the nature of planets involved as Bhava lords posited in 6th 8th, 12th house and the nature of sign lord and signs which shall modify the effects and helps in knowing more details about the bad results. This applies to all Bhava lords when they occupy a house which is 12th to the Bhava owned by them. If the Lords of 6th 8th and 12th goes to other good Bhava, the bad effects of 6th, 8th, 12th house are considerably reduced and the effects of other Bhava is to be decided upon the natural signification of planets being benefic or malefic. The rule is that a planet will get the signification of

the sign where it is posited and the natural signification of planet is modified by the sign qualities. The Lordship of the planet will thrive with good effects if the sign occupied by planet represents a good house. The occupied house will get modified by the benefic and malefic nature of planet and the lordship of benefic or malefic. Significations are to be carefully, patiently & logically analyzed and identified for mutual harmony or disharmony with nature of planets, with their lordship and the houses occupied by them. Further fine tuning is based on Panchasiddhanthika the effects of these good and bad results can be attributed to planets with more accuracy.

However in brief I will give the effect of 12 Bhavas keeping in view the above rules except where the effects of Planet as lord of different houses differing to each Lagna and multiple planet occupation & mutual relationship with other planets. Presuming that the lords attain Shubha yoga and good mood, thriving results of Bhava is indicated against "**Benefic Yoga**" and for contrary dignities to Lords and Bhava the results are indicated against "**Malefic Yoga**". Practically there could be mixed effects which needs logical interpretation while assessing individual horoscopes. In the example horoscope the strength of Bhavas are as follows:

Bhavas 1, 3, 7, 10, 11, 12 has full strength

Bhavas 4, 5, 8 gets average strength.

Thus Bhavas 9, 6, 2 have no strength at all.

The following Planetary Yoga is computed for the above example horoscope

Total: A - B	2	5	-1	6	4	6	7	3	4
11 item is 100%	18	45	-9	55	36	55	64	27	36
Total Percentage	18%	45%	0%	55%	36%	55%	64%	27%	36%
55% and above good yoga				Me	Ju	Ve	Sa		
28% above ordinary yoga		Mo							Ke
Below 28%	Su		Ma					Ra	

While giving Bhava Phala when the lords of the houses occupy or aspect different Bhavas in, the example horoscope Bhava results will also be indicated taking into consideration above Bhava strengths and planetary yoga.

Lagna lord in different Bhavas

If Ascendant itself is in Chara Rasi and the Navamsa Lagna is of a benefic lord and if the Lagna sign lord in both Rashi and Amsa is in Kendra or Kona or in a beneficial sign in Rasi and Amsa then this is supposed to be a great yoga for person for Royal position.

If the Lord of the Ascendant is in Kendra or Kona house and in a benefic sign in the Rasi and Navamsa Chart and also if he is in a benefic star (Nakshatra Siddhanta) then the Native will attain Royal status.

With a Shubha yoga if the Lord of Lagna is placed in Kendra having shadbala strength then the native will have the qualities of the Lord of Lagna and will be leader.

Since Lagna is a Kendra, this can be attributed to the effects of Lagna Lord in Lagna.

Example horoscope:

The Lagna of the native is mutable sign. In Navamsa it falls in fixed sign. Therefore the native is not a leader. But having average strength, being in Sthira Navamsa and dual sign lord, the native progressively rises in the life.

The Lagna lord Jupiter is getting good yoga; general health conditions and progress through self-efforts is witnessed.

Lagna lord in 2nd house:

Effect: Self and Dignity influenced by Expression and Acquiring:

Benefic Yoga: he will gain wealth and happiness as he will be nullifying the effect of 8th house of distress and gets the happiness.

Malefic Yoga: he will lose the wealth and fall in distress, will have unrest in the family and difficulties in basic learning. He may become a liar and resort to sinful acts.

Lagna Lord in 3rd house

(In the example chart the 3rd house gains good strength and the Lagna lord Jupiter with good yoga is posited here)

Effect: Self and Dignity influenced by Ability and agreement:

Benefic Yoga: He will be an able person, gets the help of siblings to be daring and powerful. Due to association of 9th house occult matters and religious matters along with communication and third house matters he will be proficient in astrology and other related matters.

Example horoscope:

(Native: He is adventurous and dares to take risks for progress; there has been a cordial relationship with the siblings. Though not keenly interested in pursuing religious rites and occult subjects, he has faith in these matters. He does believe in Astrology)

Malefic Yoga: He will be coward and fail in communication ability. He will have misunderstandings with siblings and engages in irreligious activities

Lagna lord in 4th house

Effect: Self, Comfort/Learn/Emotion and Mother

Benefic Yoga: Landed Property, Vehicles, Comforts, Happiness, Peace, Inherited Property From Mother, Good Basic Education.

Malefic Yoga: He will be deprived of comforts, assets and inheritance will face problems in learning and may not have comforts from mother. He may suffer from Lung related problems. He will have problems dealing with masses.

Lagna lord in 5th house

Effect: Self, wisdom, pleasure and progeny

Benefic Yoga: He will have royal favours, he may be sheltered by elite people, will also get the blessings of deities and will pursue pleasurable activities and will be blessed with progeny. He will have political interest and may involve in political activities

Malefic Yoga: He may be deprived of happiness of progeny; he may stupidly behave and create problems for himself from elite circle. He will be deprived of success in politics; He may fail in competitive efforts and need to put more efforts in his professional life. He may face the wrath of deities. He will suffer from belly related problems and leading to tensions, BP and heart problems.

Lord of Lagna in 6th house

Effect: Self, Hard work Fault, Rift, Risk of health

Benefic Yoga: He may overcome difficulties in the work front and avoid risks and he will take up a job of armed forces and he will have good relationship with partners, and strive to maintain good health. He will avoid risky debts and win over litigations

Malefic Yoga: He may suffer from sickness, encounter problems in service, incur debts and involve in litigations both at relational and social activities. He may face problems with maternal uncles and will suffer from stomach and head related diseases.

Lagna lord in 7th house:

Effect: Self, Association and targets:

Benefic Yoga: He may reside in foreign or in wife/ partner's house, he will have good marital life and try for independent vocation and gets cooperation and gains from marital life. He may have illicit relation with opposite sex. He is recognized in the society.

Malefic Yoga: He may involve in scandals, loss in partnerships and will have marred marital life; he may get blames from society and face problems from spouse side.

Lagna lord in 8th House:

Effect: Self, distress and illicit affairs:

Benefic Yoga: This position is good for longevity and to maintain immune system in the body. He will overcome distress and keep away from illicit affairs; he will be benefited from legacy, he may have foreign visits, he will maintain good relation with others by helping them, he may not earn much though he puts hard work but he has chances of getting sudden incomes at times. He will take care of health matters of both self and his spouse.

Malefic Yoga: He will suffer with difficulties and chronic diseases and he may have problems relating to private parts and may be prone to kidney problems. He will lose in every effort and his foreign journey will create problems for him. He will be blamed by his close friends and relatives, he will have sudden loss in his wealth matters and face problems of health both self and spouse. He is prone to accidents and danger to life.

Lagna lord in 9th House:

Effect: Self, merits, religion and fortune, father

Benefic Yoga: He will be interested in charitable deeds and devoted to priestly persons. His father will have recognition in the society and this will help the native in his career. He may be benefited from his father. He will have fortune smiling at him and will go for higher education and knowledge. He will be in command with his active life and get the consent of people for his projects and plans. He will have supportive life partner and gains happiness and comforts.

Malefic Yoga: He may not get the due rewards for his efforts and he may often change the activities in life. He will be irreligious and go against his well-wishers and father. He may

be deprived of happiness from his father and father may face problems due to native's action. He may not have good marital relationship and may opt for 2nd relationship. He will have problems relating to thighs and may suffer from sciatica and gout problems.

Lagna Lord in 10th House

Effect: Self, Action and status:

Benefic Yoga: Name, fame, (planets in and aspect to 10th, lord of 10th, dispositor of 10th, Lagna lord, Lagna dispositor and planets in Lagna will have relation to his profession) and the stronger among these will give raja yoga in the field of profession.

Malefic Yoga: Weak planets associated with Lagna and 10th house will bring ill fame and will have miserable professional life. He may not settle in smooth profession.

Lagna Lord in 11th House

Effect: Self, hopes and achievements.

Benefic Yoga: will gain in all his endeavors, he may have gain from elder brother; he will have satisfaction from acquiring things of his choice and enjoy the good company of friends.

Malefic Yoga: He may encounter enmity factors and may be deprived of happiness from elder brother. He will not be satisfied about fulfillment of his desires.

Lagna Lord in 12th House

Effect: Self-delink and reallocate

Benefic Yoga: He will be inclined towards religious and saintly life; he will detach from the worldly pleasures and attain mental calmness. He will be active in meritorious deeds.

Malefic Results: He will be worried about the separation from kith and kin and he will develop ill health needing hospitalization. He will forego sound sleep and increase his mental agony. He will often face displacement and displeasures and pains.

2nd House matters:

If 2nd house gets good strength, then the accumulation of wealth, good family environments are indicated. On the contrary if the house is weak, loss of wealth, incurring expenses and family problems may crop up.

(In the example horoscope this house is weak, the native would incur expenditure and may not get wealth accumulated as desired, earnings do not equal to efforts. He faced family problems.)

(Ketu is in his 2nd house gaining good strength, but the nature of Ketu is blocking, therefore, wealth supposed to have come from father was blocked and though Ketu helped in getting income but equally gave expenditures. Karaka for 2nd house Jupiter is strong which is a plus point for the native which made him to earn money.)

2nd Lord in 1st House

Benefic Yoga: Own efforts to earn wealth. If Lagna lord is in 9th indicating father, the wealth is through father. Self-going to house of father indicates that the Father's fifth house lord is in Lagna of father seeking help. If the 2nd lord goes to 9th House the wealth of the native is going to father's house. That is father benefiting through wealth of children.

Malefic Yoga: The earning of wealth and the benefits of wealth indicated above will be lost.

2nd Lord in 2nd House

If the 2nd lord is placed in his own house, in Kendra or Kona from Lagna, Lagna lord or from 2nd house itself or if he is hemmed or influenced by benefic planets being in a benefic sign or in benefic star or in benefic Amsha especially if any one of these placement happens to be his exaltation house the native will gain wealth through the significations of the sign, lord and karaka plants related to him through their influence.

On the contrary if any other places rendering the 2nd lord weak and influenced by malefic he may expend his wealth through the significations of the planets adversely influencing this lord. 2nd house also indicate maraka house, therefore native may also suffer due to illness and may find difficult situations in life.

2nd Lord in 3rd

Benefic Yoga: Wealth through siblings and Performing arts.

Malefic Yoga: Wealth loss due to above significations.

2nd Lord in 4th

Benefic Yoga: Wealth through Mother and through significations of 4th house.

Malefic Yoga: Above significations will cause Loss of wealth.

2nd Lord in 5th

Benefic Yoga: Wealth through children, Elite persons and Religious institutions.

Malefic Yoga: Loss of Wealth due to above sources.

2nd Lord in 6th

Benefic Yoga: Wealth through Medical profession, Litigation, Theft and gambling and also through the matters signified by the Planet as lord of 6th house.

Malefic Yoga: Loss of wealth due to the sources mentioned above and bad effects.

2nd lord in 7th

Benefic Yoga: Wealth from foreign resources, the persons indicated by the planets involved through, star, Amsha or aspects. He will gain from these persons. There will be influence of spouse in getting wealth. Malefic influences if any will indicate the malicious means of earnings.

Malefic Yoga: Wealth may be lost due to foreign involvement. The family may undergo stress factors due to wickedness of spouse or partner. Malefic influence on this will lead to disputes and distress in family and finance matters.

2nd lord in 8th

Benefic Yoga: Earning of wealth and expenditure are both are indicated. The source of earning and spending will be through the nature of planets forming yoga.

Malefic Yoga: Loss of wealth is indicated. The signification of planets involved indicates the situation and person involved causing loss.

(In the example horoscope Mars as 2nd lord is weak being posited in 8th house along with Rahu and Sun. 8th house getting medium strength and Sun signifying father being posited in 8th house which is 12th to 9th house. Father acquired wealth and lost. Rahu another malefic sitting along with Sun caused harm to the wealth of father which the native should have got by inheritance. All the planets throwing aspect on 2nd house deprived the native of this wealth. Incidentally Mars is also 9th lord the house of father posited in 12th to it that is 8th house to native)

(The karaka for 2nd house is the main resource for him to earn money, Jupiter as Dhana karaka having good yoga, is also lord of 10th house and Lagna, which made him to earn money through profession which he acquired through self-efforts.)

2nd Lord in 9th

Benefic Yoga: Wealth from father and elders. Wealth may also be earned through the signification of 9th lord and its associates.

Malefic Yoga: May not get Wealth from father, the signification of 9th lord and its association will indicate the reasons for not acquiring wealth.

2nd Lord in 10th

Benefic Yoga: Earning of Wealth through service or business, or through religious acts and through auspicious ceremonies and through agriculture. He may also gain through the in-laws support.

Malefic Yoga: Loss of wealth or hardships in services, lesser income and problems in the family and obstructions from the in-laws.

2nd Lord in 11th

Benefic Yoga: Earnings through money lending, trade and through elder brother.

Malefic Yoga: Loss in trade and money lending activities and expenditure due to elder brother and friends.

2nd Lord in 12th

Benefic Yoga: Wealth through religious means, or displacements or through asylums

Malefic Yoga: Loss through religious acts, and change of place or due to asylums.

3rd house and its lord:

3rd lord, karaka Mars and the dispositor of 3rd lord are all strong the brothers of the native will have prosperity and fame. Native will have determination in his actions. Third lord if placed in trine to ascendant and Lagna lord being a friend will make native to live with this brother together in a house. The Number of siblings male or female is decided by the male and female signs involved in Rasi, Navamsa and star in relation to 3rd house and its lord and karaka. Placement of 3rd lord in upachaya houses having strength will also indicate the number of siblings. Weakness in these positions reduces the number of siblings. Involvement of dual signs in different components like Navamsa, sign, star will indicate twin siblings. If the 3rd lord and the dispositor are disposed with heavy afflictions rendering 3rd house

weak, it will result in absence of siblings or disharmony with them. If similar affliction involves female signs, it indicates immoral character of female siblings. This may also cause deafness to native. Malefic planets linked with 6th 8th 12th house to 3rd house may indicate distress or dangers to siblings.

(3rd house has got good strength in the example horoscope. Third lord has also got good yoga. The Karaka for the 3rd house Mars is weak.)

(The 3rd lord himself is a female planet and is in the female sign and he has aspect on his own house. This accounts for a female sibling to native. He has a sister. The dispositor Mars not only weak but also placed in 8th house along with debilitated Sun and Rahu, the native had to take care of his sister and guide her to settle down in life, for which he had to undergo mental tensions.)

3rd Lord in 1st house

Benefic Yoga: He will lend support to his siblings; he will go out of the way in achieving things. He may be interested in matters of arts and communication. His ability is recognized in the society.

Malefic Yoga: He will have disputes with siblings, he will adopt crooked means to achieving things and will be involve in undesirable acts by which he may gain ill fame in the society.

3rd Lord in 2nd House:

Benefic Yoga: Native may earn money by investing his earnings. He may also gain from communication and related activities. He may also gain through siblings.

Malefic Yoga: He may not have younger siblings, if he has most of the the native's earnings will be spent on them and they will be spend thrift. If this 3rd lord is natural malefic, the native may lose much of his wealth because of the younger siblings.

3rd lord in 3rd

Benefic Yoga: Prosperity of siblings. Native will be courageous and gets benefits through significations of the house the signification of planets. Father of the native may gain through his spouse side.

Malefic Yoga: Brothers may suffer and the native will face problems in communications and will be coward in nature. The father may get problems through his spouse side.

3rd lord in 4th

Benefic Yoga: Younger siblings will gain wealth. Native may put his efforts in own place to achieve recognition and assets. He may use his professional influence in getting benefits.

Malefic Yoga: Native may lose assets and he may have mental worries because of staying in rented house. His mother may suffer with ill health. Native may face professional problems and may lose recognition.

3rd Lord is 5th

Benefic Yoga: Being 3rd to 3rd it indicates multiplicity of siblings. Most of them will have gains from religious and elite circles. The native takes initiative in religious activities and he may have get support from rich persons.

Malefic Yoga: Younger siblings may earn bad name and create problems to the native. They themselves get blamed or abused by the religious or elite persons. The native may tend to commit sinful acts. He may be at financial loss.

3rd Lord in 6th

Benefic yoga: 3rd house being 10th to 6th house, this may cause him recognition in a profession of serving or protecting nature. He will save money and he will have a serving establishment. His brother will earn assets and will have good physique.

Malefic Yoga: He may steal and resort to cheating others and also gain ill fame. His brothers may lose their assets and may face ill health problems. Native may have problems with uncles.

3rd Lord in 7th

Benefic Yoga: He may expect help from brother as he will be in 7th aspecting Lagna. He can also expect help from father in law. Brother will be in good position. If the dispositor of 7th is in Lagna the brother may be settled in foreign.

Malefic Yoga: His brother may cause problems to him and he may involve in undesired activities with in-laws.

3rd Lord in 8th

Benefic yoga: Despite benefic yoga, 8th house is 6th to 3rd house; therefore the siblings may have distress due to enmity, ill health.

Malefic yoga: 3rd house is transactions and being 6th house to Lagna, the person may lose his earnings. He may also suffer with diseases relating to 3rd house.

3rd Lord in 9th

Benefic yoga: Siblings will be close to father and may get benefited from the wealth of father. In case the 9th lord is in ascendant, the native may get benefits from father and siblings.

Malefic Yoga: Native may not be cordial with father or he may lose his paternal property through his siblings. Siblings may also cause ill fame due to misdeeds.

(In native's horoscope 3rd lord Venus is posited in 9th house with good yoga. Yes the sibling of the native is close to her father and got benefited from father's savings.)

3rd Lord in 10th

Benefic yoga: Siblings will thrive in business and maintain status in the society. Native may get help from siblings.

Malefic Yoga: Siblings may lose in business and native may have to suffer due to this.

3rd Lord in 11th

Benefic Yoga: Native may have more number of siblings and may get support from them to gain wealth.

Malefic Yoga: it indicates dangers to siblings.

3rd Lord in 12th

Benefic Yoga: Native is deprived of siblings.

Malefic Yoga: Native may have siblings.

4th Lord in 1st

Benefic Yoga: Native will be born in wealthy family. He will have good education and knowledge in many subjects. He will be happy throughout his life. The sign qualities will modify the nature of such comfort levels.

Malefic Yoga: Educational breaks, deprived of motherly care, loss of inherited property and trouble through assets

4th lord in 2nd

Benefic Yoga: Native may gain property from uncle. Earnings through lands, Conveyance and comforts support from family and happiness are indicated.

Malefic Yoga: Loss of property and comforts.

4th Lord in 3rd

Benefic Yoga: Little money and land. He may have step brother and develop dispute with him. He may also sell away his property

Malefic yoga: He may gain property through step brothers and acquire lands from them.

4th Lord in 4th

Benefic Yoga: He may own more lands and he may get hidden treasure (with straight looking planets). He will grow rich. He may earn money through cultivation and crops if planets involved are upward looking)

Malefic Yoga: He may lose land and wealth to others. His crops and cultivation may get stolen or destroyed.

4th Lord in 5th

Benefic Yoga: The mother will be good and rule the family. She will be religious and having good character. The progeny will also be prospectus.

Malefic Yoga: Mother may lose or may face problems with wealth and money and may be resort to evil acts. Progeny may be disturbed in their progress.

4th Lord in 6th

Benefic Yoga: Maternal uncle will have status in the society. Linking 6th lord to ascendant may cause trouble to native due to diseases and enemies and his uncle may stay in the native's house. Mother may have problems of ill health and name in the society.

Malefic Yoga: Maternal uncle may face problems and mother may face danger to life. Native however will suffer due to linking of Lagna to 6th house. With the bad effects of Karaka the native may also loose property and with other house linking he may get problems of properties involving the persons or matter related to those houses and planets

4th Lord in 7th

Benefic Yoga: It indicates luck and happiness to native. The in-laws may own properties. If this happens to be movable sign he may gain through property deals and education.

(In the example horoscope, lord of 4th and 7th Mercury is in 7th in his exalted position; the native is

leading a lucky and happy life. His in-laws possess lands and buildings)

Malefic Yoga: Loss of mother and problems in travel may be experienced:

(In the example horoscope, the same Mercury is with weak Moon who is also karaka for mother, hence he lost his mother. During one of his trip to foreign countries he had to face ill health problems)

Imp: When there are multiple planets in a house with different qualities, mixed results are possible.

4th Lord in 8th

Benefic Yoga: Good results are not predicted, however there will be partial loss of lands and may suffer due to funds.

Malefic Yoga: he may gain lands and may earn well.

4th lord in 9th

Benefic Yoga: inherited property gains, earnings through education and will have good comfort levels.

Malefic Yoga: He may lose inherited property and may incur loss and discomfort.

4th Lord in 10th

Benefic Yoga: Excellent position with power and wealth.

Malefic Yoga: Fall from position and loss of power and wealth.

4th Lord in 11th

Benefic Yoga: gains and profits through significance of 4th house and through 4th house persons.

Malefic Yoga: Loss through above matters.

4th Lord in 12th

Benefic Yoga: He may overcome difficulties and save his lands and properties and his mother may be protected.

Malefic Yoga: he will lose all his property and may also lose his mother.

Note: during Dasha of planets in 6th 8th and 12th to any house that house's results will be negative.

5th Lord in 1st

Benefic Yoga: Profession of a power to punish others. He will have royal support and liked by all. With restricted progeny he will be kind to others. He may not have enemies.

Malefic Yoga: He may be deprived of issues. He may be cruel and worship evil spirits

5th Lord in 2nd

Benefic Yoga: He may have big family. He will be intelligent and may have knowledge in occult sciences. He enjoys good food. Spouse will be affectionate. He earns money by blessings and cooperation of others.

Malefic Yoga: He may struggle to maintain his family due to lack of necessities. He may face disputes in family. He may earn poorly through temple worship

5th Lord in 3rd

Benefic Yoga: He may have many children. He will befriend wealthy persons. His brother will be famous and wealthy.

Malefic Yoga: He may have problems with progeny and may develop disputes with others. His brother may be unhelpful to him

5th Lord in 4th

Benefic Yoga: Native may have restricted number of progeny and they will earn livelihood with hard-work.

Malefic Yoga; It may cause native problems in having progeny. With a bit of benefic influence there could be female progeny and male progeny may face longevity problems.

5th Lord in 5th

Benefic Yoga: it indicates good results for children. The native may be blessed with divine grace.

Malefic Yoga: Children may suffer and difficulties in life. Native may resort to evil deeds.

5th Lord in 6th

Benefic Yoga: There could be dispute with his progeny. Native's uncle may be famous and wealthy. With female influence of the planets and stars he may get married within the family relations.

Malefic Yoga: He may have progeny problems and problems from the authorities. Supported by a few benefics he may go in for adoption within relation and he may suffer with disease.

5th Lord in 7th

Benefic Yoga: His progeny may have foreign residence. Native will be fortunate and famous. He will be rich and lucky.

(In the example horoscope the native's 7th house has own lord exalted in it. The native is lucky and is also considerably rich. He is known for his efficient work in the professional circle)

Malefic Yoga: With malefic yoga progeny loss is indicated.

5th Lord in 8th

Benefic Yoga: Progeny of the native face difficulties. Native may be irreligious.

Malefic Yoga: He may not even be benefited by adopted progeny. With a benefic influence he may adopt a child.

5th Lord in 9th

Benefic Yoga: His father will be famous. Native will be fortunate in acquiring wealth.

Malefic Yoga: Misfortunes and displeasure of deities.

5th Lord in 10th

Benefic Yoga: Native performs meritorious deeds and will undertake charitable work.

Malefic Yoga: He will misappropriate funds of religious institutions. He will commit sinful acts. He may take up a low level profession of lesser income.

5th Lord in 11th

Benefic Yoga: He may gain through children; He will have success in undertakings and get supported by wealthy people.

Malefic Yoga: The above results may be reversed. If there is some benefic influence he may gain little.

5th Lord in 12th

Benefic Yoga: He may have bed comforts. He may renounce material comforts and take up the path of salvation. He may be deprived of progeny pleasures which may cause dejection.

Malefic Yoga: He may not succeed in his efforts in the path of self-realization and he may not enjoy the marital life.

(The progeny matters are to be seen from 5th house, its lord and karaka. Stronger points help him good progeny.)

6th Lord in 1st

Benefic Yoga: Native will be brave and will be in a commanding position in military or police. He may be in an authoritative position. His uncle may live with him.

Malefic Yoga: The native may not have power or strength and he may be sick. He may find hard ships and humiliation in profession. He may have rift with uncle.

6th Lord in 2nd

Benefic Yoga: Quarrel in family, loss due to theft, defects in face, stammering

Malefic Yoga: Early death of wife, with multiple malefic influence involving respective karakas related matter may not materialize. He may starve with hunger.

6th lord in 3rd

Benefic Yoga: enmity with brother and his brother will be close to maternal uncle. Native may resort to quarrels and/or brother may be diseased.

Malefic Yoga: Native may be deprived of siblings

6th lord in 4th

Benefic Yoga: Native may have old house. His education may suffer. His mother may be sick. Uncles may pursue agriculture. He may resort to frequent changes in residence and may have misunderstanding with mother

Malefic Yoga: Living in poverty having low level jobs. Mother may be subjected to questionable character. Miserable life may lead even to get arrested.

6th Lord in 5th

Benefic Yoga: He may be adopted by his uncle. He may have wealth and fame.

Malefic Yoga: He may face problems due to ill health and danger to life of progeny.

6th Lord in 6th

Benefic Yoga: If karaka of 6th is strong, his maternal uncle will be fortunate. His cousins will progress. The significator of 6th if joins Lagna lord the native may be in good position in military or such related services with good fortune.

Malefic Yoga: He may face enmity factors.

6th lord in 7th

Benefic Yoga: Good for maternal uncle, Native may marry the daughter of maternal uncle and uncle may rule him. His maternal uncle may stay in foreign country.

Malefic Yoga: Early death of wife or separation from wife is indicated.

(Note if there is mixed yoga, the results are to be derived logically and similarly other results of planet conjunction can be derived)

6th lord in 8th

Benefic Yoga: Native will have medium life.

Malefic Yoga: He may face troubles and dangers and will be sick throughout life.

(Note: in astrology 6th lord going to 8th house is considered as Vipareeta raja yoga for material benefits)

(In the example horoscope: 6th lord is in 8th and it has the association of 2nd and 9th lord and Rahu is also associated. Apart from this there is an exchange of Venus as lord of 3rd and 8th with 2nd and 9th lord. This makes Sun to get linked with 8th lord also. Here the principle of Vipareeta raja yoga worked for him however the effect of 9th house and 8th house both operated. There was steep increase in salary and and higher post was granted during Sun bhukti in Jupiter Dasha. Yet this is a medium life only)

Important: All house results are attributed to Lagna and relationship to Lagna. 4th house mother 6th house uncles 3rd house brother effects are not considered as Lagna to derive the results but their effect to native alone are discussed here

6th lod in 9th

Benefic Yoga: Father may have a legal profession. There may be difference of opinion with father. Good fortune for maternal uncle. Native may be benefited through cousins.

Malefic Yoga: Reversal of above results.

6th lord in 10th

Benefic Yoga: Native may resort to unethical deeds but poses to be fair.

Malefic Yoga: He may get into low profile or jobless and lead a miserable life.

6th lord in 11th

Benefic Yoga: Elder brother will be in a good position of authority

Malefic Yoga: He will be sick and suffers with poverty

6th lord in 12th

Benefic Yoga: Native may spend money for bad things.

Malefic Yoga: He may go to hell after death.

(Here also materially there could be a Vipareeta yoga which needs to be considered for native)

7th Lord in 1

Benefic Yoga: There will be regular travel on job. He may get married to a woman brought up in same house. He may seek women's company and he will be lustful in nature.

Malefic Yoga: There will be reversal of above results.

7th lord in 2nd

Benefic Yoga: He may get wealth through woman.

Malefic Yoga: He may lose his wife early or his wife may be blamed for her character. Native may eat bad foods and this may also a period of death for him.

7th lord in 3rd

Benefic Yoga: Brother may prosper in foreign country

Malefic Yoga: Brother will suffer misfortunes and native may enjoy with brother's wife. 7th lord is lust lord of native. In weak 3rd house (brother) aspect 7th house to 3rd, the wife of brother, its 7th lord is fulfilment lord in her house of lust.

7th lord in 4th

Benefic Yoga: Happiness to wife and may beget children. Native may go to foreign. Native will have good education and comforts.

Malefic Yoga: Reversal of above good effects.

7th lord in 5th

Benefic Yoga: Early marriage with an able woman from rich family

Malefic Yoga: He may lack progeny prospects or his wife may get a child by other man. Boss of the native may be troubled at foreign land.

7th lord in 6th

Benefic Yoga: Marriage may be in the maternal uncle relations. He may have two wives. He may be troubled by diseases.

Malefic Yoga: He will suffer from diseases and karaka also being weak; wife may be abducted by enemies.

7th lord in 7th

Benefic Yoga: Native will be powerful and attractive. He will have pleasures from many women. Wife hails from good family who brings wealth to him.

(in the example horoscope native's 7th lord Mercury is in own house 7th exalted and is with 5th lord Moon. No doubt the native married to a girl from a good family and of-course she did not bring any wealth but his life

progressed by self-efforts through profession. He did have much female company)

Malefic Yoga: He may misuse his powers and he may have pleasures from lower level woman. He may lose wealth due to wife.

7th lord in 8th

Benefic Yoga: Native may face danger or death at a distance place. His wife will also be short lived.

Malefic Yoga: The life span will be further shortened in the above results. He may not get married or there could be physical separation due to ill health of wife

7th Lord in 9th

Benefic Yoga: Native may become wealthy in foreign country or his father may stay in foreign country. Native may do virtuous deeds in foreign land. Father in law may be wealthy and noted person.

Malefic Yoga: He may lose his father early and may lose wealth.

7th lord in 10th

Benefic Yoga: wife will be cooperative; he will be employed in foreign related job. He may be travelling very often. He may be helped by his wife's earning.

Malefic Yoga: reversal of good effects

7th Lord in 11th

Benefic Yoga: He may have many wives or he may enjoy with many women.

Malefic Yoga: He may lose many of his wives and one will survive him. He may be put to hard work

7th Lord in 12th

Benefic Yoga: He will enjoy many women for short period. His death may occur in a foreign land.

Malefic Yoga: He may not have marital pleasure and may have illusions of joy with other woman.

Wife's death:

7th Lord, Venus, and their dispositor if all are strong, the wife may die during the 3rd round of Saturn. If they are of ordinary strength she may die during 2nd round of Saturn and if they are weak she will die during 1st round of Saturn.

We will verify this principle with an example as shown below

Birth date 15-1-1949: 7:40 PM Mysore:

	Ra 7				SaR 12			
	Natal Chart Rashi (D1)		Mo 11 As 22		5	Mo 11 As 22	3	2
			SaR 12		6	4	1	
Su 1 Ma 15 Mo 20					Ke 7	7	10	Ra 7
Ve 9 Ju 20		Ke 7			8	Su 1 Ma 15 Mo 20	12	11
					Ve 9 Ju 20			

The Native got married in February 1976.

7th Lord Saturn is in 2nd and it is in aspect to one of his house that is 8th there by it also strengthens his own house 7th. There is an aspect of Jupiter to Saturn with the effect of Venus. Saturn also has the aspect of Rahu. Therefore he has ordinary strength.

Venus is in 6th house and with Jupiter and is having aspect of Rahu. This is also of medium strength

Sun dispositor of Saturn is in 7th and is with a friendly planet Mars and having Moon aspect. He is having good strength

Jupiter dispositor of Venus is also having good strength being in own house. But it has the aspect of Rahu.

Therefore all the 4 planets gain only medium strength. The native must lose his wife during 2nd round of Saturn

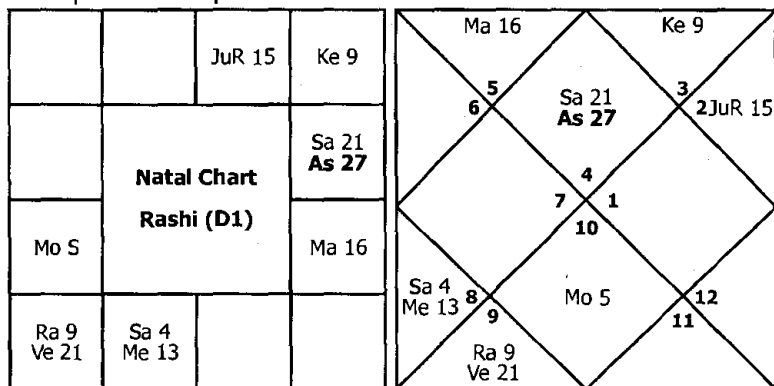
Native had 2nd round of Saturn commenced during 1978 in Leo. In this round when Saturn reached Taurus that is during Oct 2000 the native lost his wife.

Widowhood:

Mars or Rahu placed in 2nd, 7th or 8th house woman may become widow: If they are in 4th mother may become widow:

(Here slight amendment is needed, Mars must have Rahu link that is either Mars must aspect Rahu or Rahu must aspect Mars with its 5th or 9th aspect)

With this amendment we can verify the above rule with an example horoscope.



It is a female horoscope and Mars is in 2nd having aspect of Rahu from 6th house resulting in widowhood.

Timing of Marriage:

7th lord being strong and Venus is placed in upachaya houses (3, 6, 10, 11) with full strength during the first revolution of Jupiter marriage will take place. If 7th lord and Venus are of moderate strength marriage may take place during the 2nd revolution of Jupiter. If both are devoid of strength he may

marry during 3rd revolution of Jupiter. If they are extremely weak there may not be marriage at all or the marital life will be miserable.

We will verify this with an example chart:

Example:

As 21	Ke 10	JuR 5	
	Natal Chart Rashi (D1)		Sa 22
	Ve 8	Su 5 Ra 10 Ma 15	Me 25 Mo 25

	Ke 10		
JuR 5	1	As 21	11
	2		10
		12	
	3	9	
		6	
Sa 22	4	Me 25 Mo 25	8
	5		7
			Su 5 Ra 10 Ma 15
			Ve 8

In the example horoscope 7th lord Mercury gets strength of 98 and Venus gets strength of 110 but Venus is not in upachaya. The marriage must get delayed. Marriage took place in 3rd round when transit Jupiter met Venus in Scpio and having 7th aspect to Natal Jupiter.

(P.S. This two example of transit of Saturn and Jupiter is a clue to fine tune Bhrighu Naadi Principle of timing the events.)

8th House:

8th House is importantly seen for Longevity. Sage gives more details relating to this instead of giving the effects of this lord in different houses. One of the most important factors he indicates is the planetary contribution to study the longevity. This being the most effective part the same is explained with the method of calculating the number of years each planet contributes under different conditions. Each planet will contribute the number of years as mentioned in the first column of the top row being its exalted place. In its debilitated place it contributes 50% of its exalted place years. In between from Exalted to Debilitated place proportionate age is computed in decreasing order and from debilitated place again proportionate age is calculated increasing order till exalted place.

Further three deductions as shown in the left hand column is to be made based on the positions in the birth chart.

4th column deduction is purely based on its position from Lagna.

After all these deduction we get the number of years contributed by each planet.

The following tables will be self-explanatory.

Sun		Dasha Years Contributed By Planet											
		Ari	Tau	Gem	Can	Leo	Vir	Lib	Sco	Sag	Cap	Aqu	Pis
		19	17.42	15.83	14.25	12.67	11.08	9.5	11.08	12.67	14.25	15.83	17.42
1	If in enemy sign and not retro	30%											
2	If combust and not retro	30%											
3	Conjunction of enemy planets	30%											
Balance													
4	If placed in the following places		In 12 th	11 th	10 th	9 th	8 th	7 th					
			100%	50%	33.33%	25.00%	20.00%	16.66%					

Moo		Dasha Years Contributed By Planet											
		Tau	Gem	Can	Leo	Vir	Lib	Sco	Sag	Cap	Aqu	Pis	Ari
		25.00	22.92	20.83	18.75	16.67	14.58	12.50	14.50	16.67	18.75	20.83	22.92
1	If in enemy sign and not retro	30%											
2	If combust and not retro	30%											
3	Conjunction of enemy planets	30%											
Balance													
			In 12 th	11 th	10 th	9 th	8 th	7 th					
4	If placed in the following places		F Moo-50%	25%	17%	12%	10%	8%					
			Else 100%	50%	33%	25%	20%	17%					

Note: F Moon means Shukla Paksha Chandra

Mar		Dasha Years Contributed By Planet											
		Cap	Aqu	Pis	Ari	Tau	Gem	Can	Leo	Vir	Lib	Sco	Sag
		15	13.75	12.5	11.25	10	8.75	7.5	8.75	10	11.25	12.5	13.75
1	If in enemy sign and not retro	30%											
2	If combust and not retro	30%											
3	Conjunction of enemy planets	30%											
Balance													
4	If placed in the following places		In 12 th	11 th	10 th	9 th	8 th	7 th					
			10%	50%	33.33%	25%	20%	16.66%					

Mer		Dasha Years Contributed By Planet											
		Vir	Lib	Sco	Sag	Cap	Aqu	Pis	Ari	Tau	Gem	Can	Leo
		12	11	10	9	8	7	6	7	8	9	10	11
1	If in enemy sign and not retro	30%											
2	If combust and not retro	30%											
3	Conjunction of enemy planets	30%											
Balance													
			In 12 th	11 th	10 th	9 th	8 th	7 th					
4	If placed in the following places		Ben-50%	25%	17%	12%	10%	8%					
			Else 100%	50%	33%	25%	20%	17%					

Jup		Dasha Years Contributed By Planet											
		Can	Leo	Vir	Lib	Sco	Sag	Cap	Aqu	Pis	Ari	Tau	Gem
		15	13.75	12.5	11.25	10	8.75	7.5	8.75	10	11.25	12.5	13.75
1	If in enemy sign and not retro	30%											
2	If combust and not retro	30%											
3	Conjunction of enemy planets	30%											
Balance													
4	If placed in the following places		In 12 th	11 th	10 th	9 th	8 th	7 th					
			50%	25%	16.66%	12%	10%	8%					

Ven		Dasha Years Contributed By Planet											
		Pis	Ari	Tau	Gem	Can	Leo	Vir	Lib	Sco	Sag	Cap	Aqu
		21	19.25	17.5	15.75	14	12.25	10.5	12.25	14	15.75	17.5	19.25
1	If in enemy sign and not retro	30%											
2	If combust and not retro	30%											
3	Conjunction of enemy planets	30%											
Balance													
4	If placed in the following places		In 12 th	11 th	10 th	9 th	8 th	7 th					
			50%	25%	16.66%	12%	10%	8%					

Sat		Dasha Years Contributed By Planet											
		Lib	Sco	Sag	Cap	Aqu	Pis	Ari	Tau	Gem	Can	Leo	Vir
		20	18.3	16.7	15	13.3	11.7	10	11.7	13.3	15	16.7	18.3
1	If in enemy sign and not retro	30%											
2	If combust and not retro	30%											
3	Conjunction of enemy planets	30%											
Balance													
4	If placed in the following places		In 12 th	11 th	10 th	9 th	8 th	7 th					
			100%	50%	33.33%	25%	20%	16.66%					

Further the following rules are to be applied.

Sat - Sun - Mar Any One in Lagna or 5th or 9th Aspect to Rahu in Lagna, follow the computation below:

- 1. Count the remaining Padas from Lagna degrees to complete 108 Padas.**
- 2. Divide this by 108**
- 3. Multiply this product by years given by SATURN/ MARS/SUN as the case may be**
- 4. The resultant figure is to be deducted from the Longevity derived by that Planet**
- 5. If more than one Malefic, the planet nearest to Lagna need only to be considered.**
- 6. Out of Jup, Ven, Mer, Full Moon either conjunct or aspect ABOVE PLANET only 50% of above to be deducted**

Example: Suppose SUN is in Lagna

Lagna: Above 25:22:00 Mithuna: From Mesha

Mesha 9 Navamsa, Vrishabha 9 Navamsa

In Mithuna it is in 7.7 Navamsa:

Total 25.7 Navamsa is Over: Balance is

$108 - 25.7 = 82.3$ Navamsa:

Therefore $82.3/108 * Sun = 19$ Years

14.47 Years

Is To Be Deducted: From Sun:

- 1. Planet Enmity factor is to be considered**
- 2. Any two Enemy planets if conjunct within 5 deg orb is to be taken into consideration. Deduction is applicable to only one**

3. The strongest among them will not lose their age factor while the weak planet will lose 30%. Natural order of strength shown below:

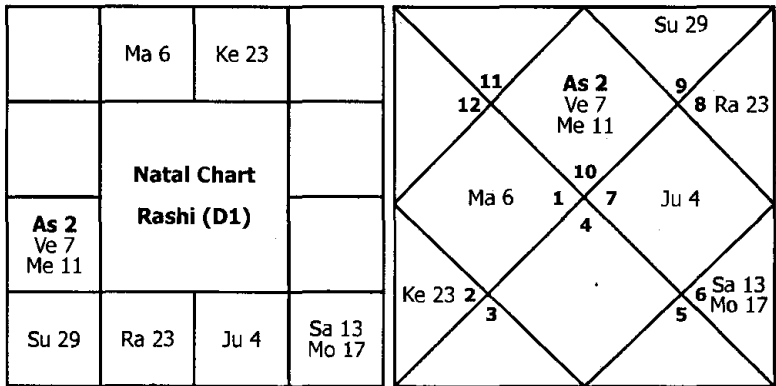
I. Malefic: Rah, Ket, Sat, Mar, Sun,

II. Benefic: Jup, Ven, Moo, Mer

Apart from this we should also consider the association of enemy planet and aspect of malefic planets at the rate of 30% each reduction.

There are some more rules with regard to retrograde and Amsha positions. This can be studied exclusively in Hora Shastram of Varahamihiracharya. However with the simple principles an example is shown for approximation of longevity.

Example horoscope:



In the above horoscope: Sun in Sagittarius he gets 12.67 years but being in 12th to Lagna loses all and contribution is 0

Moon is in Virgo and gets 16.67 and being 9th he gets less 25% that is he gets 12.5 years and further 30% is deducted due to aspect of Ketu. Therefore he gets only **8.75 years**.

Mars is being in Aries gets **11.25 years** no deduction

Mercury in Capricorn gets 8 years but having Ketu aspect 30% is reduced and he gets **5.6 years**

Jupiter is in Libra and he gets 11.25 years Jupiter in 10th therefore he gets 83% of the above. That is 9.33 years but he has the aspect of Mars a malefic he gets only 70% . That is **6.53 years**

Venus is in Capricorn he gets 17.5 again Ketu aspect will make him give only 70% that is he gives **12.00 years**

Saturn gets in Virgo 18.3 and being in 9th he gets 75% of this. That is 13.72. He is associated with Moon enemy planet 30% deduction and again there is Ketu aspect 30% deduction. So gets only 40% of 13.72. That is **5.49 years**.

Total planetary contribution is 49.62 which is short life. Indeed the native died before reaching 40 years of age.

(Note: Exception to scholarly claims, this method or any other methods of calculating longevity is only approximation. It is not within the purview of mathematical formula to precisely arrive at longevity.)

Balarishta and other 8th house related matters are discussed which are available in most of the traditional texts. However 8th house is a most important house to be studied which reveals many secrets of life. This is invariably combined with Lagna and 10th house to understand the Karma effects.

9th Lord in 1st

Benefic Yoga: Property through self-efforts.

Malefic Yoga: Loss of property

9th Lord in 2nd

Benefic Yoga: Gain from father's property

Malefic Yoga: Loss of inherited property

9th Lord in 3rd

Father will be moderately rich

9th Lord in 4th

Native earns through land of self or father. Mother will also be rich.

9th lord in 5th

Native's father is famous or native's son may be noted. If 5th lord is in ascendant even native will be famous

9th lord in 6th

Ill health to father and if malefic yoga is also present father lose his properties to enemies

9th Lord in 7th

Father may go to foreign countries. Native may do meritorious deeds in foreign. With a malefic yoga father may lose wealth and may end his life in foreign country.

9th Lord in 8th

Native may lose his father early and loss of inherited property. With a malefic yoga native may gain moderately.

9th Lord in 9th

All fortune bestowed upon native.

9th Lord in 10th

Native may do charities and engage in religious activities but may not be wealthy. He will have good status in profession. Malefic yoga will reverse the results.

9th Lord in 11th

Native may gain wealth and even father may gain wealth.

9th Lord in 12th

Loss of wealth

10th house is of profession or Karma.

The 10th house strength and its lord's strength along with Karaka planets of 10th needs to be assessed

A 10th lord placed in good houses that is Kona or Kendra and also well placed in Amsha while the 10th house has benefic planets and the Karaka is well placed in Rasi and Amsha. Very good professional life can be predicted.

1st house represents the life matters. Link of 10th lord to it indicate professions relating to body matters. Like physical instructor or yoga teacher or even a healer. This depends upon nature of planet.

2nd house represents wealth matters and 10th link may indicate profession of wealth related. Detailed study of Karaka planets and lords will indicate the nature of such profession

3rd house represents communications and short travel, the 10th link indicates profession relating to such matters and the karaka planets will give more details of such profession

4th house relates to assets and mind, therefore profession may relate to Land building and vehicle and psychology

5th house relates to authority and advising. The profession may relate to such matters

6th house relates to efforts and also violence, this may include military, army etc., or it may relate to hard works

7th house relates to business and foreign link of 10th may indicate this.

8th house relates to secret affairs - irreligious link may give job in secret services and it may relate to foreign.

9th house relates to charitable activities and educational trusts & 10th link ensures such activities.

10th relates to Karma or auspicious activities

11th relates to gaining factor, good for business

12th relates to loss and expenditure and asylums. There could be loss in profession displacement or it can be job relating to asylums.

6, 8, 12 houses are called Dusthanas and therefore the native may find enmity, difficulties and displacements etc. especially when there is a malefic yoga.

11th Lord in 1st

Native earns wealth through yoga planet involved in this. Malefic yoga reverses the results

11th Lord in 2nd

Earning money through money transactions will be successful if good yoga planet is involved else there will be obstructions in the same.

11th Lord in 3rd

Native may earn wealth with the help of his brothers or through the matter relating to 3rd house

11th Lord in 4th

Gains through lands agriculture assets and mother- Loss and disputes if malefic yoga

11th Lord in 5th

Gains through children and through blessing of deity

11th Lord in 6th

Gain in litigations and from partners. Reverse in malefic yoga

11th Lord in 7th

Gains from woman or from wife or from foreign country

11th Lord in 8th

Loss and difficulties and if malefic yoga there may be initial gains and sudden loss at a later stage

11th Lord in 9th

Gains through father, preacher and religious and charitable activities

11th Lord in 10th

Gains from trade and profession and through religious rites

11th Lord in 11th

Rich and with malefic yoga loss

11th lord in 12th

Native may loose and spend away his earnings – it also indicate danger to elder brother

12th House:

Similar to 8th, this house has more malefic effects as far as material matters are concerned.

Any lord posited in 12th will lose the benefic effect of the houses he owns.

On the contrary if the 12th lord is placed in good houses that is Kendra or Kona the 12th lordship will give good effects while the Kendra and Kona house will lose their strength to give good results.

If a lord goes to 12th house the signification of the houses owned by that lord will be lost in case of material matters and in personal and living matters pertaining to that house either face danger to life or death like situations.

If 12th lord goes to any house the signification of that house get spoiled while the 12th lord gives good effect of his 12th house if the matter in that house is in harmony to his house matters but equally give negative effects of the house where he is posited.

In deriving the Bhava Phala, the friendship/enmity factor between the two lords, their disposition in relation to Janma Nakshatra, the harmony between their karaka Bhava are all to be considered. If there exists enmity factor between two planets while their significations either natural or lordship matters are in harmony in those matters positive predictions are to be derived. Logical approach shall be nearer to correctness than generalized selective dictums. Points to be considered are: 1) benefic/malefic nature of planets, 2) their lordship disposition and star disposition to Janma Nakshatra 3) the relationship of this planet as benefic/malefic and by its Karakatwa to the specific matter of the house under examination 4) the compatibility of the two houses under confluence 5) the yoga and Avayoga status of the lords under consideration.

This concludes the pancha siddhantika of Sage Satyacharya. After this the Sage proceeds to discuss the effect of Dasha bhukti.

The Nakshatra Siddhanta is predominant in deciding the Phala of Dasha and bhukti.

Section IV

Dasha Bhukti Phala

All the principles like House strength, planetary strengths enumerated earlier in Siddhantas are applicable in deciding the effect of Dasha lords Phala.

- 1 **Wherever auspicious results are being produced by the Planet in the above cases, it is based again on the shadbala of the planet. If the planet has full strength the results will be very good and if it is of moderate strength it will be moderately good and where the planet is weak the good results will be meager. In case of bad results, a strong planet may reduce the effects of bad whereas the weak planet worsens the bad effect.**
- 2 **To read the effects of Dasha lords the following qualitative assessment should be made:**
 1. The natural qualities of the planets.
 2. The sign qualities where the planet is based its dignity in that sign whether Exalted, Debilitated or Retrograde
 3. Its benefic or malefic disposition as lord of house/houses
 4. Benefic or malefic nature as per Nakshatra Siddhanta
 5. Sum effects of its benefic or malefic in Divisional disposition
 6. Its strength in motional direction (Uchabhilashi (towards exaltation) / Neechabhilashi (towards debilitation) and the combust positions and the speed of planets (ati Chara etc.)
 7. In the descending order of the strength each planet operates as Bhukti lord in every Dasha.

Considering these factor Sages gives a unique method of results of Dasha lords when placed in different houses.

In every house the conjunction of the lord of the house with Dasha lord is taken into consideration. These combinations are selectively found in horoscopes and there is no clue to the effects of Dasha lord if placed alone in a particular house.

This is the observation normally expressed in the translated texts. I shall definitely make efforts in the course of these delineations as to why this special feature of conjunction of lord with Dasha lord is included and explore the secret behind it enabling application of this rule universally to all horoscopes. (*Attention is drawn to italic sentences in the following paragraphs*)

We shall restrict ourselves to be brief to save space for more information.

Firstly the ascendant lord disposition is to be considered to get the overall effect in the capacity of Dasha lord applying the above rules. This will establish the favorable or unfavorable results of first house. Naturally, if he is placed in his own house, one of the points for getting favorable results is fulfilled subject to other conditions of pancha Siddhanta.

In the absence of more number of beneficial dispositions the Dasha of Ascendant lord may not yield desirable good results and may encounter sufferings. *The nature of such suffering will relate to the house positions predominant in the divisional chart especially Navamsa chart. This rule can also be applied to Ascendant lord when favorably disposed to ascertain the sources of such desirable good effects. Such sources and its effects are ascribed to the lord of that house in divisional chart during its sub period.*

Note: if the sign lord where the Bhava lord is posited and the Bhava lord both are strong, the Bhava will flourish. Any one

of them is strong average good results. This is one of the rules for Bhava analysis. If the Bhava lord is in his own house this lord gets two good effects: to flourish his Bhava that is being in his own house and 2nd being sign lord posited in his own sign. A lord being in 6th 8th 12th position to the Bhava lord either in Rasi or Amsa chakra then also the lord is considered weak. Applying this strategy the Sage delineates good effects when the Dasha lord placed in a Bhava considering its strength independently to differentiate the results.

This rule is applied in the following chart: **"Any one of them being weak"** considers that they establish 6, 8, and 12 relation either in Rasi or Amsa. **"Both are weak"** represents the weak Bhava and its lord and also the Dasha lord.

All the good effects of 2nd house is indicated when the 1st lord is placed in 2nd along with 2nd lord (that is if the 2nd lord is having strength). If the ascendant lord relates himself with 6th, 8th or 12th position to 2nd lord either through rasi or divisional chart or if he is weak by any of the rules aforesaid, then the good effects of the 2nd house is considerably reduced.

Along with the 3rd lord (or if the 3rd and 1st lord both dignified with strength) good effects of third house can be experienced during the Ascendant lord. If either of them is weak, the good effects are considerably reduced and especially if they happen to be in 6th 8th and 12th position as aforesaid the bad effects are experienced with due confluence of relatively bad resources.

In 4th house along with 4th lord good comfort levels are to be predicted and if both are weak contrary results are produced. Either of them when weak ordinary good effects is to be predicted.

Along with 5th lord in 5th house the ascendant lord during his period bestow good results-pertaining to 5th matters. When both are weakly disposed bad results and either of them when disposed weak ordinary effects of 5th house is experienced.

(Note: the natural zodiac house significations, that is 5th house ruled by Sun represents government and the Sun represents

father, all these are considered while considering the 5th house.)]

Being with sixth lord in sixth house the ascendant lord will give bad effects of 6th house like litigations, quarrels and poverty etc., If the lord of 6th is weak and debilitated while the ascendant lord is strong the above effects are reversed.

Lagna lord being in 7th along with 7th lord, Journey, celebrations, etc., is indicated by Ascendant Dasha lord. In the event of ascendant lord or 7th lord rendering weak opposite results are expected.

Lagna lord in 8th along with 8th Lord the ascendant lord gives very bad results.

Strongly placed ascendant lord in 9th along with 9th will render good effects of 9th house. A weak Dasha lord will render bad results of 9th house.

In 10th the Lagna lord along with 10th house (that when the 10th lord is strong), the fame, and progress in profession and if ascendant lord is weak then he will get reverse results.

Gains are indicated by Ascendant lord when placed in 11th along with 11th lord and if he is weak, loss will be indicated.

In 12th along with 12th lord loss, Lagna lord gives unhappy life and foreign place are indicated

There is hardly any difference between the Bhava Phala except that here we have to see the strength of both house lord and the lord occupying that house. This along with rules for Dasha analysis is to be combined to arrive at the final result of the results of Dasha.

I have given only general idea about the concept of as to how to read dasha phala basing on the position of dasha lord. Throughout the text the Sage elaborately gives many results of each bhava having gained strength by placement of its own lord and then associated by different dasha lords. The principle is the house and the dasha lord both must be strong to give good effects of the Bhava.

In the above example birth star for Lagna cusp is Revathi. The Rahu Dasha falling 7th Tara Dasha was not good for native. Jupiter Dasha as 8th/8th and Sun Bhukti as 4th Tara Dasha was good.

Rahu is posited in 8th and is associated with 9th lord and 2nd lord Mars. The 6th lord Sun who is also significator of father is also associated with the Dasha lord Rahu. Sun aspects 2nd house. Mars aspect 11th house, 2nd house and 3rd house. Rahu aspects 12th house, 4th house. Native drifted from his educational career. He had bad friends and spent money of father creating trouble to father. His mother also struggled hard with worries about the native's career. During this period he was sent out of home and joined in Airforce. There also native could not stay long and somehow returned. Though these couple of months he earned money that is due to effect of 9th house indicating government and also Sun who reprints gov't. Mars who is 9th lord and also 2nd lord having aspect on his own house, again made him to resume to studies during this Dasha.

Jupiter Dasha lord of 1 and 10 posited in upachaya 3rd house has changed the course of life of native. Jupiter aspects 11th house and 7th house and also 9th house. He also aspects 4th lord 7th lord, 5th lord and 3rd and 8th lord. He got a job in foreign firm. However the placement of Jupiter in 3rd which is vyaya sthana to 4th and having a link to Moon which becomes a Maraka stana 2nd to 4th house and Jupiter himself as 10th lord is a Maraka to 4th house as 7th lord. These have resulted in death of mother.

The scribe has given examples applying the general principles and with greater precision if these rules are applied with necessary modifications as per other classical texts this system will be very much useful.

The Sage goes on to prescribe rules to determine the results of sub period lords. The duration part of sub period lords is

same as conventional computation but the order of sub period is set in a unique way by considering the strength of the planets. In general the Bhukti lord will give results as follows subject to:

If he is in own sign

If he is in friendly sign

If he is in exaltation sign

If he is in trikona to his own house

He will give results of houses owned and occupied by him.

The result of the house in which he is transiting at the time his Bhukti period

The nature of results will be:

Bad results if he is a functional malefic according to assessment of Pancha Sidhhantika.

Good results if he is functional benefic according to assessment of Pancha Sidhhantika.

If he gains mixed effects the results will also be mixed.

Most important point

In this section the Sage propounds that the Dasha lord will not yield results in his own Bhukti according to his disposed nature but will continue to give the nature of results of previous Bhukti.

This rule with half-baked essence is carried down to traditional astrology and is mis-interpreted to give an idea that *Dasha lord will not give his results in his own Bhukti*. But the truth is Dasha lord will not give results in harmony with his nature during his Bhukti. In case if he gives then he will not continue to give the results according to his nature through the Bhukti lords.

When there is a benefic results pushed through by Dasha lord the Bhukti lord even if entitled to give malefic results will

be silent on malefic effects. There is a peculiar way: Dasha lord disposed to give benefic results if placed in the midst of malefic planets he tends to give malefic results at certain stage. On the contrary if he is a malefic Dasha lord if placed in the midst of benefic planets he is bound to give some good results at certain stage.

If Dasha lord is a Maraka planet and in his Dasha the Bhukti lord representing 8th house if operates will cause death of the native. If that Bhukti lord is a Maraka planet death may not take place. Dasha Bhukti lord representing vice versa of above houses also result in similar results.

The Sage exemplifies his stand by an example

	Ju Me Mo Ma		As	
RashiChart				
Male Birth				
		Mo	Me	
Navamsa				
Chakra				
	Ju Ma		Ve	

Lagna Lord with 7 th and 10 th lord in 11 th
7 th house is legal matters
Jupiter is legal planet
10 th is profession
Mercury as Lagna lord indicates self
Mercury is also 4 th lord indicating knowledge
Mars is 11 th and 6 th lord
Jupiter is with 6 th lord indicating litigation
Mercury is writing
Legal writing
Jupiter transiting in 2 nd house Mercury
Linking to Jupiter and Mars in Amsha
Transit Jupiter is also having aspect of Natal Mars
7 th house of Jupiter indicates foreign place
4 th house indicates ocean
In Navamsa Kanya has Venus indicate richness of the 4 th house
4 th lord with 7 th lord in 11 th flourished country
This indicates writing job in Law institution of a foreign country

During Dasha of Mars and Bhukti of Jupiter and during gochara of Jupiter in Cancer the native will be appointed as Legal writer relating to foreign land and will earn money with gains.

Please note that the Sage takes Lagna from Rashi chart and the position of Navamsa is also considered from Rashi Lagna. That is Rashi tulya Navamsa method.

In Amsha Venus is in Kanya which is actually Kendra to Lagna. A Shubha planet being in Kendra to Lagna is a good sign. Though Venus is debilitated the effect is taken from Rashi Lagna. Thus when Jupiter transiting in Cancer there is a link of Jupiter and Mars in Scorpio in Amsha and in Rashi charts Mars aspects Jupiter in transit. In Mars Dasha in Moon Bhukti, the native loses much of his earnings. This is due to the fact that Moon is

placed in Taurus which is actually 12th to Mithuna Lagna. From 12th the Moon aspects 6th house which is house of enemies. For Dasha Lord the Bhukti lord is placed in 8th place. Thus due to enemies he will lose the earnings.

The Sage brings the effect of Dasha Bhukti phala by introducing the Amsha position of planets in relation to Rashi Lagna.

The Sage has given in detail about the Dasha phala presuming that both the Dasha lord and the Bhava lord having strength, delineates the results. This is similar to Bhava phala which is enumerated earlier. The only difference is we need to assess both Dasha lord and Bhukti lords for their strength and then relate it to the Bhava where these periods lords indicate the houses.

It would be simply repetition with little details of Dasha lords, which I feel will only add up to volume of the book being repetitive in nature. Therefore I conclude this work with due respect to the Sage and the legendary authors who have given us the English version of this monumental work.

Classical Naadi System

Chandra Kala Naadi – Deva Keralam

1800 divisions of 360 degrees, each division of 0:12:00 minutes that makes 150 division of a sign is the smallest division stipulated in Chandra Kala Naadi. This is also known as Deva Keralam the name suggests its origin in southern part of India that is Kerala. This work has contribution by two authors Achyuta and Venkatesha comprising of total 8200 slokas.

Unless the birth time is accurate to 48 seconds the Naadi Amsha cannot precisely be applied and verified with the results thereof. For this there are number of obstructive components:

First and foremost is the decision of Birth time – This is always debatable whether the birth is appearance of the head, cutting of umbilical cord or first breath or weeping of child or is it conception time and what not. Even if unanimously agreed upon one such component then the crooked clock menace differing in time from instrument to instrument and the very standard time and local time factor because of dispute of Sunrise decision, apparent rays of Sun as rising time, appearance of tip of disk of Sun or center portion at horizon. Despite hoping successful ending of this circus, we have another infinite meters length hurdle called Ayanamsha with nothing less than 19 to 20 versions claiming to be correct leaving the students and astrological fraternity in confusion. Surmounting these barriers to find accuracy of birth time to a tune of 48 minutes is next to impossible. However by mere tallying some of the results of Naadi Amsha claiming correctness of birth time is a limited experimental procedure.

There are many verses using the name of Amsha which differs in index and there is no parallel work to comport with. Some names differ in the index of amsha itself.

The first translated version by R Santanam contain the following index with different names in the Chandra Kala Naadi and the Names used by Sri C.G. Rajan

The Naadi Amshas are counted seriatim for Movable Ascendant and for Fixed Ascendant it is counted in descending order and for dual signs it commences from 76th amsha onwards.

	MOVABLE SIGNS		FIXED SIGNS		DUAL SIGNS		CHANDRA KALA	C.G. RAJAN		
1	0:00:00	0:12:00	150	29:48:00	30:00:00	76	15:00:00	15:12:00	VASUDHA	VASUDHA
2	0:12:00	0:24:00	149	29:36:00	29:48:00	77	15:12:00	15:24:00	VAISHNAVI	VAISHNAVI
3	0:24:00	0:36:00	148	29:24:00	29:36:00	78	15:24:00	15:36:00	BRAHMI	BRAHMI
4	0:36:00	0:48:00	147	29:12:00	29:24:00	79	15:36:00	15:48:00	KALAKOOTA	KALAKOOTA
5	0:48:00	1:00:00	146	29:00:00	29:12:00	80	15:48:00	16:00:00	SANKARI	SANKARI
6	1:00:00	1:12:00	145	28:48:00	29:00:00	81	16:00:00	16:12:00	SUDHAKARA	SADAKARI
7	1:12:00	1:24:00	144	28:36:00	28:48:00	82	16:12:00	16:24:00	SAUMYA	SAMAA
8	1:24:00	1:36:00	143	28:24:00	28:36:00	83	16:24:00	16:36:00	SURAA	SAUMYA
9	1:36:00	1:48:00	142	28:12:00	28:24:00	84	16:36:00	16:48:00	MAAYA	SURAA
10	1:48:00	2:00:00	141	28:00:00	28:12:00	85	16:48:00	17:00:00	MANOHARA	MAAYA
11	2:00:00	2:12:00	140	27:48:00	28:00:00	86	17:00:00	17:12:00	MADHAVI	MANOHARA
12	2:12:00	2:24:00	139	27:36:00	27:48:00	87	17:12:00	17:24:00	MANJUSWANA	MADHAVI
13	2:24:00	2:36:00	138	27:24:00	27:36:00	88	17:24:00	17:36:00	GHORAA	MANJUSWANA
14	2:36:00	2:48:00	137	27:12:00	27:24:00	89	17:36:00	17:48:00	KUMBHINI	GHORA
15	2:48:00	3:00:00	136	27:00:00	27:12:00	90	17:48:00	18:00:00	KUTILA	KUMBHINI
16	3:00:00	3:12:00	135	26:48:00	27:00:00	91	18:00:00	18:12:00	PRABHA	KUTILA
17	3:12:00	3:24:00	134	26:36:00	26:48:00	92	18:12:00	18:24:00	PARA	PRABHA
18	3:24:00	3:36:00	133	26:24:00	26:36:00	93	18:24:00	18:36:00	PAYASWINI	PARA
19	3:36:00	3:48:00	132	26:12:00	26:24:00	94	18:36:00	18:48:00	MALA	PAYASWINI
20	3:48:00	4:00:00	131	26:00:00	26:12:00	95	18:48:00	19:00:00	JAGATHI	MALA
21	4:00:00	4:12:00	130	25:48:00	26:00:00	96	19:00:00	19:12:00	JARJHARI	JAGATHI
22	4:12:00	4:24:00	129	25:36:00	25:48:00	97	19:12:00	19:24:00	DHRUVA	JARJHARA
23	4:24:00	4:36:00	128	25:24:00	25:36:00	98	19:24:00	19:36:00	MUSALA	DHURVA
24	4:36:00	4:48:00	127	25:12:00	25:24:00	99	19:36:00	19:48:00	MUDGARA	MUSALA
25	4:48:00	5:00:00	126	25:00:00	25:12:00	100	19:48:00	20:00:00	PASA	MUDGARA
26	5:00:00	5:12:00	125	24:48:00	25:00:00	101	20:00:00	20:12:00	CHAMPAKA	PASA
27	5:12:00	5:24:00	124	24:36:00	24:48:00	102	20:12:00	20:24:00	DAMINI	CHAMPAKA
28	5:24:00	5:36:00	123	24:24:00	24:36:00	103	20:24:00	20:36:00	MAHI	DAMINI
29	5:36:00	5:48:00	122	24:12:00	24:24:00	104	20:36:00	20:48:00	KALUSHA	MAHI
30	5:48:00	6:00:00	121	24:00:00	24:12:00	105	20:48:00	21:00:00	KAMALA	KALUSHA

	MOVABLE SIGNS		FIXED SIGNS		DUAL SIGNS		CHANDRA KALA	C.G. RAJAN		
31	6:00:00	6:12:00	120	23:48:00	24:00:00	106	21:00:00	21:12:00	KANTHA	KAMALA
32	6:12:00	6:24:00	119	23:36:00	23:48:00	107	21:12:00	21:24:00	KAALA	KANTHA
33	6:24:00	6:36:00	118	23:24:00	23:36:00	108	21:24:00	21:36:00	KARIKARA	KAALA
34	6:36:00	6:48:00	117	23:12:00	23:24:00	109	21:36:00	21:48:00	KSHAMA	KARIKARA
35	6:48:00	7:00:00	116	23:00:00	23:12:00	110	21:48:00	22:00:00	DURDHARA	KSHAMA
36	7:00:00	7:12:00	115	22:48:00	23:00:00	111	22:00:00	22:12:00	DURBHAGA	DURDURA
37	7:12:00	7:24:00	114	22:36:00	22:48:00	112	22:12:00	22:24:00	VISWA	DURBHAGA
38	7:24:00	7:36:00	113	22:24:00	22:36:00	113	22:24:00	22:36:00	VISIRANA	VISWA
39	7:36:00	7:48:00	112	22:12:00	22:24:00	114	22:36:00	22:48:00	VIHWALA	VISIRANA
40	7:48:00	8:00:00	111	22:00:00	22:12:00	115	22:48:00	23:00:00	ANILA	VISWALA
41	8:00:00	8:12:00	110	21:48:00	22:00:00	116	23:00:00	23:12:00	BHIMA	VAVILA
42	8:12:00	8:24:00	109	21:36:00	21:48:00	117	23:12:00	23:24:00	SUKHPRADA	VIDRUMA
43	8:24:00	8:36:00	108	21:24:00	21:36:00	118	23:24:00	23:36:00	SNIGDHA	SUKHADA
44	8:36:00	8:48:00	107	21:12:00	21:24:00	119	23:36:00	23:48:00	SODARA	SNIGDHA
45	8:48:00	9:00:00	106	21:00:00	21:12:00	120	23:48:00	24:00:00	SURASUNDARI	SODARA
46	9:00:00	9:12:00	105	20:48:00	21:00:00	121	24:00:00	24:12:00	AMRUTAPRASINI	SURASUNDARI
47	9:12:00	9:24:00	104	20:36:00	20:48:00	122	24:12:00	24:24:00	KARALA	AMRITHAPLAVINI
48	9:24:00	9:36:00	103	20:24:00	20:36:00	123	24:24:00	24:36:00	KAMADRUK/KARA VEERINI	KAARALA
49	9:36:00	9:48:00	102	20:12:00	20:24:00	124	24:36:00	24:48:00	GAHWARA	KAMADHUK
50	9:48:00	10:00:00	101	20:00:00	20:12:00	125	24:48:00	25:00:00	KUNDINI	KARAVEERANI
51	10:00:00	10:12:00	100	19:48:00	20:00:00	126	25:00:00	25:12:00	KANTHA	GAHWARA
52	10:12:00	10:24:00	99	19:36:00	19:48:00	127	25:12:00	25:24:00	VISHAKHYA	KUNDINI
53	10:24:00	10:36:00	98	19:24:00	19:36:00	128	25:24:00	25:36:00	VISHANAASINI	ROUDRA/KANTHA
54	10:36:00	10:48:00	97	19:12:00	19:24:00	129	25:36:00	25:48:00	NIRMADA	VISHA
55	10:48:00	11:00:00	96	19:00:00	19:12:00	130	25:48:00	26:00:00	SEETALA	VISHAVINASINI
56	11:00:00	11:12:00	95	18:48:00	19:00:00	131	26:00:00	26:12:00	NIMMANA	NIRMADA
57	11:12:00	11:24:00	94	18:36:00	18:48:00	132	26:12:00	26:24:00	PREETA	SEETHALA
58	11:24:00	11:36:00	93	18:24:00	18:36:00	133	26:24:00	26:36:00	PRIAVIVARDHINI	NIMMA
59	11:36:00	11:48:00	92	18:12:00	18:24:00	134	26:36:00	26:48:00	MANADHA	PREETA
60	11:48:00	12:00:00	91	18:00:00	18:12:00	135	26:48:00	27:00:00	DURBHAGA	PRIYAVASINI

	MOVABLE SIGNS		FIXED SIGNS			DUAL SIGNS		CHANDRA KALA	C.G. RAJAN	
61	12:00:00	12:12:00	90	17:48:00	18:00:00	136	27:00:00	27:12:00	CHITRA	MAANAGHNA
62	12:12:00	12:24:00	89	17:36:00	17:48:00	137	27:12:00	27:24:00	VICHITRA	DURBHAGA
63	12:24:00	12:36:00	88	17:24:00	17:36:00	138	27:24:00	27:36:00	CHIRAJIVINI	CHITRA
64	12:36:00	12:48:00	87	17:12:00	17:24:00	139	27:36:00	27:48:00	BHOOPA	CHITRINI
65	12:48:00	13:00:00	86	17:00:00	17:12:00	140	27:48:00	28:00:00	GADAHARA	CHIRANJEEVINI
66	13:00:00	13:12:00	85	16:48:00	17:00:00	141	28:00:00	28:12:00	NAALA	VIRUPA/BHOOPA
67	13:12:00	13:24:00	84	16:36:00	16:48:00	142	28:12:00	28:24:00	GAALAVEE	GADAHARA
68	13:24:00	13:36:00	83	16:24:00	16:36:00	143	28:24:00	28:36:00	NIRMALA	NAALA
69	13:36:00	13:48:00	82	16:12:00	16:24:00	144	28:36:00	28:48:00	NADHI	NAUNI
70	13:48:00	14:00:00	81	16:00:00	16:12:00	145	28:48:00	29:00:00	SUDHA	NIRMALA
71	14:00:00	14:12:00	80	15:48:00	16:00:00	146	29:00:00	29:12:00	MRITAMSUGA	NADHI
72	14:12:00	14:24:00	79	15:36:00	15:48:00	147	29:12:00	29:24:00	KAALI	SADAMRITAMSUKALA
73	14:24:00	14:36:00	78	15:24:00	15:36:00	148	29:24:00	29:36:00	KAALIKA	CHAPALA
74	14:36:00	14:48:00	77	15:12:00	15:24:00	149	29:36:00	29:48:00	KALUSHANKURA	SAANKURA
75	14:48:00	15:00:00	76	15:00:00	15:12:00	150	29:48:00	30:00:00	TRYLOKYAMOHANAKARI	TRYLOKYAMOHANAKARI
76	15:00:00	15:12:00	75	14:48:00	15:00:00	1	0:00:00	0:12:00	MAHAMAAYA	MAHAMAARI
77	15:12:00	15:24:00	74	14:36:00	14:48:00	2	0:12:00	0:24:00	SUSEETALA	SUSEETHALA
78	15:24:00	15:36:00	73	14:24:00	14:36:00	3	0:24:00	0:36:00	SUKHADA	SUBHAGA/SUMATHA
79	15:36:00	15:48:00	72	14:12:00	14:24:00	4	0:36:00	0:48:00	SUPRABHA	SUPRABHA
80	15:48:00	16:00:00	71	14:00:00	14:12:00	5	0:48:00	1:00:00	SHOBHA	SHOBHA
81	16:00:00	16:12:00	70	13:48:00	14:00:00	6	1:00:00	1:12:00	SHOBANA	SHOBANA
82	16:12:00	16:24:00	69	13:36:00	13:48:00	7	1:12:00	1:24:00	SIVADA	SIVADA
83	16:24:00	16:36:00	68	13:24:00	13:36:00	8	1:24:00	1:36:00	SHIVA	SHIVA
84	16:36:00	16:48:00	67	13:12:00	13:24:00	9	1:36:00	1:48:00	BALA	BALA
85	16:48:00	17:00:00	66	13:00:00	13:12:00	10	1:48:00	2:00:00	JWALA	JWALA
86	17:00:00	17:12:00	65	12:48:00	13:00:00	11	2:00:00	2:12:00	GADA	GADA
87	17:12:00	17:24:00	64	12:36:00	12:48:00	12	2:12:00	2:24:00	GAADA	GAADA
88	17:24:00	17:36:00	63	12:24:00	12:36:00	13	2:24:00	2:36:00	SOOTANA/NOOTANA	NOOTANA
89	17:36:00	17:48:00	62	12:12:00	12:24:00	14	2:36:00	2:48:00	SUMANOHARA	SUMANOHARA
90	17:48:00	18:00:00	61	12:00:00	12:12:00	15	2:48:00	3:00:00	SOMAVALLI	SOMAVALLI

MOVABLE SIGNS			FIXED SIGNS			DUAL SIGNS			CHANDRA KALA	C.G. RAJAN
91	18:00:00	18:12:00	60	11:48:00	12:00:00	16	3:00:00	3:12:00	SOMALATHA	SOMALATHA
92	18:12:00	18:24:00	59	11:36:00	11:48:00	17	3:12:00	3:24:00	MANGALA	MANGALA
93	18:24:00	18:36:00	58	11:24:00	11:36:00	18	3:24:00	3:36:00	MUDRIKA	MUDRIKA
94	18:36:00	18:48:00	57	11:12:00	11:24:00	19	3:36:00	3:48:00	SUDHA	SOOHA
95	18:48:00	19:00:00	56	11:00:00	11:12:00	20	3:48:00	4:00:00	MELA	MOKSHAPAVARGA
96	19:00:00	19:12:00	55	10:48:00	11:00:00	21	4:00:00	4:12:00	APAVARGA	VALAYA
97	19:12:00	19:24:00	54	10:36:00	10:48:00	22	4:12:00	4:24:00	PASYATHA	NAVANEETHA
98	19:24:00	19:36:00	53	10:24:00	10:36:00	23	4:24:00	4:36:00	NAVANEETHA	NISAKARI
99	19:36:00	19:48:00	52	10:12:00	10:24:00	24	4:36:00	4:48:00	NISACHARI	NIVRITHI
100	19:48:00	20:00:00	51	10:00:00	10:12:00	25	4:48:00	5:00:00	NIVRITHI	NIGADA
101	20:00:00	20:12:00	50	9:48:00	10:00:00	26	5:00:00	5:12:00	NIRGATHA	SAURA/SAARA
102	20:12:00	20:24:00	49	9:36:00	9:48:00	27	5:12:00	5:24:00	SAARA	SANGEETHA
103	20:24:00	20:36:00	48	9:24:00	9:36:00	28	5:24:00	5:36:00	SAMAGA	SUMTHA
104	20:36:00	20:48:00	47	9:12:00	9:24:00	29	5:36:00	5:48:00	SAMADA	VISWAMBHARA
105	20:48:00	21:00:00	46	9:00:00	9:12:00	30	5:48:00	6:00:00	SAMA	KUMARI
106	21:00:00	21:12:00	45	8:48:00	9:00:00	31	6:00:00	6:12:00	VISWAMBHARA	KOKILA
107	21:12:00	21:24:00	44	8:36:00	8:48:00	32	6:12:00	6:24:00	KUMARI	KUNJARAKRITHI
108	21:24:00	21:36:00	43	8:24:00	8:36:00	33	6:24:00	6:36:00	KOKILA	ANIDIRA
109	21:36:00	21:48:00	42	8:12:00	8:24:00	34	6:36:00	6:48:00	KUNARAKRITHI	SWAAHA
110	21:48:00	22:00:00	41	8:00:00	8:12:00	35	6:48:00	7:00:00	INDRA	SWARA
111	22:00:00	22:12:00	40	7:48:00	8:00:00	36	7:00:00	7:12:00	SWAHA	VAHNI
112	22:12:00	22:24:00	39	7:36:00	7:48:00	37	7:12:00	7:24:00	SWADHA	PREETHI
113	22:24:00	22:36:00	38	7:24:00	7:36:00	38	7:24:00	7:36:00	VAHNI	RAKSHAJALA
114	22:36:00	22:48:00	37	7:12:00	7:24:00	39	7:36:00	7:48:00	PREETHA	PLAVA
115	22:48:00	23:00:00	36	7:00:00	7:12:00	40	7:48:00	8:00:00	YAKSHI	VAARUNI
116	23:00:00	23:12:00	35	6:48:00	7:00:00	41	8:00:00	8:12:00	ACHALAPRABHA	MADIRA
117	23:12:00	23:24:00	34	6:36:00	6:48:00	42	8:12:00	8:24:00	SAARINI	MAITRI
118	23:24:00	23:36:00	33	6:24:00	6:36:00	43	8:24:00	8:36:00	MADHURA	HAARINI
119	23:36:00	23:48:00	32	6:12:00	6:24:00	44	8:36:00	8:48:00	MAITRI	HARINI
120	23:48:00	24:00:00	31	6:00:00	6:12:00	45	8:48:00	9:00:00	HARINI	MARUTH

MOVABLE SIGNS			FIXED SIGNS			DUAL SIGNS			CHANDRA KALA	C.G. RAJAN
121	24:00:00	24:12:00	30	5:48:00	6:00:00	46	9:00:00	9:12:00	HAARINI	DHANAJYA
122	24:12:00	24:24:00	29	5:36:00	5:48:00	47	9:12:00	9:24:00	MARUTHA	DHANAKRI
123	24:24:00	24:36:00	28	5:24:00	5:36:00	48	9:24:00	9:36:00	DHANAJAYA	DHANADA
124	24:36:00	24:48:00	27	5:12:00	5:24:00	49	9:36:00	9:48:00	DHANKARI	MRICCAYA
125	24:48:00	25:00:00	26	5:00:00	5:12:00	50	9:48:00	10:00:00	DHANDA	AMBUJA
126	25:00:00	25:12:00	25	4:48:00	5:00:00	51	10:00:00	10:12:00	KACHCHAPA	ISAANI
127	25:12:00	25:24:00	24	4:36:00	4:48:00	52	10:12:00	10:24:00	AMBUJA	THOOLINI
128	25:24:00	25:36:00	23	4:24:00	4:36:00	53	10:24:00	10:36:00	ISAANI	RAUDRI
129	25:36:00	25:48:00	22	4:12:00	4:24:00	54	10:36:00	10:48:00	SOOLINI	SHIVAA
130	25:48:00	26:00:00	21	4:00:00	4:12:00	55	10:48:00	11:00:00	RAUDRI	SHIVAKARI
131	26:00:00	26:12:00	20	3:48:00	4:00:00	56	11:00:00	11:12:00	SIVASIVAKARI	KAALA
132	26:12:00	26:24:00	19	3:36:00	3:48:00	57	11:12:00	11:24:00	KAALA	KUNDA
133	26:24:00	26:36:00	18	3:24:00	3:36:00	58	11:24:00	11:36:00	KUNDA	MUKUNDA
134	26:36:00	26:48:00	17	3:12:00	3:24:00	59	11:36:00	11:48:00	MUKUNDA	BHARATHA
135	26:48:00	27:00:00	16	3:00:00	3:12:00	60	11:48:00	12:00:00	PARTHA/BHARATHA	PASITHA
136	27:00:00	27:12:00	15	2:48:00	3:00:00	61	12:00:00	12:12:00	KADALI	KANDINI
137	27:12:00	27:24:00	14	2:36:00	2:48:00	62	12:12:00	12:24:00	SAMARA	SAMARA
138	27:24:00	27:36:00	13	2:24:00	2:36:00	63	12:24:00	12:36:00	BASITHA	KUNTALA
139	27:36:00	27:48:00	12	2:12:00	2:24:00	64	12:36:00	12:48:00	KODALA	KOKILA
140	27:48:00	28:00:00	11	2:00:00	2:12:00	65	12:48:00	13:00:00	KOILAMSA	PAAPA
141	28:00:00	28:12:00	10	1:48:00	2:00:00	66	13:00:00	13:12:00	KAAMINI	KAAMINI
142	28:12:00	28:24:00	9	1:36:00	1:48:00	67	13:12:00	13:24:00	KALASODBHAVA	KALASODH8HAVA
143	28:24:00	28:36:00	8	1:24:00	1:36:00	68	13:24:00	13:36:00	VIRAPRASOO	VIRAPRSOO
144	28:36:00	28:48:00	7	1:12:00	1:24:00	69	13:36:00	13:48:00	SANGARA	SANKARA
145	28:48:00	29:00:00	6	1:00:00	1:12:00	70	13:48:00	14:00:00	SATHAYAGNA	SATHAYAGNA
146	29:00:00	29:12:00	5	0:48:00	1:00:00	71	14:00:00	14:12:00	SATAAVARI	SADAAVARI
147	29:12:00	29:24:00	4	0:36:00	0:48:00	72	14:12:00	14:24:00	SRAGVI	BRAHVI/VIRAHAPA
148	29:24:00	29:36:00	3	0:24:00	0:36:00	73	14:24:00	14:36:00	PAATALINI	PAATALINI
149	29:36:00	29:48:00	2	0:12:00	0:24:00	74	14:36:00	14:48:00	NAGAPANKAJA	PANKAJA
150	29:48:00	30:00:00	1	0:00:00	0:12:00	75	14:48:00	15:00:00	PARAMESWARI	PARAMESWARI

Except a few there seems to be interchanged names for the numbers in the above Amshas. Most of the names relates to female goddess Lalita, Durga, Lakshmi and some of them relates to few puranic names. Vernacular pronouciations may also have been contributed to differing names.

Umpteen number of combination results are given for birth lagna amshas and planetary amshas. A structured approach to this method is possible only when the entire work is reorganised with a scholarly research orientation having command over both Sanskrit and astrology subject and having original sanskrit verses. Indeed legendary R Santanam's work is great for having gifted this translated version. There is no use of reproducing his work claiming to be a prediction system of Chandra Kala Naadi because, the scholar has done wonderful work by translating the monumental work. The scribe keeping the spirit of the translator would like to pickup only the general principles enumerated in this great work which are applicable universally in traditional astrology so that this piece of work may be useful to the reader. However we shall commence this work by reproducing a few Amsha theory from the begenning slokas of 1st Volume.

Sloka 1 and 2: Vasudhamsa: Birth in this Amsha: 00:00:00 to 00:12:00 or 29:48:00 to 30:00:00 or 15:00:00 to 15:12:00 of Movable, Fixed or Dual respectively. One born in the first half of Maalini Amsha (no reference to this Amsha) with Jupiter in Kaalakoota Naadi Amsha 00:36:00 to 00:48:00 with Matanga yoga (Jupiter exalted, being in Pisces Navamsa that is he should be in 26:40 to 30 Degrees along with Venus and Moon for Matanga yoga) will give red complexion and auspiciousness.

Now see the contradictions and confusions in this very first sloka. There is no reference to Maalini Amsha in the 150 Amshas. If Matanga yoga is formed Jupiter cannot be in Kaalakoota Amsha

Subsequent sloka mentions only Matanga yoga. Does it replace the Vasudhamsa?

Sloka 3: Malefics in trine from the Moon while Saturn is with Rahu, native born in Maalini Amsa indicates the impure family of low level.

Sloka 4-5: Effects of Matanga Yoga: Born in Matanga yoga with Maalini Amsa will not have own siblings and may have step siblings. Native's father will have three wives. Native's mother is long lived and his sister will have blemish character. Mother will be devoted and chaste in character. She will be deprived of family happiness and will be troubled due to destruction of her brother. Her husband will be long lived.

It is Cancer Ascendant and Jupiter is 9th lord being in Moon ascendant along with Venus and Moon. Venus is 4th lord and Moon Lagna lord. 9th lord is father 4th lord represent mother and Moon is karaka for mother indicates two mothers to the native.

Important: Above sloka gives a clue to find out number of wives to a person. Similarly this can be seen for siblings etc., using the respective house and karakas.

Sloka 6-7: As earlier said father is long lived and mother is grieved due to destruction of her brother due to presence of Jupiter in Matanga yoga and Matanga Amsa (No reference to this Amsa). One of her sisters will be long lived while other siblings die early.

Sloka 8 – 13 ½: Person born in Matanga yoga will like union with his spouse only. His wife will become a widow due to separation and will die. Native will lose his father in child hood.

Suddenly there is a shift from Cancer to Aries.

If Moon is in Srikaara Naadi Amsa (you don't find this in the Amsa list- but the translator has equated this with Karikara Amsa 6:24:00 to 6:36 for Movable sign but in the list it is under Chandra Kala Naadi and with reference to C. G Rajan version it falls in Kaalamsha) becoming lord of 4th (Aries

Ascendant) occupying Scorpio or Capricorn Navamsa having aspect of Jupiter as 9th Lord (Aries ascendant) and the native born in Durbhaga Naadi Amsha that is 11:48:00 to 12:00:00 will not have younger brothers. He will have lonely sister long lived. Mother will also live long. Natives born in Durbhaga Naadi Amsha will have one sister with ill fortune. Father may have two marriages and step brothers of the native will be destroyed. Father of the native will prosper after 15th year of native. Father may have business visit to foreign countries dealing in diamonds, grains and clothes having commercial vocation and will have siblings.

Sloka 14 to 16: The place denoted by addition of degrees of 4th lord and Sun, if transited by Saturn will result in destruction of father. For a person born in first half of Maalini Naadi Amsa with Matanga yoga the first sub period of Janma Dasha will prove dangerous for father.

(Author also adds up another clue that 5th house denotes death of Mother and if Saturn transits in the place derived by adding Degrees of Moon and 5th lord, death of mother can be predicted.)

(The Janma Dasha is the count from Nakshatra Siddhanta of Satyacharya where in the birth star assessment is essential. Please see Dhruva Naadi chapter.)

This is how the Naadi amshas are expounded throughout the volume. However, there are number of secret formulae like the one explained for death of father and mother in the above paragraph. Focused study of the entire text is essential to pick up such formulae and logically adopt them to universal application in traditional or naadi astrology.

The scribe has picked up the universally applicable principles from these volumes and incorporated in this section with example wherever it is possible.

General principles from Chandra Kala Naadi:

Book-2nd part, sloka 26 onwards

Malavya yoga: Venus being in own house or in his sign of exaltation falling in kendra to a lagna will cause this yoga: This yoga bestows the person with all the riches like conveyance, position and knowledge. The yoga caused by Venus being exalted in a kendra to a Lagna that is for Sagittarius, Pisces, Gemini and Virgo, if the dispositor Jupiter is associated with a malefic planet or if ill placed the yoga will get cancelled. Normally this cancellation of yoga will also occur if Venus is ill disposed in navamsha.

This is a part of Panchamahapurusha yoga well known to astrologers. The other mahapurusha yogas are given below:

Hamsa yoga: Jupiter in his own or exalted house falling in Kendra to a Lagna. All the four Lagna in dual signs having Jupiter posited in his own sign will cause this yoga. Aries, Capricorn, & Libra as ascendants Jupiter in Cancer as exalted place will cause this yoga.

The person will be righteous in his deeds, will have attractive body and will be liked by all. He will have auspicious marks on his sole.

If Jupiter is eclipsed by Sun or if he is hemmed between Saturn and Mars or if he is ill placed in Navamsa, this yoga will give adverse results.

Sasa Yoga: Saturn in his own house or in Libra falling as Kendra to Lagna will cause this Yoga. For Libra ascendant Saturn in Capricorn and vice versa (due to exalted place), for Scorpio Saturn in Aquarius, for Cancer Saturn in Libra or in Capricorn, for Leo Saturn in Aquarius for Aries Saturn in Capricorn or in Libra, for Taurus ascendant Saturn in Aquarius will cause this Yoga.

While Saturn in exalted place if Venus is debilitated or conjunct with Sun or Moon and badly placed in

horoscope or Navamsa this yoga will give very bad results.

Results: will have faithful servants, he may lead a village or town but will be grabbing others properties or even steel their belongings. He may not cultivate good character.

In the event of malefic influence this may worsen and he may lose properties and also earn bad name.

Ruchaka yoga: Mars in his exalted house (Capricorn) or in his own house falling Kendra to any Lagna will gain this yoga. For Cancer, Libra and Aries, Mars in Capricorn will give this yoga but if Saturn is in Aries or if he is associated with Rahu, Ketu, Moon or Mercury and be placed in bad houses or if he is ill placed in Navamsa this yoga will give adverse results. For Taurus, Mars in Scorpio and for Libra Mars in Aries. For Capricorn Mars in Aires for Leo Mars in Scorpio also gives Ruchaka yoga. If there be association of Mercury or Ketu or Rahu this yoga may not give good results.

Results: Well-built personality, a fighter, he will have traditional values for his birth place and will be disciplined with charitable disposition. With good longevity he will be equal to a kind.

Example horoscope:

	Ra 7			
	Natal Chart Rashi (D1)		Mo 11 As 22	
Su 1 Ma 15 Me 20			SaR 12	
Ve 9 Ju 20		Ke 7		

		Ma	Ve Ra
	Navamsha Rashi (D9)		Me SaR
As Su			
Ke		Mo Ju	

			Ke
11	As Su	9	8
12	1	10	7
	4		Mo Ju
Ma	2	3	6
	Me SaR		5
	Ve Ra		

In the above horoscope the native has Mars in his exalted place. But he is with Mercury and the dispositor Saturn is placed in Leo an enemy sign and is having an aspect with Rahu. In Navamsa Saturn is in Cancer an enemy sign along with Mercury and having aspect of Sun. Thus the native had reverse effect of Ruchaka yoga. He has a weak body with bad immune system. He had to struggle hard in his professional life. He is afraid to encounter people.

Bhadra yoga: Mercury when he is in own house Gemini or exalted in his other house Virgo will cause this Yoga. Unless very badly afflicted or if he is placed very badly in Navamsa this yoga will make him a gentleman and will be generous in helping his relatives and earn a good name and make others happy with his company.

Example:

As 21	Ke 10	JuR 5	
Natal Chart		Sa 22	
Rashi (D1)			
Ve 8	Su 5 Ra 10 Ma 15	Me 25 Mo 25	

Ke 10			
JuR 5	1	11	10
	2	As 21	
		12	
	3	9	
	6		
Sa 22	4	Me 25 Mo 25	8
	5	7	Ve 8
		Su 5 Ra 10 Ma 15	

Ma JuR	Navamsha		Ke
	Rashi (D9)		
As Sa Ra	Spouse		Mo Me
	Su		Ve

Ma JuR			
11		9	8
12	As Sa Ra	10	Su
	1	7	
	4		
	2	Ke	6
	3	5	Ve
		Mo Me	

Mercury being exalted in natal chart and is having an aspect of Jupiter and it is in 7th house. In Navamsa though he is placed in 8th from Navamsa Lagna he has the aspect of Jupiter from Aquarius.

The native enjoyed the Bhadra yoga and he is well known among the friends and relative circles as a good companion and a party guy. He is helpful to his relatives.

Note: We must actually take the strength of the planet, in the chart and also assess the yoga and avayoga according to Parasara before we predict the results of Panchamahapurusha yoga. When a planet becomes Dosha as per Parasara yogavali rules the Panchamahapurusha yoga cannot be attributed. A yoga karaka may get this yoga to further strengthen his yoga effect.

Book 2 part 2 sloka 28 onwards:

Very bad results are to be expected involving poverty and misery when all planets exalted in Lagna chart and debilitated in Navamsa.

A planet debilitated in Lagna and exalted in Navamsa is an indication of progressive happiness. Vargottama planet will give good results, provided the house happens to be favorable

More number of planets getting exalted in Dusthanas is an indication of miserable life and their ill position in Navamsa will worsen the case.

More planets being posited in their own signs will produce desirable good results and it will be more effective in granting comfortable life if they happen to be in Yoga karaka signs in Navamsa. Contrary positions in Navamsa will cause difficult living.

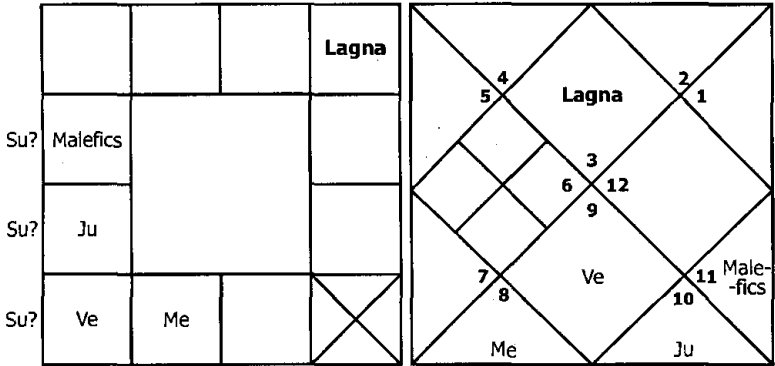
Book 2 – 2nd Part sloka 33 onwards

Adhi yoga:

From Chandra or from Janma Lagna if benefics are in 6th 7th and 8th house this yoga is formed. This yoga gives powerful position, strength to conquer enemies and good health.

Comment: Though there are divergent views about the Lagna Adhi yoga and Chandra Adhi yoga, the scribe prefers to original recommendation of Chandra Kala Naadi for this yoga.

Take a look at the chart below:



Considering from Lagna the benefic planets Mercury, Venus Jupiter in 6th 7th 8th as shown above is possible. Sun can be in 6th or 7th or 8th or 9th (because malefics allowed in 9th). 5th is to be vacant. Now according to author the Moon should have brilliant rays. That means he should be at least 5 signs away from the Sun. Then Lagna adhi yoga is possible.

If we consider Chandra Adhi yoga, Moon by default gets brilliant rays as Sun will be considerably far away from the Moon, since 5th should be vacant, the Sun can occupy 6th, 7th 8th or 9th house as said above. Subsequently it is said that if Sun and Moon involve in this yoga, this is possible when Sun is exactly opposite to Moon where they have relationship due to mutual aspect, the yoga gain full strength and excellent results are produced.

Example horoscope: Chandra Adhi yoga:

	Ra 7			
	Natal Chart Rashi (D1)		Mo 11 As 22	
Su 1 Ma 15 Me 20			SaR 12	
Ve 9 Ju 20		Ke 7		

	SaR 12		
5	Mo 11 As 22	3	2
6	4	7	1
	Ke 7	10	Ra 7
8	Su 1 Ma 15 Me 20	12	
9	Ve 9 Ju 20	11	

Fortunately Janma Lagna and Chandra Lagna of the native fall in Cancer. The 5th is vacant. In 6th Venus and Jupiter, in 7th Mercury, Mars and Sun are posited. Despite a malefic planet Mars in 7th, having full Moon in Lagna, the native enjoyed this yoga during Moon period which occurred after retirement. This yoga gave him recognition and name in occult knowledge. The involvement of Mars along with Mercury has given him the writing ability.

Book 2 Part 2 sloka 40 onwards:

1. Strong Saturn being vargottama or in yoga karaka Amsha associated in birth chart with Venus will give intelligence, fame, wealth and skills to complete the jobs assigned to him by authorities. He will be lustful.
2. Similarly strong Saturn as above with benefics will bestow excellent raja yoga.

3. Debilitated malefics and exalted benefics as lords of 9th and 10th and posited in angles are trines will bestow high authority like that of a king with fame and longevity.

Explanation: The scribe has explained this in his work on Naadi system "Revelation from Naadi Jyotisha", that strong Saturn association with Venus is an indication of good yoga for wealth. According to this Mercury, Venus, Jupiter association to Saturn will indicate a royal life with good and smooth profession, when Sun also joins with them the person will raise high position with name and fame.

The 3rd point has a clue towards hidden meaning of dictums in Jaataka Chandrika. Malefic when owns a Kona house the other house not being papa house, they tend to get Dosha. This is not apparent in translated dictums. Some scholars have logical explanation and proved this to be perfectly working. Such Dosha planets must be in Kendra or Kona from their own house (not from Lagna as indicated). This gives them yoga karaka position. When they get exalted they gain the malefic nature. Therefore they should not get exalted. Benefic planets when they appear as Kona lords their exaltation become an additional benefic point to bestow good results. (But not when they become Dosha planet). There are number of rules to identify the Yoga karaka for a particular Lagna which supersedes the generalized yoga karaka listed in astrological texts. The scribe is planning to come out with a special edition on this subject.) However in the above sloka there is a clue about this by mentioning debilitation of malefic planets.

Example illustrating the ill-effect of exalted Mars who is supposed to be a yoga karaka for Cancer ascendant in general.

	Ra 7		
	Natal Chart Rashi (D1)		Mo 11 As 22
Su 1 Ma 15 Me 20			SaR 12
Ve 9 Ju 20		Ke 7	

SaR 12			
5	Mo 11 As 22	3	2
6	4	1	Ra 7
	Ke 7	7	10
8			Su 1 Ma 15 Me 20
9			12
	Ve 9 Ju 20		11

1. Mars as lord of 5th a Kona and 10th a Kendra is generally considered yoga karaka for Cancer Ascendant.
2. In Mercury Dasha and Mars Bhukti in 1965, the native had to abandon his education and wandered without aim and spoiled his career.
3. In Ketu Dasha Mars Bhukti in 1975 he had health problems and joined a small job involving hardwork and suffered humiliations.
4. In Venus Dasha Mars Bhukti 1986 he had terrible ill health problems wherein he had to run pillar to post to get a job and maintain it. He failed miserably and his condition was pitiable.
5. In Sun Dasha and Mars Bhukti during 2001 he had to suffer mental tensions due to ill health and other family matters and had to resign job.
6. In Moon Dasha and Mars Bhukti he had severe health problems.

All these because of his exaltation, he has also contributed in material benefits just because he is with Mercury there-by his exalted effects are reduced. In his Maha Dasha as ruler he will have powers to give rise as

yoga karaka being conjunct with a functional malefic and getting associated with Sun as the 2nd lord. But he will equally give his malefic effects of exaltation though controlled.

Mere being the lord of Kona and Kendra it cannot be construed as Yoga karaka. The positional and relational dignities and other technicalities are to be considered for correctly identifying the yoga karaka.

Book 2 Part 2 – Sloka 44 onwards:

Childlessness:

A malefic in 5th house associated or having aspect with Saturn and the 5th lord placed in 6th or 8th house with a malefic or with an aspect of malefic will deprive the birth of Son.

Not having malefics in 5th house if the 5th lord is strong in all aspects, the native will get progeny, mighty and happy professional life with wealth and gains.

In the previous example horoscope, the 5th house is clean and has no malefic influence. 5th Lord is exalted and placed in 7th another house of children. He is having aspect of full Moon as not only Lagna lord but also as powerful benefic. According to *Phala Deepika* benefic posited in 2nd to any house will fortify the good effects of the house. 5th house in the above chart is having two natural benefic planets Jupiter and Venus in Sagittarius which is 2nd to 5th house. Involvement of female planets and the association of Male planets have all contributed and the native has two issues one male and one female.

Book 2 part 2 sloka 46 onwards:

Whether exalted or debilitated 5th lord getting Vargottama Amsha or if debilitated having benefic aspect or 5th Lord being in his own sign, the native will have yoga for getting status, riches and happiness.

This is a simple Bhava analysis procedure. More details can be studied in *Phala Deepika* and *Bhavartha Ratnakara*.

Book 2 part 2 sloka 52 onwards

Pisces being a trine to Lagna and Jupiter being posited along with Moon or with aspect of Moon, the native will prosper from 16th year of age.

Sloka 54: Aroodha pada:

Parasara and Jaimini texts deals with Aroodha pada. Jaimini astrology discuss this issue in detail and contains intelligent predictive modules.

Aroodha is the sign position counted from a bhava to the position of bhava lord and again counting the same number from Lord and arriving the Aroodha pada. This Aroodha pada is a mirror which reflects the Bhava of its origin.

- 1. Lagna pada**
- 2. Dhana pada**
- 3. Vikrama pada**
- 4. Sukha pada**
- 5. Putra pada**
- 6. Roga pada**
- 7. Dara pada**
- 8. Mrityu pada**
- 9. Pitru pada**
- 10. Karma pada**
- 11. Labha pada**
- 12. Vyaya pada**

Count the number of signs from Lagna to Lagna lord sign and then count from Lagna lord same number of houses. Similarly all Bhavas has to be counted. Note that the same house or 7th house cannot be Aroodha pada. In such case count 10th from the bhava and note as Aroodha pada. If 4th becomes Aroodha pada 4th itself will be Aroodha pada.

We will find out the Aroodha pada for 12 houses for the previous example horoscope:

Lagna is Cancer and lagna lord is in lagna itslef therefore 10th from it becomes Aroorda;

That is Aries is Lagna Aroodha pada

(the native's nature is hot tempered and had to put hard work in life)

2nd house is Leo and the Lord Sun is 6 houses away from 2nd house. 6th house from Sun is Gemini.

That is Gemini is Dhana Aroodha pada

(native's earnings relates to accouting and writing he will engage in subjects relating to metaphysical and arts due to aspect of Jupiter and Venus.)

3rd house is Virgo and the lord Mercury is 5 houses away from 3rd house. Counting 5 houses from Capricorn, Taurus is Aroodha pada

That is Taurus is Vikrama Pada

(the native though enthusiastic in nature, he is soft in approach. Taurus is a female sign and lord Venus is also female. Therefore native has only two sisters.)

4th house is Libra and the lord is in 3rd house from it. From Venus 3rd house is Aquarius

That is Aquarius is Sukha pada

(the native had to struggle hard for happiness, and his mother overcame many difficult situations)

5th house is Scorpio and the Lord Mars is 3rd to Scorpio. From Mars 3rd house is Pisces.

That is Pisces is Putra pada:

(Incidentally the native's son and daughter both are born in Pisces Lagna.)

6th house is Sagittarius and the lord Jupiter is posited in the same house. Therefore 10th from it that is Virgo becomes the Aroodha pada.

That is Virgo is Roga pada

(Ironically, the native has very large number of friends circle yet there are enmity factors and suffered nerves and digestive health problems.)

7th house is Capricorn the lord Saturn is 8th from it that is Pisces is Aroodha pada.

That is Pisces is Dara pada

(Wife of native is Pisces Lagna)

8th house is Aquarius the lord Saturn is 7th from it. Therefore 10th from 7th will be Aroodha pada

That is Scorpio is Mrityu Aroodha pada

(Right from child hood the native suffered with violent attacks and met with accidents and suffered lot)

9th house is Pisces and Jupiter the lord is 10th from it. 10th from Jupiter is Virgo.

That is Virgo is Pitru pada

(Native's father also worked as clerk and he was also interested in writing dramas etc.)

10th House house is Aries and Lord Mars is 10th from it. Libra is Aroodha pada

That is Libra is Karma pada.

(Libra represents commercial place and the native worked in private commercial organizations in finance and accounts dept)

11th House is Taurus and the lord Venus is in 8th from it. From Venus 8th is Cancer.

That is Cancer is Labha pada

(Being an enemy to Venus, the Moon has not given any material benefit to native)

12th House is Gemini the lord is in 8th from it. 8th from Mercury is Leo is Aroodha pada.

(Native had to spend away all his earnings, there was no help from father's side as Sun is karaka for father)

Now let us see what the Chandra Kala Naadi says about Padas.

One will enjoy prosperity and fame if Venus is having relationship with Aroodha pada of Lagna or to 9th house by aspect or association.

Native's Aroodha Lagna pada is Aries and Venus does not have any relationship. 9th house is Pisces and even then the Venus is not having any relationship by aspect but he is having relationship with the lord of 9th. Off-course native got a two wheeler, a house and a land but all lost. This is due to relationship took place in 6th house and badly influenced by Rahu from 10th.

If Venus is 11th from Aroodha Lagna having strength and good aspect or Venus be in the ascendant with Moon it will grant conveyances and good position

Lagna Aroodha is Aries and the Venus is not in 11th to it. Nothing good happened.

Book 2 part 2 sloka 55 onwards

Lakshmi yoga:

Most malefic planets Saturn and Mars in upachaya especially in 3rd house and another upachaya house 6th occupied by Sun. Benefic occupy Kendra or Kona especially Jupiter in Lagna, Venus in 5th and Moon having full strength and exalted causes Lakshmi yoga. Since Rahu and Ketu are malefic in nature they are good in in other upachaya houses.

Note: This indicates the general principle of traditional astrology where benefic results are to be predicted if Benefic occupying Kendra and Kona while malefic occupy upachaya houses and Moon having strength

Book 2 part 2 sloka 60 onwards:

Akhanda Saamrajya Yoga:

Persons having these yoga will be highly placed politically. This yoga is possible for only 4 ascendants as shown below, where Jupiter rules one or two houses from 2, 5, 11.

	No Malefics	Lagna Taurus		No Malefics			
	Condition Mer or Sat or Jup Should be Kendra to Mon Malefics: Sa, Ma, Wk Mo Ra, Ke			Condition Mer or Ven Should be Kendra to Mon Malefics: Sa, Ma, Wk Mo Ra, Ke		No Malefics	
						Lagna Leo	
No Malefics							

			No Malefics				
	Condition Jup or Sun or Mer Should be Kendra to Mon Malefics: Sa, Ma, Wk Mo Ra, Ke			Lagna Aquar	Condition Jup or Mar Should be Kendra to Mon Malefics: Sa, Wk Mo Ra, Ke		
	Lagna Scorpio	No Malefics			No Malefics		

If any one of the conditions is not fulfilled the yoga may not fructify. If the pivotal Moon itself is weak and placed in 8th or 12th then it may turn out to be Avayoga causing miserable situations.

Book 2 Part 2 sloka 69 onwards

Effects of Three planets:

If there are three exalted planets in a horoscope the person will be highly intelligent. If three planets occupy own signs he will have political status. If three planets are in debilitation and not qualified to be in yoga, it indicates dull headed person suffering in life.

This also is a generalized combination, the exaltation and debilitation are linked to yoga dignities considered differently for each ascendant. Author hints about this referring to debilitated planet participating results in avayoga.

Book 2 part 2 sloka 70 onwards

Maha Pandita Yoga

The following illustrations will give the combination for this yoga which is possible for three Lagnas:

Sun and Mercury in Lagna and either of them getting exalted

	Lagna Aries Su Me							
	Condition Sun and Mer in Lagna where Sun Exalted				Condition Sun and Mer in Lagna where Mer Exalted			
							Lagna Virgo Su Me	

Jupiter exalted in Lagna

	Condition Jup alone Exalted in Lagna		Lagna Cancer Jup Ex

Person born in the above yoga will be scholars, scientists and will lead governing position in life.

Note: the effect of this yoga may be reduced or nullified or modified due to influence of malefic planets or due to association of functional dignities of planets.

Book 2 part 2 sloka 80 onwards

Results of Sun through Navamsa position:

Sun in dual signs falling in 4th pada division denoting Capricorn, Cancer and Aries Navamsa will reduce the life span.

The Pisces as dual sign is not mentioned in the text, though Sun gets Libra Navamsa here. In the above cases Aries is the exalted sign of Sun and the rest of them or 4th and 10th Kendra houses. The logic here is exalted Sun and its Kendra are considered omitting the debilitation sign of Sun placed in 8th position in Navamsa Sun is strong enough to afflict longevity. In Libra he will be weak.

Book 2 part 2 sloka 81 onwards

The effects of Sun and Saturn through their positions:

Dangers to father and to paternal relations are to be predicted if Sun is in 12th or Saturn in Aswini Nakshatra or if posited in 3, 7, 11 or 10th from Lagna

This is generalized effect. There is a dictum that if Karaka is in 12th the effective relative will thrive. This dictum from Bhavartha Ratnakara stands for repeated test.

However the position of Sun in 12th may denote differently depending upon its lordship to particular Lagna. Therefore, this simply by taking Sun in 12th does not indicate danger to father or paternal relatives.

Sun in Aswini Nakshatra, the only reason found to support the author's dictum is that in Aswini star Sun gets exalted. The space factor of blessed place of Sun is afflicted by Malefic.

If Saturn is posited in 3rd and 7th it aspects 9th place denoting father. From 11th he throws his aspect on Lagna, 5th house and 8th house. 8th is 12th to 9th and 11th house is house of longevity for father and 5th house becomes house of native. 11th also indicates paternal relatives. Thus these houses are under the spell of Saturn as powerful malefic.

These are generalized effects in Bhava analysis. Other components needs to be considered before prediction.

Death of father:

From Lagna if Moon is in 5th having aspect of Mars and Saturn, the 1st Dasha of the native will cause danger to father. Timing of event can be further pin pointed by the sub period lord who should be dispositor to Dasha lord in Dasamasa.

Example horoscope:

Ra Ve		Ma Su Ju	
Ra 14:52			Ve 27:43
	Female Birth July 26 1931 at 7:11:03 Boston 71W03 - 45N21 USA Outer Dasamsa		Ju 9:08 Su 9:38
Mo			Me 3:38 La 9:48 Sa
	Sa 26:05 Mo 3:42		Ke 12:52 Ke Ma 3:20 Me

Lagna:

Ketu Dasha- 13-8-1929 to 13-08-1936
Mercury Bhukti 17-8-1935 to 13-08-1936

The native had lost her father during February 22 1936 that is when she was only 5 years old. Moon is in 5th from Lagna along with Saturn and Mars is having aspect on Moon. Incidentally Mars is also 9th Lord placed 6th from his own 9th house along with Ketu.

The running dash at that time was Ketu and Antar Dasha is of Mercury who is the dispositor of Ketu the Dasha lord in Virgo Dasamasa. Antara of Mars was running at the time of death. Mars is in Mercury Dasamasa who in Amsha chart links both Dasha and Bhukti lord in Dasamasa.

Not necessarily this yoga should only indicate early death of father, this is one of such rules rarely seen in horoscopes. The Karmamsa is of important factor, and

other factors of longevity from the father's horoscope are essential to decide.

Book 2 part 2 sloka 92 onwards

Venus posited in 5th or 2nd and the dispositor that is the sign lord of 5th or 2nd is strong then, royal favours are predicted.

2nd lord strongly placed in 7th while Moon in 2nd while Mercury placed in Aries and exalted Venus along with Sun, will make the native live long with wealth, ruler ship, scholarly disposition and fame and pleasures having dual spouse.

Out of 6th, 8th and 12th lords two of them are placed in mutual aspect or if all of them interchange their houses it should be Raja yoga. **This is what is known as Vipareeta raja yoga irrationally followed by astrologers.**

Short life:

Conjunction of 6th and 8th lord in aspect or association of Saturn results in short life: (8th lord and Saturn association gives long life when 6th relationship is not there)

Love affair with married woman

Venus posited in 3, 7, 11 having an aspect or conjunction with a malefic the native involves in love affair with a married woman and depends on women for his livelihood.

Note: Not always the above combination seems to be working. Venus even if posited in 6th having benefic and malefic association love with married woman has been recorded. (though not dependent on her earnings.)

Book 2 part 2 sloka 100 onwards

Conjunction of Moon and Venus in Artha Trines that is 2, 6, 10 indicates the royal favours from the daughter of elite personality.

(Basically, such simple combinations adding up house matters do not function independently. Normally when Venus and Moon conjunct the native will lose money or will have lesser income. His wife will be spend-thrift and fickle minded. He will have artistic nature. In a woman's chart this combinations indicates the capricious nature of the lady. These Karakatwa based predictions repeatedly proved correct. The house level dignities must also fulfill other conditions to get the cited results.)

Getting association of princes:

Venus in 4th, 7th, 8th or 12th having a malefic influence or Venus exalted and posited in 7th lord's Navamsa, the native gets union with a woman of elite circle.

Alternatively the scribe observed:

Venus having similar position and getting malefic influence and placed in 12th lord's Navamsa should result in joining with other caste woman. It can also result in dual marital life.

Getting Honour of royal type:

9th lord with maximum strength and having aspect of Moon and the trine or angle from Ascendant is posited by Mercury, the native will be very rich with fame and will have sons but deprived of brother.

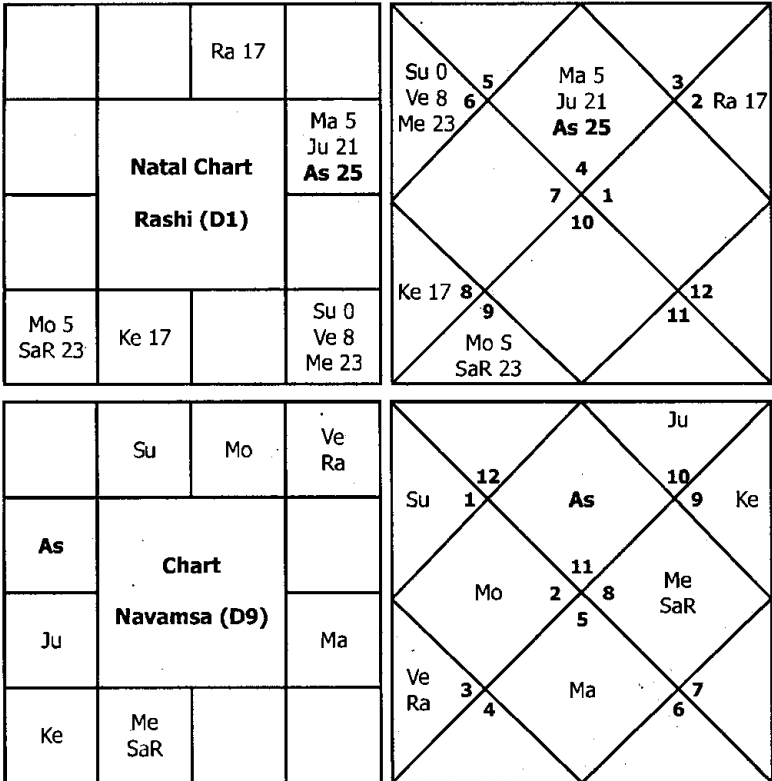
Self-realization:

Exalted Lagna lord or Lagna lord getting Vargottama Navamsa and having aspect of Venus will have self-realization following Advaita doctrine.

Emancipation or salvation

Jupiter or Venus in an Angle or trine falling in 12th sign counted from Navamsa ascendant, the native will be relieved from mundane bonds and attain moksha.

This is the horoscope of Sri Arabindo gosh 1872 born.



Jupiter is in Lagna Kendra. And Jupiter in Navamsa is 12th to Navamsa Ascendant. Sri Arabindo a revolutionist turned spiritual master.

Book 2 part 2 sloka 113 onwards**Charitable, noble disposition of native:**

9th Lord (preferably a benefic or friend to Jupiter) along with Jupiter occupy auspicious, friendly or exalted sign having a conjunction of another benefic or being in aspect to their dispositor, the native will be charitable and takes up welfare programs of many villages and gets the association of virtuous persons and earns a good name. Similar effects are to be predicted if Jupiter aspects Moon in 2nd and Sun in 10th.

Book 2 Part 2 sloka 116 onwards:**Yogas:****(Kahala yoga is referred to here)**

Innumerable Yogas are elaborately discussed in Phala Deepika which is recommended for application in the horoscope. A planet attaining a yoga status will have powers to bestow good results during its period. Apart from giving the results of yoga it also gets modified in preventing other evil events indicated in the chart. However if any of these yoga becomes Ava yoga, then the planet not qualified as yoga karaka status in the chart will bring worst experiences to native.

- 1. Excluding nodes and luminaries other planets occupy 2nd 12th or both the houses from Moon, Sunapha, Anapha and Durdura Yogas are formed: In the absence of any one of this yoga it is known as Kemadruma yoga.**

Sunapha yoga confers kingly disposition with self-acquired property, wisdom. Anapha yoga confers health, power enthusiasm, reputation and courteous disposition. Durdura yoga gives vehicles and comforts and wealth. Contrarily Kemadruma yoga reverses and causes suffering and tends the native to commit sin.

- 2. Except Moon other benefic planets when occupy 2nd or 12 or both counted from Sun, shubhavesi, Shubhavasi, and Shubhayachari Yogas are formed. These Yogas confer meritorious, brave under shubhavesi, popularity and prosperity by Shubhavasi and Shubhayachari gives fame and eloquent speaking capability. Malefics forming this yoga reverses the good effects and gives evil effects.**

There are innumerable Yogas given in other classical texts and it is beyond the scope of this work to reproduce them.

Aroodhadhipathi and Hora lagnadhipathi should be benefic and should be posited in benefic house to have overall wealthy and noted person among the relatives.

A person will have luxurious vehicles if Moon in fixed Lagna having Jupiter in 2nd or 11th.

When Jupiter influences the Lord of 4th or 9th royal favours and riches can be expected. On the contrary the malefic influence cause wrath from higher ups and loss in wealth.

Native having Lagna lord in 11th house and the dispositor of Lagna lord is n 9th and 9th lord is in 10th or along with 10th or 2nd lord, will have great fortune.

(This supports the dispositor theory)

Mani pravala Yoga:

1. Benefic Planet must be exalted in 2nd or 3rd house while a malefic planet must be in debilitated condition anywhere in the horoscope.
2. 4th or 5th house should have an exalted benefic.
3. A malefic must get exalted in 8th while a benefic should be in an exalted 9th house.

Any one of the condition being fulfilled the person will have wealth and fortune.

What will happen if one condition fulfills and the other condition reverses the position? There must be a yoga and then yoga bhanga. This is to be determined by the timing of events based on the planets involved.

For any yoga to fructify the Dasha of the planet involved in yoga must operate. Therefore, the time factor of yoga is very important.

Spouse & Marriage

The lord of sign where Venus is posited in Navamsa if exalted in Lagna chart early marriage is indicated. Saturn placed in 7th house will give marriage during ending time of his Dasha.

Important clue: A planet during his Dasha will give the result of its dispositor and then the planet closely conjunct, of the planet in exchange with it, then the planets posited in Kendra, next planets posited in Kona, lastly planets posited in mutual aspect. Lastly the house occupied by it and houses under its aspect. Predominantly in all the house results the natural signification and its Bhava karaka significations influence the matter.

Malefic in 7th house and the 7th lord is conjunct with another malefic indicate the infected womb of wife causing conception problems.

Note: 7th house as space matter indicate the spouse. A malefic in it indicates defects in the body of the spouse being Lagna to spouse. 7th lord is antarbhava the inner section and 7th is also 4th to 4th and therefore, their associations with another malefic indicate the infection in the womb.

One of the Jupiter's sign being 7th house having 9th lord posited in it and the Jupiter is placed in 10th house with a malefic the native will get a physically handicapped girl as wife.

Note: For Gemini Ascendant 7th house is Sagittarius, and for Virgo ascendant 7th house is Pisces. For Gemini 9th lord is Saturn. 9th house indicates thighs and Saturn indicates legs and being malefic in 9th afflicts that part. For Virgo ascendant, 9th house is Taurus which indicates neck portion and Venus indicates the same portion. Venus 9th lord in Pisces again indicates feet. Venus is an enemy planet to Jupiter. In both the cases when the dispositor of 7th Jupiter conjunct with a malefic posited in 10th indicate affliction to legs in one case and in another case the extremities of shoulders.

Conjunction of Rahu and Sun in 7th house will cause two sickly wives. If Jupiter influences this they may be healthy.

Similar effect can also be predicted if Saturn is in 7th and Rahu in 9th

Lagna and 9th house both are occupied by malefics and Moon is afflicted, the person may have multiple marriages.

9th house or the 2nd house if occupied or having aspect of malefic and the lords of 9th or 2nd as the case may be if weak then the native will get remarriage.

Good education:

Strong 4th lord or Mercury occupying Lagna or conjunct with Lord of Lagna without any malefic influence will indicate the intellectual background of the native with great learning abilities.

Rahu in Lagna influenced by Saturn will cause fever, trouble from poison and fire or fear of imprisonment, skin diseases and the native may resort to secret evil acts and may trouble or get troubled from foreigners or foreign matters.

Book 2 part 2 sloka 479 onwards

Sub periods of lords of 6th and 8th of any running Dasha native suffers from ill health during the days ruled by 6th or 8th lord as the case may be. Sun's transit in adverse signs indicates the month. Disease may commence on the week day ruled by Sub period or the Dasha lord.

No auspicious results can be expected of a weak malefic planet's period.

Effects of Dasha Lord:**Book 2 part 2 sloka 423 onwards****The strength of Dasha lord is considered here.**

In a strong Dasha lord's period all round prosperity can be expected by native.

If he has average strength the efforts of the native will yield slow, or disturbed or negative results. If it has least strength native may lose his wealth, dignity, troubled family circumstances and ill health. In completely weak Dasha lord period, native may face crucial health, wealth and relational problem.

Note: The strength here is not simply shadbala; it includes Adhipatya Bala which is directly related to yoga and Avayoga concept. A natural malefic attaining yoga status if exalted and gets full strength it loses its yoga capabilities and even turnout to be an Avayoga karaka. Therefore, the above generalized effect may suit if only natural Karakatwa of planets are considered during the period of Dasha planet.

Dash of a planet is indicating the physical decay, if survives will have displeasures. A Dasha of a planet in the division of a yoga karaka will bestow desirable material benefits along with good relational happiness. If it is in the divisions of adverse planet all evil effects can be predicted.

Note: Yoga planets as prescribed by Parasara, clarified by Jaataka Chandrika and Bhavartha Ratnakara with regard to Lagna based Adhipatya yoga dignities, Pancha Maha Purusha Yogas and planets involved in the yoga caused by luminaires are all to be considered when the amshas of Dasha planet in yoga karaka planet being decided.

Dasha lord not having strength (subject to yoga karaka conditions) or placed in any one of evil houses 6, 8, 12 (not being a house that promotes a planet to yoga status) or if it is associated or having aspect of dispositor of evil lords, loss of wealth and health can be predicted. The participation of evil lord as enemy to Dasha lord will cause distress due to enemies. Planets involved in causing evil effects will show their effect in their sub periods of the main Dasha lord.

Jupiter in Pisces:

Jupiter in Pisces will give knowledge, peace and virtue and the native will have royal patronage. Some other texts mention more favorable results. Basically this indicates preaching ability.

Jupiter in 10th

10th Jupiter indicates minister ship. Being in 10th if it falls in Navamsa of a friend makes the native closer to royal dignities. In enemy Navamsa will face trouble from such elite persons. Apart from it being the 12th sign in the natural zodiac it restricts sexual enjoyments but promotes scholarly disposition with wealth factors being Dhana karaka in own house. He will be inclined to charitable activities.

If Jupiter gets the Navamsa of Saturn, the native may resort to irreligious activities and will be untruthful and develops disputes among friends, kith and kin.

Note: This is just a common indication based on simple rule of Bhava analysis. The results are subjected to drastic

reverse in case this position attracts Avayoga due to different Lordship Jupiter rules. The effect of getting Saturn Amsa is biased opinion of malefic nature of Saturn. Without considering lordship effect merely on the malefic nature of Saturn the results cannot be confirmed.

Jupiter in Libra Navamsa:

He will have enmity with paternal uncle and will be close to children of maternal aunt.

Book 2 part 2 sloka 461 onwards:

Saturn transiting in Swati star will cause destruction of enemies. While Saturn in Swati Sun's transit in Capricorn through Pisces will help befriending enemies. Sun transiting in Aries will cause destruction of enemies. Sun's transit in Gemini will cause little distress but while transiting in Cancer all difficulties will be solved and success will prevail.

Saturn transiting in Visakha will enable to reconcile with enemies and enjoy happiness.

Saturn transiting in the 3rd star counted from birth star **(Note birth star not necessarily be from Moon. According to Satyacharya the birth Lagna or Moon whichever is stronger is to be considering as birth star)** the native conquer enemies yet suffer from fear complex. In 4th star the native may face difficulties due to external disturbances relating to that place and may involve in disputes with authorities. In 2nd and 4th star the death of elite circle may cause trouble to the native and his relatives.

Note: There are references to mundane matters like social and political disturbances. Logically these matters cannot be studied from an individual horoscope. The scribe has taken the meaning of such mundane prediction and incorporated in individual matters.

Some results are given for transit of Saturn in various Stars.

In Birth star Saturn transit will cause grief, rift with royals and unsteady financial progress.

In 2nd star – Wealth, comforts, ornaments

In 3rd star – loss of cattle, lands wealth, diseases de-linking of relatives, disputes with servants and short temperaments

In 4th star - Will enjoy wealth, food, comforts and good news

In 5th star – Rift with authorities, financial crises, obstructions in ventures and grief

In 6th star – Success, progeny, procurement of wealth and land and recognition

In 7th star – Difficulties, diseases due to disturbed humors in the body.

In 8th star – Union with friends, honour from elites, ornaments, conveyances and bed comforts

In 9th star – Will have royal friendship, association of virtuous people, gain of knowledge and will obey royal instructions, visits of kith and kin and enjoy good health

Note: This is general odd and even star position as given in Tara Bala. This needs other considerations and cannot be taken strictly based on Saturn without assigning horoscope dignities.

Saturn transiting in 12th house

If 12th house happens to be of Venus or Mercury, then the native will contemplate on low caste woman or woman who aborted a child or a young girl attained puberty. He will be worried about progeny and may suffer from fever, phlegm, indigestion but gains materially.

Saturn transit from Moon sign:

1st house - Transit of Saturn in Moon sign results in disputes and litigations

In 2nd house – Loss of money and trouble from enemies

In 3rd house – Happiness, progeny, success in competition good food and fulfillment of desires

In 4th house – Destruction of progeny, wealth, cattle, failure in land ventures, degradation of honour and enmity with friends

In 5th house- Mental aberration, worries and committing mistakes

In 6th house – Happiness and wealth

In 7th house – Problems to wife and progeny and servants

In 8th house – Troubles, distress and grief

In 9th house – Sinful acts, pitiable conditions and trouble due to opposite sex association, declined prosperity.

In 10th house – Defame, fear and blames

In 11th house – Promotion and status, wealth

In 12th house – Afflictions to limbs, grief, humiliation, diseases and worries

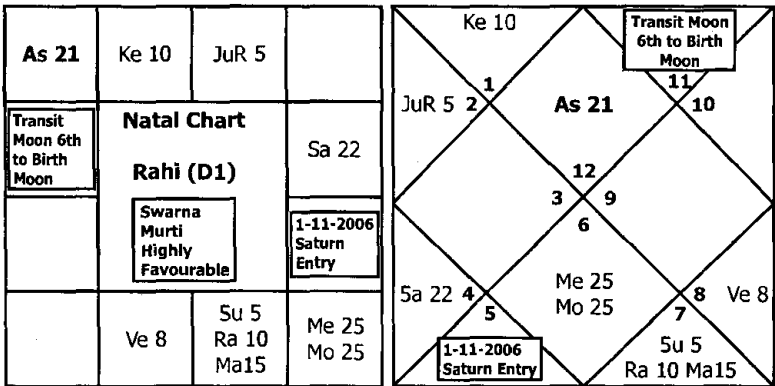
Note: Dreadful seven and a half year transit of Saturn in 12th, 1st, 2nd houses reckoned from Moon and the Ardhashtama 4th house transit, Ashtama 8th house transit equally fearsome are deceptively warned to the clients in general. Worst possible maleficence significations are attributed to Planet Saturn. Innumerable incidents are noted with high profile progress during these periods to many nativities. Arguably the status of Saturn first entering on 12th, 1st,

2nd house is compared with dignities like Rajata, Tamba, Swarna and Loha considering the transit position of Moon reckoned from birth Moon at the time of entry of Saturn in the these houses as follows:

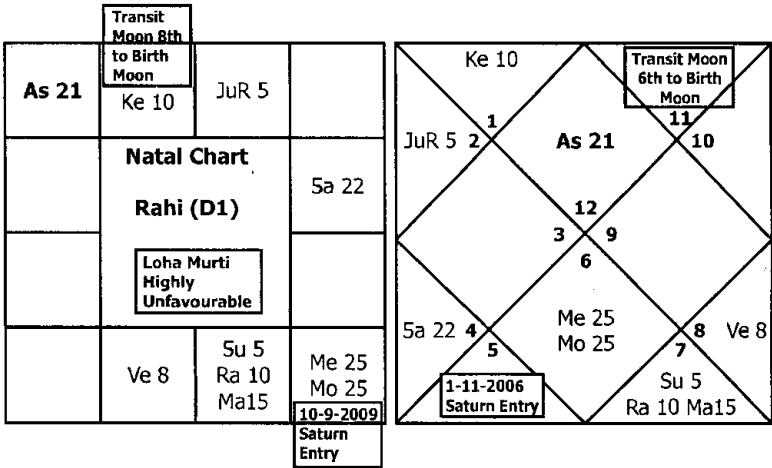
At the time of entry of Saturn in any of the houses 12th, 1st, 2nd to Moon if transit Moon is in:

1st, 6th, 11th to birth Moon Swarna Golden form Highly favorable. In 2nd, 5th, 9th to birth Moon Rajata Silver form favorable. In 3rd, 7th, 10th to birth Moon Tamara Copper form Unfavorable. In 4th, 8th, 12th to birth Moon Loha Iron form Highly unfavorable

In the example horoscope the native had his second round of Saturn and in 12th house when Saturn entered Moon was in 6th and Saturn dignified as Swarna form.



Indeed this was good period for native, where he got promotion, purchased vehicle and got married and celebrated the marriage of his sister. Saturn entered in on birth Moon and at that time the Moon was in 8th to his birth Moon dignifying Saturn as Loha form.



In this period the native had changed job twice and both the changes were only good and got higher salaries, of-course there was little health problems which is of general nature. There have been problems in working environment. But nothing unfavorable as indicated by Loha form of Saturn happened.

Transit of Saturn in Libra will take the form of Tamra which is lesser unfavorable than Loha.

Not only that even the native's father had seven and a half year period and during its period he had name, fame and comfortable living though retired from service. No doubt he had health problems which are generally caused due to old age.

Before jumping into conclusion attributing all evil significations to Saturn, it is better to closely study the horoscope and ensure the Dasha periods and overall strength of Lagna and the houses operative under Dasha bhukti lords. In Naadi Saturn is karma karaka, he is the most noblest planet who does not cause harm but simply transfers the effect of past deeds either good or bad. This logic seems to be very convincing and found that the transit of Saturn over Jupiter, gives a career

upliftments, on Venus it promotes wealth factors and on Mercury knowledge and business factors. The scribe normally interlinks traditional Dasha bhukti and the transit position of Naadi to arrive at the quality of results by transit of Saturn. This would be safe factor instead of creating fear in clients by declaring all evils during Sade sati

Diseases:

Saturn transit over the sign which happens to be the Navamsa sign of Ketu, the person suffers from diseases causing pain etc. Recovery from such diseases will also be early.

Note: This on verification found to be not fully applicable, whereas, if Saturn is transiting in a Navamsa sign of enemy planets and simultaneously in the natal chart if those enemy planets are posited in trine to this transiting sign or having aspect with Saturn or with a planet having aspect to Saturn diseases suffered by natives are invariably found correct. Again the Dasha of planets and its strength etc. are to be taken in to account.

Saturn transiting in Aswini Makha or Moola while a malefic in natal planet is placed in these stars, great danger and diseases are experienced by native:

Note: This is also a general observation, but actually no such serious effects are found in many of the horoscope, instead when Saturn transits over natal Ketu, there have been problems of health and profession.

Navamsa sign of 8th lord to any given Bhava will yield bad results when Saturn transits the said Navamsa sign.

Week days, birth star and related results:

If the birth star of a person coincides with the weekday of birth then auspicious results are predicted. This is especially

true if the birth star is benefic and the day lord is friendly to the birth star.

Born on Monday the person will have liking for flowers, sexual enjoyment and happiness.

On Tuesday – grief, self-destruction and quarrels

On Wednesday – Learning, intoxication, wealth and enjoyments

On Thursday – Physical happiness and wealth

On Friday – sexual pleasures and happiness getting ornaments

On Saturday – fear, diseases and difficulties

The translator disagrees with the coinciding birth star with weekday and gives the following results on different weekdays.

Birth on Sunday:

With a life span of 60 years the native may encounter dangers in either 1st or 6th month or in 22nd /23rd year.

Birth on Monday:

11th month, 26th/27th year may be dangerous he may live upto 84 years.

Birth on Tuesday:

He may face troubles in 2nd or 22nd year and suffer from ill health in his life and may live unto 74 years

Birth on Wednesday:

8th month or 8th year will be danger and will live 64 years

Birth on Thursday:

7th month 13th/16th year will have problems and live unto 84 years

Birth on Friday:

Always healthy will have longevity unto 60th year

Birth on Saturday:

1st month and 13th year will encounter danger and will live unto 100 years.

Extending this one can also coincide the birth star and birth week and make good or bad predictions.

Monday, Wednesday, Thursday, Friday, and the stars of Moon, Mercury, Jupiter and Venus are benefic week days and benefic stars.

Sunday, Tuesday and Saturdays and the stars of Sun, Mars, and Saturn are malefic days and stars.

These snap shot predictions are generalized and this cannot be accounted for accuracy.

Some of the General Principles from Book 3

- 1 Navamsa dispositor of lords of 6th, 8th and 12th happens to be natural benefic the enemies of native will get destructed.
- 2 Spouse is represented by 7th its lord and Venus. If 7th lord is in debilitated Navamsa troubles to in-laws can be predicted.
- 3 Strong Saturn having lords of 1st, 8th and 10th in angles or trines or 11th to ascendant, will indicate long life.
- 4 Mars in Ascendant, Saturn in 8th while 8th lord is with Rahu will have a medium life and will fall sick at the age of 54 years.
- 5 3rd house influenced by Mars will make native truthful. That is malefic in 3rd bestow good results.

Special rules for transit:

Count the 5th lord from Moon and also from Jupiter and note their longitude and add them, the point of this longitude when transited by Saturn and the 5th lord is having a benefic aspect at the time of transit birth of child can be predicted.

The sum of longitude of 4th and 11th lords falling in a sign, when transited by Saturn, gain of properties and happiness to be predicted

Longitude falling in the sign when the 2nd lords and 11th lord degrees are added, when transited by Jupiter having another benefic aspect at that time will give wealth

Total longitudes of Mars, 2nd and 5th lords when transited by Saturn will give loss of wealth and cattle.

The sign position derived by adding longitude of 1st, 5th and 7th when transited by Saturn having aspect to 10th lords professional fulfillments are indicated

Saturn with an aspect to Jupiter when transit a place of sum total of longitude of 2nd, 10th 11th lords will give pleasure of women or marriage

Place denoted by the sum total of degrees of 2nd, 10th and 11th lords when occupied by transit Jupiter with an aspect to Moon will indicate financial gains.

Saturn while transiting a place derived by the sum total of longitudes of 1st, 4th, 2nd and 11th lords will cause marriage, gain of lands and conveyance.

The longitude of sum total of 2nd, 9th and 12th lords when transited by Saturn having a benefic aspect will result in loss of wealth and grief.

Longitude place of sum of 5th and 12th lords when transited by Saturn will cause evil effects to progeny.

Harm to co born is to be predicted when Saturn transits on the sum total longitude place of 3rd and 12th lords or the place derived by adding longitude of 6th lord to above two lords.

Sign place derived by total of 5th and 12th lords degrees when transited by Saturn progeny problems, and if Rahu joins Saturn danger to wife can be predicted.

Total of degrees of 1st lord 10th lord 11th lord when transited by Jupiter, Moon or Mercury will cause pilgrimage.

Total longitude place of sum of degrees of 3rd, 11th 12th lords when transited by Rahu with an aspect of inimical planet to him will cause loss of co born and ill health to native.

5th, 11th and 12th lord's total degrees when transited by Mars, bad effects to progeny is indicated

Longitude place of total of 1st, 2nd and 11th lords from Ascendant or Moon or Jupiter, when Saturn transit or transit in its trine places financial gains are indicated provided the benefic aspect is influencing Moon, Jupiter or Venus.

The place derived by adding the degrees of 3rd and 8th lords when transited by Ketu, professional displacement and displeasures are possible. Saturn transit here may cause death of native.

Saturn transiting in the place denoted by the sum total of dusthana lords, will indicate death to a person born in day time and if the transit taking place 7th to the place derived, then death of night born person can be predicted.

The sign where the total degrees of Saturn Gulika and Rahu when transited by Saturn, Ketu or Mars death of native can be predicted

Add the longitude of 6th lord from Ascendant, from Moon and from 4th lord. When this sign of sum total or its trine transited by Saturn separation from mother will be caused

Example:

In the example horoscope: the sum total of 6th lord from 4th lord and Moon happens to be Saturn posited in Cancer at 112:08. From Ascendant 6th lord is Sun who is in 185:39. Total is 297:47 which falls in Capricorn. In 2000 October 20th Saturn was transiting in Taurus which is trine to Capricorn, the native lost his mother.

These are similar to sahamas which elaborately described in Tajaka system.

However, the scribe noted many of such combination do not always yield the prescribed results. The transit results are predominant when it touches the karaka planets or its trines.

There is a reference to Moon's different phases 60, 36 and 12 which are well defined in Phala Deepika. It's use is generally well suited in Prashna and Muhurtha. The logic of using this in Birth chart is not much elaborated. However this will be very much useful in Naadi readings to understand the status of mind at the time of query.

The words used in results are to be modified to suit the modern world. Simple terminology is used giving the meaning of the Sanskrit sloka. Therefore, the same is reproduced here for the benefit of readers

Chandra Kriya Moon's		RESULTS		Chandra Kriya Moon's		RESULTS	
0:00:00	0:13:20	1	Degrade from position	6:40:00	6:53:20	31	Wealth lost
0:13:20	0:26:40	2	Practicing penance	6:53:20	7:06:40	32	Royal employee
0:26:40	0:40:00	3	Inclined towards others wives	7:06:40	7:20:00	33	Good minister or adviser
0:40:00	0:53:20	4	Greedy	7:20:00	7:33:20	34	Owens other's land
0:53:20	1:06:40	5	Gambling	7:33:20	7:46:40	35	Having a wife
1:06:40	1:20:00	6	Mounted on mighty elephant	7:46:40	8:00:00	36	Fear of elephants
1:20:00	1:33:20	7	Occupying throne	8:00:00	8:13:20	37	Cowardice in fight
1:33:20	1:46:40	8	Royal status	8:13:20	8:26:40	38	Timid
1:46:40	2:00:00	9	Destroyer of enemies	8:26:40	8:40:00	39	Sportive
2:00:00	2:13:20	10	Lord of Justice	8:40:00	8:53:20	40	Giver of food
2:13:20	2:26:40	11	talented/Virtues	8:53:20	9:06:40	41	Performs agnihotra
2:26:40	2:40:00	12	Lifeless person	9:06:40	9:20:00	42	Hunger
2:40:00	2:53:20	13	headless person	9:20:00	9:33:20	43	Food thought
2:53:20	3:06:40	14	Legs and arms injured	9:33:20	9:46:40	44	Flesh eater
3:06:40	3:20:00	15	in confinement	9:46:40	10:00:00	45	Injury by weapon
3:20:00	3:33:20	16	Loss	10:00:00	10:13:20	46	Marriage
3:33:20	3:46:40	17	Elite status	10:13:20	10:26:40	47	Ball in Hand
3:46:40	4:00:00	18	Spiritual knowledge	10:26:40	10:40:00	48	Gambler
4:00:00	4:13:20	19	Deep trance	10:40:00	10:53:20	49	Minister
4:13:20	4:26:40	20	Good background	10:53:20	11:06:40	50	Grief
4:26:40	4:40:00	21	Knowledge of scriptures	11:06:40	11:20:00	51	Sleeping on Bed
4:40:00	4:53:20	22	Charitable	11:20:00	11:33:20	52	Honoured by enemies
4:53:20	5:06:40	23	Birth in good family	11:33:20	11:46:40	53	Endowed with friends
5:06:40	5:20:00	24	Endowed with wealth	11:46:40	12:00:00	54	sick
5:20:00	5:33:20	25	Famous family background	12:00:00	12:13:20	55	Endowed with wife
5:33:20	5:46:40	26	Concept preacher	12:13:20	12:26:40	56	Eats Sweet food
5:46:40	6:00:00	27	Destruction of enemy	12:26:40	12:40:00	57	Drinking Milk
6:00:00	6:13:20	28	Sick	12:40:00	12:53:20	58	Meritorious deeds
6:13:20	6:26:40	29	Won over by enemy	12:53:20	13:06:40	59	enjoys health
6:26:40	6:40:00	30	Displaced from birth place	13:06:40	13:20:00	60	enjoys happiness

36 Velas

Chandra Vela Moon's active time		RESULTS	
0:00:00	0:22:13	1	Headache
0:22:13	0:44:27	2	Pleasure
0:44:27	1:06:40	3	Performing sacrifice
1:06:40	1:28:53	4	Happy life
1:28:53	1:51:07	5	Eye trouble
1:51:07	2:13:20	6	Happiness
2:13:20	2:35:33	7	Joy with young damsels
2:35:33	2:57:47	8	High fever
2:57:47	3:20:00	9	Golden ornaments
3:20:00	3:42:13	10	Shedding tears
3:42:13	4:04:27	11	Taking poison
4:04:27	4:26:40	12	Coition
4:26:40	4:48:53	13	Digestive disturbance
4:48:53	5:11:07	14	Water, merriment painting
5:11:07	5:33:20	15	Wrathful
5:33:20	5:55:33	16	Dancing
5:55:33	6:17:47	17	Ghee consuming
6:17:47	6:40:00	18	Sleep
6:40:00	7:02:13	19	Giving alms
7:02:13	7:24:27	20	tooth ache
7:24:27	7:46:40	21	Strife
7:46:40	8:08:53	22	Journey
8:08:53	8:31:07	23	intoxication
8:31:07	8:53:20	24	Swimming
8:53:20	9:15:33	25	Opposition
9:15:33	9:37:47	26	Bathing in well
9:37:47	10:00:00	27	Hunger
10:00:00	10:22:13	28	Fear
10:22:13	10:44:27	29	Learning Sacred lore
10:44:27	11:06:40	30	Wantonness
11:06:40	11:28:53	31	Discussions
11:28:53	11:51:07	32	Fighting
11:51:07	12:13:20	33	Noble deed
12:13:20	12:35:33	34	Vices
12:35:33	12:57:47	35	Evil acts
12:57:47	13:20:00	36	Rejoicing

12 Avasthas

Chandra Avasta Moon's disposition		RESULTS	
0:00:00	1:06:40	1	Absence from home
1:06:40	2:13:20	2	Royal favour
2:13:20	3:20:00	3	Slavery , Loss of life
3:20:00	4:26:40	4	Ruler of the world
4:26:40	5:33:20	5	Meritorious deeds of family heritage
5:33:20	6:40:00	6	Sick
6:40:00	7:46:40	7	Conducts Royal meeting
7:46:40	8:53:20	8	Sacred
8:53:20	10:00:00	9	Starved
10:00:00	11:06:40	10	Marriage with youngster
11:06:40	12:13:20	11	Sleep on comfort bed
12:13:20	13:20:00	12	Living on good food

Some of the results like mounting of elephant, Conducting Royal meeting etc., can be inferred like owning heavy vehicles and good organizing capacity. These results are to be logically applied to know the mental condition of the person at the time of consultation.

By putting more efforts on this subject, the Naadi Amsha parts needs to be organized with the help of scholars, so that this monumental Naadi text can be put to test and made available to coming generation. With gratitude to the great scholar who put his efforts to give an English version of this text, the scribe ends his introductory efforts of Chandra Kala Naadi.

Classical Naadi System

Bhrighu Nandi Naadi

Bhrighu Samhita is said to be existing in Hoshiyarpur and supposed to be having around 5 lakhs horoscopes in palm leaves. There are many testimonials supporting the accuracy of this reading. However there are some Marathi and Hindi versions published in later days. These contain some index to find out the date of birth of person and then search for the horoscope of the person. The contents there in are read. In most of the cases out of many prediction 40 to 50% seems to be matched and in some cases most of them are tally. The scribe verified with the Marathi version lying with one of his friend. About 10 cases were located and could only get a few points tallying due to planetary configuration. Original work of Bhrighu Samhita seems to be existing in Tamil Naadu in Tamil language which is called Bhrighu Naadi.

One more Naadi text which is equally famous is Nandi Naadi. Here also the predictions are made on planetary combinations. Sri R G Rao of Bangalore did some extensive research on these two works and brought out a book called Bhrughu Nandi Naadi in Kannada and English. In his research process he has found out some techniques of prediction based on the combination of planet.

Taking some portions from Bhrigu and some from Nandi Naadi he compiled his system of prediction.

Main concept of this system of prediction is to select a planet that indicates the matters of life like, Jupiter for birth of children, Mercury for education, Saturn for profession, Venus for marriages etc.,

Timing of the event is based on the transit of Jupiter, Saturn, Rahu and Ketu.













The first set of rules is to select the planet for the matter and then combine the planets posited in 2nd and 12th to it and then take the planet in 7th. Logically combining these significations will give prediction relating to the matter of the planet selected. Let us see how this principle is derived. This is the same concept of predicting through karaka planet. It is a well-known fact that the zodiac has 3 zones of 120 degrees having nine stars grouped into 3 sets. The stars are nominated by planet as ruler which is explicit in Vimshottari Dasha. This concept drives that the zones have similarity due to repetition of same planets in three zones. Thus trines will have same planets. Extending this rule planets posited in trines to each other are considered as being in conjunction.

If we take a Karaka planet, the planets in its trines are considered to be together with Karaka planet. Therefore, planets in 1, 5, and 9 are grouped into one direction. The Planets in 2nd place when considered, naturally its trine 6th and 10th positions are also to be considered. Similarly when a planet in 7th is considered, planets its trine 3rd and 11th are also to be grouped. Likewise, a karaka planet in 12th will get the conjunction of planets placed in in its trine that is 4th and 8th place.

This is the theory advocated by the Scholar. This looks to be very simple rule but has many intricacies involved like retrograde planet, exchanged planet, exalted planet, debilitated planet, and dispositor to a particular planet and the signs where these planets are posited. We will dwell into details at the later stage. The scribe would like to re-present a few horoscopes from Bhrighu Nandi Naadi and discuss the intelligent interpretation techniques involved in selected horoscopes. There are a few wonderful horoscopes which gives detailed analysis based on signification of planets considered for Naadi readings. For this purpose essential significations are tabled below:

Sign significations play very important role to give a shape to particular matter under consideration. All the astrological text

books give the sign significations. For Naadi we need some more detailed significations of sign. Therefore, a modified set of significations are tabled below for each sign of zodiac.

 MEENA Jala-Jeeva-Laya Tapas Moksha Prachara Mriitha-draavina (endowment) Moha Shreyas ANUSHOCHITA Ubhaya-Garbha 15	 MESHA Agni-Dhatu- Sristi Oorja Yantra Dharma Shasana Shreyas Krodha KLESHAKA Chara- Dwara 7	 VRISHABHA Prithvi-Moola-Sristi Bhoga Artha Sekarena Preyas Kama Dravya ANANDITA Sthira-Bahya 5	 MITHUNA Vayu-Jeeva-Sristi Jnana Kama Kathana Sahakara Samuhika pravrutthi Lobha Preyas PRAJNA Ubhaya-Garbha 12
 KUMBHA Vayu-Moola-Laya Sikta Tantra Jnana Kama Gopya Lobha Preyas SHODHAKA Sthira-Bahya 5	Dhama- Religious or Righteousness Artha-Materialistic Kama-Passion or desires Moksha-Unworldly or to get rid off Agni-Dhatu-Energy of Fire Agni-Moola Source of Fire (Radiance) Agni-Jeeva =Life energy (Chaitanya) Dhatu=Element-Metal-Constituent part Moola=Root, Origin, Source, Basis Jeeva= Bio-force Shreyas=Praiseworthy Preyas = Dearer Kama= Wish Krodha=Anger Moha = Delusion Lobha=Greed Mada= Pride Matsara = Jealous Kathana=Expression or Communicabon Sahakara=Cooperative Samuhika pravrutthi = Collective activity Adhyukta jnana=Applied intelligence Danda=Penalty or Punishment Sikta=Impregnated Kleshaka=Troublesome Anandita=Rejoiced Anushochita= Repented	 KARKA Jala-Dhatu-Sristi Chpala-Chelane Moksha Parivartana Prarone Moha Preyas VANCHAKA Chara-Dwara 6	
 MAKARA Prithvi-Dhatu-Laya Udyama sheela Artha Saveguna Matsara Shreyas KARMIKA Chara-Dwara 10	Krodha=Anger Moha = Delusion Lobha=Greed Mada= Pride Matsara = Jealous Kathana=Expression or Communicabon Sahakara=Cooperative Samuhika pravrutthi = Collective activity Adhyukta jnana=Applied intelligence Danda=Penalty or Punishment Sikta=Impregnated Kleshaka=Troublesome Anandita=Rejoiced Anushochita= Repented	 SIMHA Agni-Moola-Sthiti Samaja, Aushada Dharma Rajaneethi Shreyas Mada SHRESHTA Sthira-Bahya 8	
 DHANUS H Agni-Jeeva-Laya Anushtana Dharma Abhaya Rakshana Mada Shreyas BHODHAKA Ubhaya-Garbha 13	 VRISHCHIKA Jala-Moola-Sthiti Shramika Yantra Moksha Rahasya Akasmika Danda Matsara Prayas BHADHAKA Sthira-Bahya 7	 TULA Vayu-Dhatu-Sthiti Dravya Kama Vyopara Vyvahara Moha-Shreyas NIPUNA Chara-Dwara 4	 KANYA Prithvi Jeeva-Sthiti Venijya, Ganitha Artha Abhiyukta Jnana Preyas Kama CHATURA Ubhaya-Garbha 6

The significations given above are very important and are based on long term applied research work.

Apart from the sign significations, we need to know the planetary dignities in each sign. Since planetary dignities are shown in each sign, the sign lord being a planet we have given the signification of planets in that sign itself. The significations are simplified by using words which can be elaborated by logic.

These two tables are essential tools for introductory lessons in Naadi system of predictions. All the visible and invisible elements living or non-living matters in the entire universe or for that matter galaxies are all to be covered within the realm of planets and 12 zodiac signs. Logic is an inseparable catalyst for Astrological intelligence. This is especially true in Naadi astrology as there are no hypothetical divisible components to support the sign and planets. The deepest multiple levels of matter are to be derived by signification, position and positional details of nine planets. Rules are very simple, but in application logic plays an important role and calls for progressive intelligence.

The table given below indicates the positional dignities of planets and each sign at bottom has the signification of the planet who is the lord of that sign.

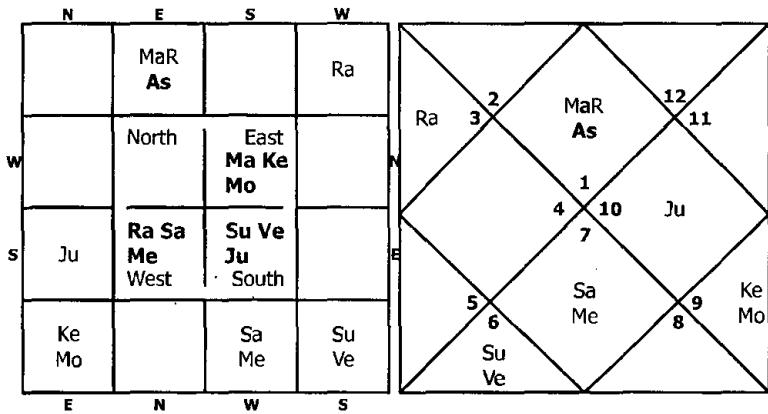
P.S.: Sign significations are in Sanskrit words & their meaning is given in the center box.

PLANETS DIGNITIES N SIGN AND THEIR KARAKATWA													
		MEENA											
ADHIPATHI	GURU	ADHIPATHI	KUNA	ADHIPATHI	SHUKRA	ADHIPATHI	BUDHA						
UCHHA	SHUKRA	UCHHA	SOORYA	UCHHA	MANAHA	UCHHA	BUDHA						
NEECHA	BUDHA	NEECHA	SHANI	DEBILIATED	NIL	NEECHA	BUDHA						
GURU	1 MONTH	KUJA	1 DAY	SHUKRA	15 DAYS	BUDHA	2 MONTHS						
SELF	HEAL	BROTHER	ENMITY	WIFE	PROPERTY	SIBLINGS	LAND						
PREACHER	GOOD RESULT	MALE BODY	BARRIER	FEMALES	GAINS	FRIEND	CO-OPEARTION						
NOBLE	Fat/Muscle	EGOFURY	Hurt/Blood	PLEASURABLE	Sexual related	INTELLIGENT	Allergy						
HONOUR		TECHNICAL		FINANCE		EDUCATION							
ADVISORY		HARASS		EXPERTISE		COMMERCE							
		KUMBHA		SHANI AND GURU WILL START RETROGRADE WHEN SUN IS IN THE SIGNS OF 5,6,7 AND PORTION OF 8TH SIGN FROM THEM NORMALLY THEY WILL RETROGRADE FOR 4 TO 5 MONTHS. OTHER PLAENTS, MARS, VENUS, MERCURY ALSO RETROGRADE TO BE SEEN FROM EPEMERDES			69		KARKA				
ADHIPATHI	SHANI	A retrograde planet will indicate the reversal of matter or change in activity of the person represented by planet. A retrograde planet will also have its effect on the previous sign. If the places of lordship exchanged between two signs it is called Parivartthane yoga or exchange of planets. For example MARS IN JUPITER HOUSE AND JUPITER IN MARS HOUSE IS CALLED EXCHANGE. Exchange of planet or Retrograde will have their effect after a particular incident takes place with the related planet it is connected in their original place. After an incident their retrograde or exchange position to be considered and again after an incident direct and original position is to be considered				ADHIPATHI		CHANDRA					
UCHHA						UCHHA		GURU					
NEECHA						NEECHA		ANGARAKA					
SHANI	1 YEAR					CHANDRA		KSHANA					
EL BROTHER	OLD					MOTHER		MOVE/LOPE					
2ND PERSON	WORK	FEMALE/MALE		CHANGE/LOSS									
SLOW	Nerves/gas	CAPRACIOUS		Cold									
PROFESSION		CHANGE/TRAVEL											
DELAY		LOSS											
		MAKARA							SIMHA				
ADHIPATHI	SHANI	RAH				KET							
UCHHA	ANGARAKA									ADHIPATHI		SOORYA	
NEECHA	GURU									UCHHA		NEECHA	
SHANI	1 YEAR									SOORYA		6 MONTHS	
EL BROTHER	OLD									G.PARENT		DEEP/OCCULT	
2ND PERSON	WORK	FOREIGN		DANGER/WALL		FATHER		BRIGHT/LIGHT					
SLOW	Nerves/gas	ANTISOCIAL		Agrevate pain		SON		SUCCESS					
PROFESSION		ILLUSIONS		SERVICES		ROYAL		Head/Stroke					
DELAY		ILL-FAME		BLOCK/QUIT		GOVERNING							
						REPUTED							
		DHANUSH					VRISHCHIKA						
ADHIPATHI	GURU	ADHIPATHI	KUJA	ADHIPATHI	SHUKRA	ADHIPATHI	BUDHA	KANYA					
UCHHA		UCHHA		UCHHA	SHANI	UCHHA	BUDHA						
NEECHA		NEECHA	MANAH	NEECHA	SOORYA	NEECHA	SHUKRA						
GURU	1 MONTH	KUJA	1 DAY	SHUKRA	15 DAYS	BUDHA	2 MONTHS						
SELF	HEAL	BROTHER	ENMITY	WIFE	PROPERTY	SIBLINGS	LAND						
PREACHER	GOOD RESULT	MALE BODY	BARRIER	FEMALES	GAINS	FRIEND	CO-OPEARTION						
NOBLE	Fat/Muscle	EGOFURY	Hurt/Blood	PLEASURABLE	Sexual related	INTELLIGENT	Allergy						
HONOUR		TECHNICAL		FINANCE		EDUCATION							
ADVISORY		HARASS		EXPERTISE		COMMERCE							

Some of the important rules are given in the inset and along with the dignities of planets in each sign and important Karakatwa is given in their signs. Rahu and Ketu are included in the center.

We pick up some of the horoscopes from Bhṛghu Nandi Naadi and discuss it with reference to planetary combinations. The planets are to be grouped as per natural zodiac in direction 1, 5, 9 as eastern direction, 2, 6, 10 as Southern direction, 3, 7, 11 as Western direction and 4, 8, 12 as Northern direction. (Live example follows covering all matters of life.)

Horoscope No: 1 of Bhṛghu Nandi Naadi



There is a reference to palmistry in this reading. Jupiter is in Capricorn who is looking upward and therefore right side portion is right hand which commences from Virgo till Sagittarius.

Sun, Ven approaching sat and Mer who is linked to Wheel signicator Rahu, therefore there are 4 chakras in his right hand. The Sagittarius has Ket and Moon, tailed creature in water fish. This indicates fish mark on the hand.

Jup Sun Ven is in on group and Jupiter is in Saturn house Capricorn. It indicates lean body for native.

In the group Jupiter Sun and Venus, Sun represents father and in the 12th there is Moon Ketu and Mars. Sun is in Mercury

house along with Venus, this indicates, Mars Moon Ketu Agriculture, Mercury corps and Venus money. The father earned money through agriculture.

In the next sign there are Rahu Saturn and Mercury having in opposition Mars Ketu and Moo. Saturn is son of Sun and it is with other siblings that is Mars and Mercury. Therefore the earnings of father will be shared by his sons and also by his brothers. Father's brother is linked through the exchange of Mercury and Venus where will have aspect of Mars from Aries.

The native Jupiter is having Moon in the backdrop indicating an Elder sister, next Jupiter in his rounds encounter Mars, Rahu Sun Saturn and Mercury this indicates younger brother. Venus which is linking Jupiter indicates younger sister.

From this point the delineation is based on transit of Jupiter:

In the first 12 years of transit Jupiter encounters first Mars who is also retrograde linked to Moon Ketu and Venus and Sun. Jupiter meets retro Mars in Pisces that is about 3rd year of age and in Aries 4th year of age. He suffers from ill health pertaining to blood related problems. (See the significations of sickness). He will get over health problems after crossing Rahu in Gemini at the age of 6-7 years. 9th and 10th year when transiting Leo and Virgo Moon Ketu indicating drowning and in Virgo Mercury exchanged with Venus as life giver supports thus he escapes death by drowning.

Due to link of Mercury to Jupiter in the Natal chart established through exchange of Venus with Mercury, the native is destined to get education. During his transit from Capricorn to Taurus there will be link of Jupiter and the intervening Venus will help to get over the problems of Mars thus gives opportunity of education. However since protection has already been received once, the same cannot be expected second time. Therefore, at the age of 17 and 18 the Mars Ketu Moon caused troubles in education. Moon being elder sister the transit of Ketu and Rahu on Moon during that period caused death of elder sister.

After break in education, again at the exaltation of Mercury place Jupiter transit continues education. Due to involvement of Mars and the next sign having Saturn the education would relate to machinery and technical nature.

Though there is direct link to Venus by Jupiter in exchange with Mercury Venus goes to own house which is the exalted place of Saturn and joins Saturn. Saturn link to Venus is delayed marriage.

This also indicates that his fortune starts after marriage. Saturn while in Virgo Jupiter transit will be in Taurus and Gemini, the native gets marriage and he will also get an engineering Job in government. It is due to the fact that Sun and Venus are involved linking to Saturn.

Jupiter linking to Venus at the age of 33 gives him a daughter and when Jupiter links Sun at 36th year he gets a male child.

Saturn in transit encounter Moon and Ketu at the age of 36-37 and the native changes his job and having Natal Jupiter next to him will undertake a higher status job of teaching of engineering in a Government college. This is due to Jupiter +Venus +Mercury+ Sun combination.

At the age of 41-42 transit Jupiter while crossing Mars will encounter difficulties from the opponents. Jupiter in transit linking to Rahu and Moon in opposition will give the native opportunity for a foreign trip.

Jupiter in transit when contact Sun he gets a higher job after returning from foreign.

When all the effects of planets have completed by four rounds, the Jupiter in his 5th round encounters Rahu that is kala purusha and this closes the chapter of his life. This will be around 53- 54 years of age.

Most of the matters which are general in nature are covered in example horoscope being explained subsequently and several matters are covered in the example horoscopes from Bhrighu Nandi Naadi. This

horoscope is also from Bhrihu Nandi Naadi and is given exclusively to deal with some important aspects of life like previous birth siblings and progeny etc.

Ju	Sa Ke Mo		
Ma			
Ve			
Su	Me	Ra	

Character:

Jupiter in Pisces – non materialistic in nature

Jupiter having Mercury in Kona: Intelligence person

Jupiter having Sat Ket and Moon in 2nd: - Spiritual bent of mind with knowledge of sacred scriptures. Combination of Sun and Ketu along with Moon and Ket indicates that the person travels and then gets name and fame in the society.

Previous Birth:

This person born in a different caste and was violent in nature and committed sins by deceiving spiritual persons. Later on repented and did prayaschitta for his sins.

This is due to fact that Jupiter when counted one sign behind from Kumbha links Mars and Rahu and in the axis of Rahu and Ketu there are Moon Ketu and Saturn. Mercury the intelligence planet is in the house of Mars that is house of debilitated Moon having Sun next to it and linked to Venus and then forming a malika yoga touching Jupiter. Due to this prayaschitta he has a good birth this time.

His Father is a Rama Bhakta

Sun having crossed Vishnu Amsha Mercury and then reaching sign of Kodanda is an indication that Father is devotee of Rama. Saturn Ketu and Moon having Mars in 11th indicate Hanumantha.

Number of siblings:

In Naadi the brother factor is indicated by Mars and it has Jupiter ahead who is Jeeva karaka which confirms one younger brother. Mercury is also an indicator of younger sibling either male or female. Mercury in this chart is in male sign and having Sun ahead, a male planet which indicates another younger brother. However this Mercury is hemmed between the effects of Ketu influenced by Moon and Saturn one side and is eclipsed by Rahu on the other side. Therefore this brother aspect is nullified. This Mars is having Jupiter as an elder brother and is having Saturn as one more elder brother. That is two elder brothers and out of Ketu and Moon one out of them that is Ketu becomes another brother and Moon is a female planet and one sister. Therefore total including Jupiter they are four brothers and one sister. Ketu having Saturn and Moon goes away pursuing spiritual life. Out of other brother due to exchange of Saturn and Mars one of them go away having a fight with the other and while in exchange the planet in Kumbha will have death inflicting planet Rahu in Libra which indicates death of a brother.

Number of children:

Jupiter is having Venus in 11th and in 2nd and 12th there are planets both male and female. The Planets in 2nd is directly linked to Sun confirming progeny prospects. As explained in siblings above little change in gender aspect will have two male and two female issues. Venus and Moon becomes two female issues and Sun and Mars becomes two male issues.

Sun is having in front Venus and having Mercury and Jupiter at the backdrop which indicate that one of the progeny will

have good educational back ground and earn money with name and fame in the society after changing a place and profession. Other male child will go to foreign country to pursue his education and will at one point of time be interested in spiritual matters. He may not have good marital life.

One of the female progeny will have comfort levels in the marital life that is Venus which has Sun and Mercury at Back drop and having Mars and Jupiter ahead. Another girl will have problems in marital life. She may also have health problems. That is Moon, Saturn Ketu with Sun effect.

Education and Profession:

The involvement of Mercury having Sun with the effect of Saturn is clear indication that this man is interested only in Business.

Mercury is in the house of Mars having Sun in 2nd and Rahu in 12th supported by Jupiter in 5th. Sun is linked to food material Moon and small items Ketu and Saturn readymade. This indicates the native is having knowledge of baking. Sun is wheat, Moon is round, and Ketu is small. Saturn is yeast. That is he has the knowledge of bakery items. Apart from it Venus is money and also beauty,

Having a good knowledge in baking this person earns well having Venus in 2nd to Sun Moon, Ketu, Saturn combination backed by baking knowledge Mercury. He earns well and makes property. The Moon indicates different units. He establishes different units and makes lots of assets.

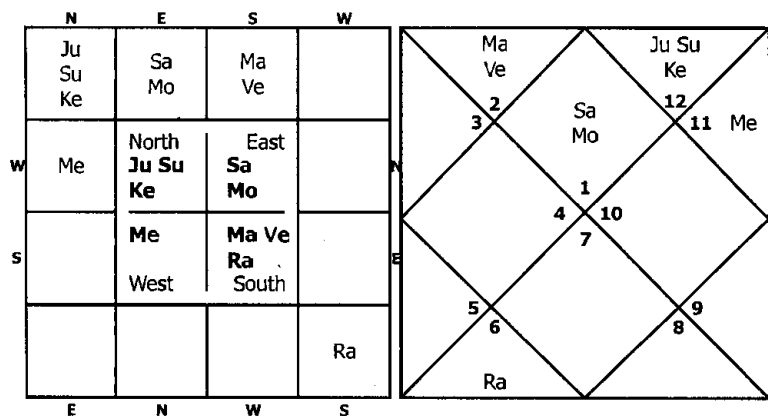
Change of working Place:

He may change his place of profession at a later stage that is due to effect of Moon being with Saturn and Ketu which makes him to leave one place and move to another place.

Marital life:

Venus is in the house of Saturn and is having Mars in front of it and is having Sun behind. The Sun is having link of Saturn, Moo and Ketu. This is an indication that the wife hails from a family having some traditional values. It also indicates that they struggled hard in life. Wife definitely will exhibit proud and will be short tempered but will be a good guide to husband. Despite they have a cordial marital life.

Example from Bhrighu Nandi Naadi:



Mercury the significator for education is in western direction 2nd direction has Jup Sun Ket. Native is a legal expert. Jup Sun Ket indicates a spiritual and good character. He has a brother (Mer behind in a male sign). Saturn in east has in south that is 2nd direction VEN MAR RAH. He will have multiple buildings and vehicles (Ven + Mar Buildings, Ven + Rah vehicles and Rahu indicates abundance) He will resolve litigations and also involve in litigations (Mar = litigation – being a legal person resolves litigations: Professionally Saturn encounters Mar + Ven, therefore involves in litigation for money)

Most dangerous part of this system of prediction is that it reveals many secrets which may offend the consultant. This prediction given below is such a secret one.

In the house of Mars there is Saturn and Moon. This house of Mars that is Aries represents husband. The lord of this sign Mars is in the Venus house along with Venus. That is Venus now has a back drop two persons one is Saturn and another is Moon. Saturn is debilitated and in an enemy house. Therefore Moon becomes the other male of debilitated and low level person. We saw that there is a fight between two persons Saturn and Mars. From the point of view of Venus as wife, husband is engaged in professional fight. During this time Moon comes and joins Venus who has Rahu in 5th. Both will run away for a secret affair.

Further deep study shows, when Moon enters Venus it is an indication of pregnancy, and Moon and Venus runs away and only Mars remains there. That means the wife delivers a male child leaves him and goes away.

Though wife runs away she has problems to face as in the subsequent houses she has to face enemy planets in north, east and southern directions.

Note: here the Venus is being rotated considering it as Jupiter that is Jeeva for wife. There are many such wonderful clues for going deeper into the prediction part explained in this work.

The entire book of Bhrigu Nandi Naadi covers about 500 charts basing its predictive principles on selecting the Karakatwa of planets and giving prediction on the basis of combination of planets. The timing of events is based on transit of Jupiter, Saturn and Rahu and Ketu.

Since Karakatwa and combination of planets are important the author has written two more books giving results of two planets and three planets combination. He has also written a book on transit results.

The scribe has done extensive research on this method of prediction and has written "Prediction secrets-Naadi Astrology" "Revelation from Naadi Jyotisha", "Celestial Matrix", "Orbital Providence" and "Prashna Hora".

In this section the scribe would like to give the predictive principles in an organized manner comparing with the traditional methodology which will be useful to the students of astrology and also to the astrologers following traditional system of analysis.

Longevity:

Traditional method

1st house, 3rd house 8th house 2nd house 7th house 12th house are studied with various other principles to know the longevity of the person.

Naadi method:

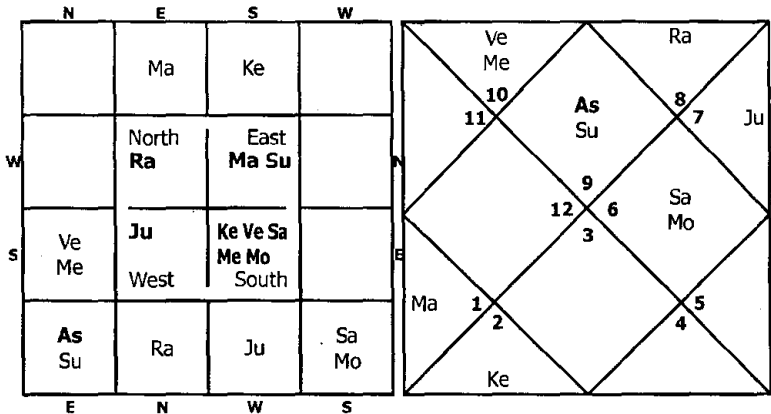
There are no houses involved, therefore the importance of Lagna or other houses are not considered.

Jupiter the planet of Jeeva karaka is considered to assess the Longevity. Mark the position of Jupiter in the Natal chart. Then take the planets falling in between Rahu and Jupiter (that is planets posited along with Jupiter, in 5th, in 9th, in 2nd, in 7th, in 12th and their trines except Ketu) Rahu encountering these planets will indicate dangers to lives indicated by these planets and after completing the effects of these planets in each round, the next encounter with Jupiter with Rahu will indicate the death of native.

(Note: the longevity is a matter of cosmic decision, this will indicate only possible time frame and average age factor, there are number of other principles involving Saturn and Ketu which are hidden secrets normally cannot be disclosed in written formats – Therefore it is only to indicate the possible danger to life period the above principle is to be used. Even in traditional astrology such secrets are withheld. There also it is only approximation which denotes Long life, Middle life and short life)

Generally when Rahu is approaching Jupiter where Jupiter has no other planet supporting it and equally if Saturn is disposed with Ketu without many planets support it indicates short life to native. The reason is Rahu is Kala purusha who is approaching the Jeeva Karaka to end his life. If there is Karma balance the Jeeva cannot leave this body and go away. Therefore Saturn if has more number of planet linking to it unless all the Rinanubandha of these planets are completed the Jeeva cannot end its journey. But the effect of Rahu will make the life of native miserable with diseases and unethical activities.

Short life example as per Naadi:



Rahu approaching Jupiter and Jupiter approaching Rahu is an indication of short life less than 40 years.

Death of relatives:

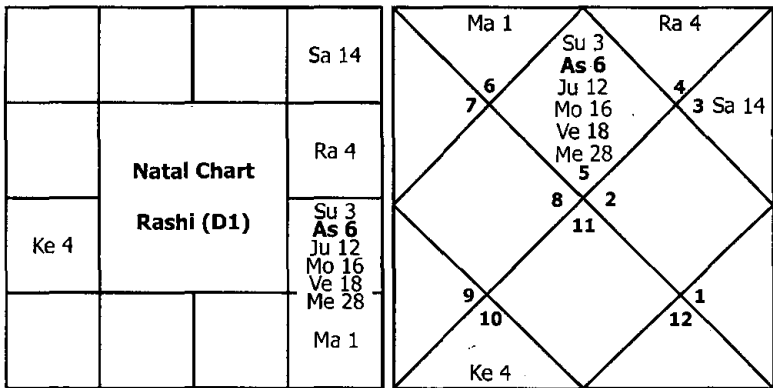
Traditional:

3rd and 11th house along with Mars and Saturn represents brothers and sisters. Taking the reference point from the houses indicated or from the Karaka planet the Maraka planets are noted and synchronizing them with the Dasha of native, the respective danger period to life for brothers and sisters are indicated. Similarly for other relatives are computed.

In Naadi:

Younger siblings are represented by Mercury and immediate brother is by Mars and elder Brother by Saturn. Venus and Moon also represents sisters. The transit of Ketu or Rahu encountering these planets will indicate the danger period for the siblings.

(Normally the effect of Rahu indicates danger to life and sickness and Ketu shows the de-linking factor)



This is a male horoscope, in this Mars the brother is afflicted by Ketu not having any planet in support. The brother of the native is short lived (less than 40 years).

Longevity of wife/husband

In Traditional Astrology 7th house its lord and Karaka Venus represents wife. For female some take Jupiter and others take Mars as karaka for husband. The danger period is indicated by the Maraka planets for 7th house synchronizing with the Dasha of native.

In Naadi:

Venus is wife and for female Mars is husband. The relationship of Ketu and Rahu are taken to indicate the danger to lives of spouse.

(In a male horoscope if there is close relation between Venus and Rahu or Ketu without any benefic planets supporting Venus early death of wife is indicated. In female it is Rahu versus Mars which indicates similar effect. This again is a broader perspective)

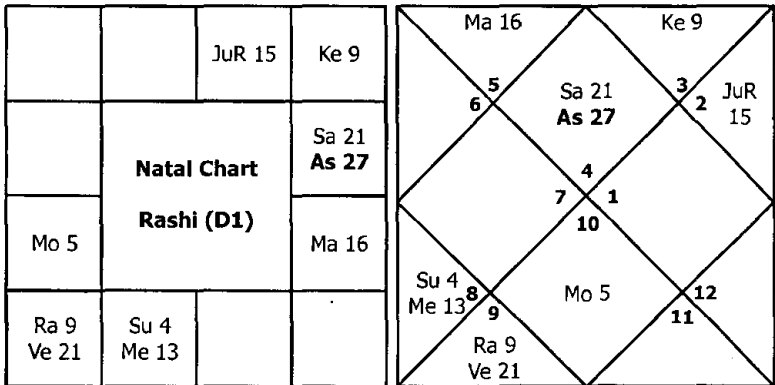
Danger to Mother and Father

Traditional method:

4th house and Moon for mother and 9th house and Sun for father is considered and taking the reference points both from house and karaka the Maraka planets synchronizing with the Dasha of native indicates danger to the life of parents.

Naadi method:

Moon for mother Sun for father is considered along with the relationship of Rahu and Ketu. Lesser number of planets supporting the both Moon and Sun will indicate early danger to father and mother. Transit of nodes will indicate this danger to life.



This is a female horoscope where in mother is represented by Moon which is having Rahu behind and having the Ketu effect in Aquarius. Moon has only Jupiter in 5th and Saturn an enemy planet in 7th. Her mother is short lived.

Danger to children:

Traditional method:

5th house, 7th house 9th house & karaka, Jupiter is considered for children and Maraka planets counted from these reference points are operative in synchronization with Dasha of native will indicate danger to their lives.

Naadi Method:

Sun is represented as male progeny and Venus as female progeny. The nodes closely linked to them without any support will indicate danger to their lives.

(Important: There is a drawback normally expressive in this aspect, because Sun also represent father, Venus also represent wife, and daughter in law the question is how to identify whether it is father or son, daughter or daughter in law or wife. This genuine doubt is common. The most important principle of Naadi astrology is, to have a time chart for every horoscope analysis. Time chart is nothing but a chart drawn at the moment of analyzing the horoscope. Taking the present position of Jupiter, if the Sun is behind Jupiter it is father and if it is ahead it is son. Similarly if the Venus is along with Jupiter or behind Jupiter it is wife and if it is ahead it is daughter. If Venus is linked to Mercury then it is daughter in law. Please note the ahead and behind position can happen even by exchange, by Retro and Exchange or it can happen through some other planet associated with them. Present Jupiter position to Natal Sun and Venus and Natal Jupiter to present Venus and Sun both are to be seen, if Jupiter happens to be in the same position as in Natal chart. Number of male planets linking to Sun is number of children and number of female planet linking to Venus is female children. Degree wise they are to be decided). Another method is to look for the house and karaka represented in traditional astrology and link the dasa of native to maraka planets for relatives.

		JuR 15	Ke 9	
	Natal Chart		Sa 21 As 27	
Mo 5			Ma 16	
Ra 9 Ve 21	Su 4 Me 13			

This is a female horoscope in this both Sun as male child and Mercury as younger sibling to Sun; both are being approached by Rahu. Both of them are short lived.

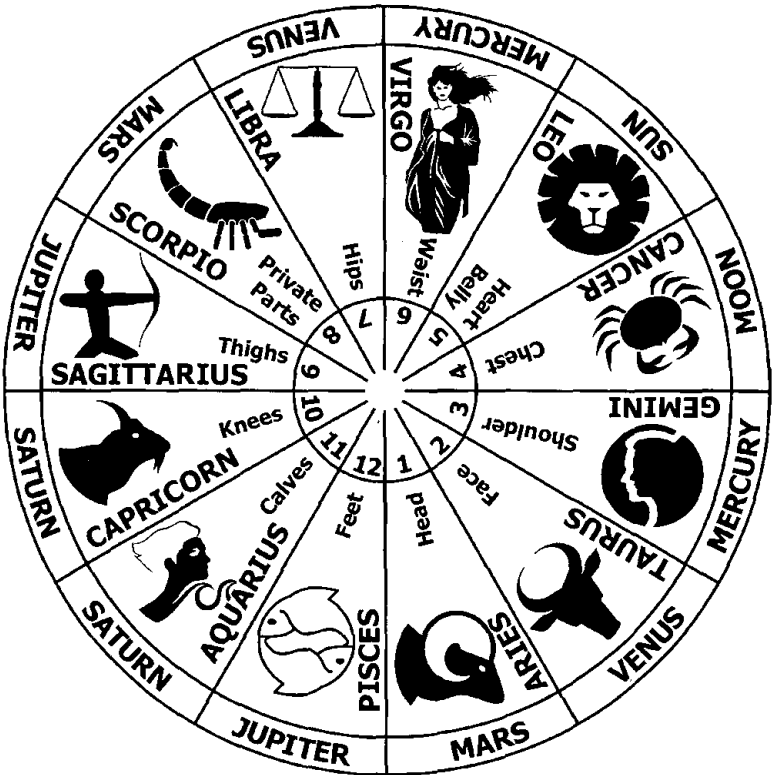
Health matters:

Traditional method:

1st house, 6th house, 8th house and 12th house, Saturn and Mars Gulika are considered for assessing health along with natural zodiac body parts and also 12 houses as body parts. The linking factors and the weakness of Lagna are all taken into consideration to indicate the health condition and probability of diseases are seen from the Dasha of evil planets.

The twelve signs of the zodiac relative houses counted from ascendant and the nine planets are the pillars of astrology. The same is extended to medical astrology and the significations relates only to medical terms.

Body Parts and Kalapurusha



Aries: Identical 1st house of any Ascendant-Head, Brain, Face, Eyes.

Taurus: Identical 2nd house of any Ascendant – Vocal Chords, Thyroid Gland, Throat, And Neck.

Gemini: Identical 3rd house of any Ascendant - Nerves System, Brain Cells, Lungs, Shoulders, Arms, Hands.

Cancer: Identical 4th house of any Ascendant – Chest, Breasts.

Leo: Identical 5th house of any Ascendant – Heart, Ribs, Spinal Column, and Upper Belly.

Virgo: Identical 6th house of any Ascendant – Digestive System, Intestines, Spleen, Waist.

Libra: Identical 7th house of any Ascendant - Kidneys, Skin, Lower Spine.

Scorpio: Identical 8th house of any Ascendant – Reproductive System Sexual Organs, Excretory System Bowels.

Sagittarius: Identical 9th house of – Hips, Liver, Sciatic Nerve, Thighs.

Capricorn: Identical 10th house of any Ascendant - Knees, Joints, Skeletal System.

Aquarius: Identical 11th house of any Ascendant Calves, Ankles, Circulatory System.

Pisces: Identical 12th house of any Ascendant – Feet, Toes, Lymphatic System, Body Fat.

Diseases by Planets by influence of Zodiac signs:

Aries:

Sun: Head, brain, eyes, headache, hemorrhage, strokes

Moon: Eyesight, unsteady, hair fall, insomnia.

Mars: Stress, bleeding, injury, neurological problems

Mercury: Convulsions, Strain, nervous, impotency, sweating

Jupiter: Cerebral thrombosis, pyorrhea, sleepy, weak brain

Venus: Sinus, head ache, desire for alcohol, cold problems

Saturn: Cold, catarrh, cerebral ischemia, dental, vertigo, tumors

Rahu: Ear, brain fever, giddiness, headaches, hallucinations

Ketu: Migraine, growths

Taurus

Sun: Tonsillitis, diphtheria, polypus, cold sinusitis

Moon: Throat, pharyngitis, tonsils, mouth-ulcers, eye/urinary

Mars: Mumps, acne, neck-pain, nose-bleeding, swellings

Mercury: Ear, stammering, laryngitis, pharyngitis

Jupiter: Ring worm, catarrh, tonsils

Venus: diphtheria, headache, tonsillitis, Venereal problems

Saturn: Growth in throat, gums-bleeding, kidney problems

Rahu: Dental, infections in throat, insomnia

Ketu: Ulcers, growths in throat, mumps, carbuncle

Gemini:

Sun: Cold cough, bronchitis, pulmonary defects, nerves problem

Moon: Bronchitis, asthma, lung infections, rheumatic pains

Mars: Ulcers, Growth in lungs and infections

Mercury: Asthma, Nerves, joint pains in shoulder and hands

Jupiter: Congestion in lungs, Liver problems

Venus: Skin, lungs, ascites

Saturn: Rheumatic pains, bronchitis, Asthma, Malignancy in lung

Rahu: Pain in neck-shoulders, epilepsy, insomnia

Ketu: Skin allergies, Pain in upper body joints, gastric trouble

Cancer:

Sun: Measles, gas, swelling, eruptions

Moon: Cold, Ulcers, overweight, convulsions

Mars: hemorrhage and ulcers, tumor in chest

Mercury: Nerves disorder, poor digestion

Jupiter: Constipation, digestive, gas, jaundice, liver, ascites

Venus: Gas, nausea, giddiness

Saturn: Vomiting, liver, anemia, tumor in chest, digestion

Rahu: Heart burn, indigestion, pain in chest, worms

Ketu: Indigestion, urinary, breast Cancer, dyspepsia, piles

Leo:

Sun: Heart defects, Spinal cord and back problems

Moon: Cardiac, spinal infections, low blood pressure

Mars: Angina, Heart, swellings in the regions of heart

Mercury: Spinal cord disorders, tumors, weak heart

Jupiter: Heart valve problems, Joint/Thighs pain

Venus: Back pain, spine, heart problems

Saturn: Infections in spinal vertebrae, arteries of heart

Rahu: Urinary problems, heart problems

Ketu: Heart attacks, Nerve disorder, Indigestion,

Virgo:

Sun: Hyper acidity, ulcers in stomach, indigestion

Moon: Food poisoning, bowel problems indigestion

Mars: Loose motions, irritable bowel syndrome, burning

Mercury: Diarrhea, Food allergies

Jupiter: Liver, Jaundice, ulcers in digestive system

Venus: Worms and food related diseases

Saturn: Intestine problems

Rahu: Chronic infections, digestive disorders, gas, burning

Ketu: Fevers, Weakness, and Intestines

Libra:

Sun: Nephritis, Kidney diseases, skin eruptions

Moon: Swelling and kidney disorder, migraine, venereal, hysteria

Mars: Kidney stones, brain hemorrhage, urinary problems

Mercury: Urinary tract infection, backache

Jupiter: Diabetes, urinary problem, kidney disorder

Venus: Urinary problems, head and brain effects

Saturn: Kidney and glands

Rahu: High diabetes, dental problems and fevers

Ketu: Kidney stones, urinary block, giddiness

Scorpio:

Sun: Urinary stone, reproductive defects, bowel syndromes

Moon: Tonsillitis, allergies, hydrocele, ovaries, physis

Mars: Hernia, piles, menses, kidney stone, tensions

Mercury: Pain in testicles, menses, deafness

Jupiter: Piles, prostate gland, uterus, diabetes, hydrocele

Venus: Prostate gland, venereal, uterine tumors, throat

Saturn: Hernia, hydrocele, piles, sterility, menopause

Rahu: Uterus, BP, Venereal, surgeries of piles, hydrocele, hernia

Ketu: Genital problems, BP, sleeplessness

Sagittarius:

Sun: Piles, fever, sciatica, fistula

Moon: Fractures, skin allergies, sciatica, gout

Mars: Pain in shoulders and legs, fractures, piles

Mercury: Thighs and hips, nerve disorder

Jupiter: Arthritis, gout, sciatica, joint pains

Venus: Hips and thigh related problems

Saturn: Fracture in thigh or hips, pains

Rahu: Rheumatic pains, joint pains

Ketu: Muscle twitching, pain in joints, shoulders

Capricorn:

Sun: Burning of legs and knee pains, Lung problems

Moon: Weak knee and legs, pains

Mars: Knee injuries, skin eruptions – lung problems

Mercury: Allergies, gout

Jupiter: Circulator problems, skin, liver, pain in joints

Venus: Cough, cold and lung disorder, leg pains

Saturn: Arthritis, lung infections, blood impurities

Rahu: Damage to knee, weakness, pains

Ketu: Knee cap problems, lungs and blood defects

Aquarius:

Sun: Hematemesis, swelling, varicose veins, palpitation

Moon: Water in legs, pains, heart problems

Mars: Fractures, skin, veins, and heart related

Mercury: Weakness of nerves and pains

Jupiter: Pain in ankles, joints backache, and heart discomfort

Venus: Veins, legs and heart problems

Saturn: Cramps, pain in ankle and joints and spinal cord

Rahu: Pollution of blood, insomnia diabetes

Ketu: Pain in calf muscle and chest pain

Pisces:

Sun: Eye diseases, lungs and uterus and fever

Moon: Cold cough, depressions

Mars: Bone fractures, corns, skin, diarrhea

Mercury: Cramps, lungs, memory, fears and anxiety

Jupiter: Heart, acidity, pain in legs and back

Venus: Veins and cardiac problems

Saturn: Corn, glands swelling, lungs and intestine .

Rahu: Indigestion, weakness, lungs, asthma

Ketu: Neurological arrests, weakness, Asthma, muscular pain

(Medical astrology in traditional system is a separate chapter, normally the health conditions are better assessed through a Prashna chart)

Naadi Method:

In this method broad diseases are grouped by combination of planets and listed out. This will fairly indicate the possible ill health factors to the native. Invariably this proved with greater accuracy than any other method.

Indian philosophy advocates karma theory and confirms that bodily sufferings due to chronic diseases are linked to past evil deeds.

This principle is directly applied in Naadi:

1. If there is a link of Saturn, Moon and Rahu it is an indication that this person will suffer with chronic diseases due to his past karma.
2. If the Jupiter is linked to Rahu and Moon then it is due to his present evil deeds he will suffer ill health.
3. Instead of Rahu if Ketu is linked, then he will nullify the karma by fully suffering.
4. Venus is Mrithasanjeevini and Sun is Dhanvantari

Keeping these four fundamental rules, the following are the disease factor which can be identified through combination of planets.

Diseases by Combination of Planets

1. If there is a conjunction of Rahu, Mercury and Mars, or if they are placed in trines to each other or if any two of them is in trine to the third planet: - Problems in the Spinal cord can be identified.
2. Conjunction of Sun, Moon, Rahu, Saturn or if Sun and Moon are in trine to both Rahu and Saturn, the native will suffer with – Chronic headache problems that is Migraine
3. Mercury and Moon in conjunction or in opposition or in trine will cause infection in thorax.

To this combination if Ketu influences Mercury by conjunction or being in trine, there may be a growth in thorax area

From the above confluence any of these planet is getting the influence of Venus by conjunction, opposition or from a trine to them, this will result in Thyroid problems.

4. Rahu, Mercury, Jupiter or Venus in conjunction or related in trines or any one of them is in opposition to other two will indicate Ear diseases
5. Saturn or Rahu if conjunct or in trine to Mars or in opposition to Mars the person will have Dental decaying or disfigurement.
6. Jupiter or Venus in the place of Saturn or Rahu will cause healthy teeth.
7. Saturn or Rahu or Ketu in conjunction with Sun or Moon or if in trine or opposition the person will have troubles in eye sight
8. In the above combination if Mars joins there will be regular irritation or burning sensation in the eyes
9. When Ketu is influencing Sun or Moon if Mars also joins Cataract in the eyes warrants surgery.
10. Moon or Venus in conjunction, in trine or in opposition to Jupiter or Saturn. the persons suffers from cold related problems resulting in obstructive breathing
11. Saturn Moon Ketu in conjunction or in trine or any one or two of them in opposition to others, the person will suffer due to bronchitis or Ashtama
12. Moon, Venus, Ketu any two of them if linked to Saturn or Jupiter the female will have uterus problems.
13. Rahu Moon or Venus if they are linked in trine or opposition to Saturn or Jupiter the person will have urinary/bladder infection.
14. Ketu Moon or Venus if they are linked in trine or opposition to either Saturn or Jupiter the person will have Kidney problems. If Mars joins there will stone in kidney
15. Mars and Moon if conjunct, or in trine to Rahu, it indicates diseases due to blood impurities also indicate mental related problems.

16. Instead of Rahu if Ketu conjoins them or falls in trine to them it indicates problems in circulatory system and mental irritations.
17. Saturn, Moon, Mars combination either by conjunction or being in trine to each other or any two of them in opposition to other will indicate defects in blood and stressed life style
18. Jupiter Mars Rahu or Ketu in trine or conjunction or any two of them in opposition to other will cause blood pressure and digestive problems.
19. Jupiter Rahu or Mars if they are linked in trines or opposition the person will have hyperacidity
20. Mars, Sun, Rahu or Ketu any two of them if relates to Jupiter being in conjunction or in trines or in opposition the persons suffers with heart related problems. In female this combination if linked to Venus this problem is indicated
21. Moon and Venus if linked to Jupiter or Saturn by conjunction, in opposition or in trines the person suffers from diabetes.
22. Saturn or Jupiter if in conjunction or in trine to Rahu or Ketu the person suffers from rheumatic/joint pains
23. Instead of Ketu if Mars joins this combination the person will be accident or injury prone
24. Jupiter Mars and Ketu if in conjunction or in trines or if any two of them in opposition to another the person will suffer with irritable bowel syndrome.
25. Combination Moon, Mars, Ketu with Jupiter and for females Venus will indicate carcinoma in body parts. This also indicates removal of a body part.
26. Mercury and Moon combination in conjunction or trine will indicate skin related infections, if Rahu or Ketu joins it indicates patches on the skin
27. Mars, Ketu, or Rahu, Sun any two of these planets links Jupiter or Venus(for females) indicates Acne

28. A. Moon-Rahu B. Moon-Mars-Rahu C. Moon-Ketu D. Moon-Mars-Ketu any of this combination in a chart will indicate psychological problems.
29. If Natal Jupiter and Saturn both are in the axis of transit Rahu and Ketu or one in transit one from natal position, or natal Jupiter and Saturn gets blocked due to direct or by trine effect of Rahu and Ketu on either side of the sign considering both natal and transit position, the person will suffer encounter physical immobility (either due to medical or social factors)
30. Natal Jupiter encountering transit Rahu and Natal Saturn encountering transit Ketu indicates serious problems of nearing death situations in health matters indicated by other combinations mentioned above.

Note: Slow moving (include Mars when in Samantana) in transit can also form the above combinations with natal planets indicating diseases.

Diseases indicated by Planets in Naadi

SUN

Bile, Diarrhea, Eye disease, Headache, Fever, Loss of Appetite, Heart disease, Thirst, Sun stroke

MOO

Eye diseases, Cold Cough, Impurities of Blood, Venereal disease, Skin Disease, Lunacy, Influenza, Phlegm, Smallpox or Measles, Mental Disorder, Epilepsy, Typhoid, Sinus, , Dropsy, Swellings

MAR

Accidents, Blood defect, Cuts, Wounds, Dog bite, Piles, Blood Pressure, Heart disease, Constipation, Anemia, Bile

MER

Stomach disorder, Skin diseases, Eczema, Itches, Scabies, Ring worm, Leucoderma Leprosy, Intestinal complaints, Mental disorder, Sore throat, Tonsils, Dumb, Bald,

JUP

Liver complaints, Jaundice, Hernia, Bronchitis,

VEN

Diabetes, Semen disorder Anemia, Diseases of ovaries, Venereal diseases, Uterine disorders, Eye diseases, Phlegm

SAT

Rheumatism, Arthritis, Lethargy, Gas Troubles, Defective speech, Tooth ailments, Indigestion, Ulcer, Asthma

RAH

Accidents, Sexual-perversity, Cataract, Tooth-ailments, Leprosy, Body pains, Stammering, Intestine problems Rheumatism, Pox, Sudden death, Murder, Homosexuality, Lesbianism, Snake bite, Insanity

KET

Body pains, Tumor, Growths, Wounds, Leprosy, Itches, Suicidal tendencies, Stomach ache, Small pox, Piles, Cancer, Sudden death, Skin eruptions, Insect bites, Viral fever,

Ayurvedic principle is based on three humors in the body, Vata Pitta and Kapha. In Naadi three sets of planets indicates this humor:

SAT-MER-RAH – VATA

MAR-SUN-KET – PITTA

JUP-VEN-MOO- KAPHA

They are again divided into:

Manda vata – Sat

Shighra vata – Mer

Visha vata – Rah

Teevra Pitta – Mar

Jwara Pitta – Sun

Vrana-Pitta – Ket

Jeeva-Kapha – Jup

Drava -Kapha - Ven

Sleshma-Kapha - Moo

With the combination in the horoscope the cause for the disease can be identified. For example Manda vata (Sat) +Vrana pitta (Ket) +Sleshma kapha (Moo) = Asthma.

(Note: these are extended research hints provided for the benefit of readers)

Education:

In Traditional method:

2nd house, 4th house, 5th house 9th house and 11th house, Mercury as karaka are considered for education. Strong houses, lord and karaka will provide good education during a good Dasha period. The nature of education is studied by using sign, planetary significations and also star indications.

In Naadi method:

Mercury indicates education and Venus indicates expertise, Sun indicates success, Jupiter guarantees the education. Mars, Ketu, are main hurdle for education. Moon though disturbs it only indicate changes and travel in education. Mars indicates, Mathematics, Machinery, Power, Arguments etc., Ketu indicates Medicine, Law and spiritual matters. When Mars and Ketu are attached to Mercury and the line of education relates to these two planets then there will not be any obstruction in studies. Rahu indicates foreign matters and also cheating elements. Rahu

can also cause disturbance in education. Saturn will slow down the process of learning but supports practical learning.

General rule is that Mercury having Jupiter link ultimately will give good education. If Sun combines will give merits in education.

Other planets indicate the nature of education, for this we have to consider sign significations and also the nature of these planets in a particular sign where their obstructive qualities are modified as supportive qualities.

From Mercury the directional planets are to be considered along with sign significations.

Profession and Business:

In Traditional astrology:

10th house is considered for profession. Another school of thought considers Lagna for livelihood. However it is either of these or both the houses it's Lord Karaka for 10th house are to be studied. The strength of houses its lord and Karaka will bestow good professional career during the period of good Dasha.

In Naadi astrology:

Saturn is main significator of profession:

Jupiter is the promoter of profession

Sun is Recognition and a Governing and Establishing planet.

Moon indicates changes, blames, transfer and transport liquid and food and art related professions

Mars indicates hazards, enmity and obstructive forces in profession and it also indicate technical and powered nature of profession.

Mercury indicates knowledge based and commercial nature of profession or land related profession

Venus indicates Money, Assets and Luxuries and arts related profession

Rahu indicates – Foreign, Shadow, Unethical nature of profession and also indicates hard work in profession

Ketu indicates – Dejections, ending of Job, Medicine, Law and spiritual related jobs and also low level jobs like tailor, painter etc.,

Saturn and its relationship with other planets in 1, 5, 9, 2, 6, 10, and 3, 7, 11 and in the back drop of 4, 8, 12 along with sign signification will decide the professional matters of a native.

Profession indicated by planets:

SUN

Government jobs, Famous institutions, Politicians, Physicians, Goldsmiths

MOO

Cook, Dry Cleaner Milkman, Milkmaid, Farmer, Grass Vendor, Nurse, Washer Man, Baker, Hawker, Boatman, Waiter, Compounder, Sailor, Messenger, Travel Agent, Navigator,

MAR

Uniformed services, Sculpture, Barber, Potter, Machine operator

Engineer, Butcher, Surgeon, Dentist, Constable, Carpenter, Mechanic, Blacksmith, Sculpture, Barber, Potter

MER

Accountant, Mathematicians, Public speaker, Teacher, Novelist, Editor, Book binder, Book sellers Writer, Ambassador, Air and Land transports, Newspaper vendor, Author, Painter, Landlord, Compositor, Postman, Broker, Draftsman, Inspector, Examiner, Publisher, Printer, Merchant, Journalist, Clerk, Imports and Exports

JUP

Priest, Manager, Ministers, Lawyer, Judges, Bankers, Temple workers

VEN

Artists, Treasurer, Jewelers, Musician, Singer, Performer, Dancer Dramatist, Prostitute, Perfume seller

SAT

Watchman, Cleaners, Peon, Sweeper, Cobbler, Miner, Brick layers

RAH

Shadow related works, Scientists, Photographers, Actors, Black magician, Labourer, Car drivers, Drummers, Porters, Shoe maker, Rag pickers, Rickshaw pullers, quarry workers, Building workers, Cleaners, Wood cutters, Robbers, Gas agents, 2nd hand goods dealers, Electronic good repairers.

KET

Doctor, Faith Healers, Divine Healer, Lawyers, Judge, Priest, Sages, Saints, Fakirs Occultist, Astrologers, Preceptors, Fisherman, Weaver, Tailor, Knitters, Hunters, Beggars, Cable workers, Pottery, Tiles and Brick makers.

Yogas for material benefits:**Traditional yoga:**

Lords of 1, 5, 9 are benefic planets and give good results during their period. Lords of both Kendra and Kona or called Yoga karakas they give good material benefits. Planets owning 2nd and 11 are good for financial matters. 4th house represents assets. 9th house indicate fortune and 5th house indicates dignity. Lords of 6-8-12 or evil lords this will cause material and personal losses to the native. The association of good lords with these evil lords results in unfavorable results

Naadi method:

Venus denotes Money, Assets and Luxuries

Mercury indicates landed properties

Sun indicates success and recognition.

Saturn linking to Venus, Mercury and Sun in the order directly either being together or in trines without other planets interfering in between will cause supreme yoga of wealth.

Jupiter linking to Venus in the same sign or in trines indicates ordinary material conditions.

In the above combinations:

If Moon is linked loss of material matters are indicated

If Mars is linked litigation, expenses are indicated

If Rahu is linked unethical and frauds are indicated

If Ketu is linked disputes and blocks of material matter are indicated.

With strong combination of Saturn and Venus and Mercury the other planets will indicate the nature of such material benefits.

Marriage:

Traditional method:

7th lord if associated with Venus not having influence of malefic planets, the native will have single marital life.

More than one marriage is predicted if:

- a. 7th lord is associated with malefic planets while 2nd and 7th also posited by malefic planets
- b. Venus in 11th or debilitated while 7th lord in 6th or 12th house
- c. If more number of malefics are posited in ascendant
- d. Weak Saturn, Mars and Venus in 2nd or 7th, 8th, 4th and 12th

Illicit relationship:

1. Mercury in 7th
2. 2nd, 7th and 10th lords in 4th
3. Ketu in 7th makes spouse to be violent

Early marriage

Strong Venus and 7th lord in good houses will cause early marriage

Conjunction of 7th lord and Karaka Venus while Sun in 7th makes early marriage

Conjunction of 7th, 8th lords with Venus also indicate early marriage

Marriage right time:

Venus in Kendra to Lagna and the dispositor of Venus is in 11th gives marriage at right time.

Mars with 2nd lord while Venus is in 2nd

Delayed Marriage:

Ascendant Lord, 7th lord and Venus are all in fixed sign while Moon in a movable sign

7th house and 7th lord if linked to Saturn or Sun and if Venus is in Capricorn or Aquarius

Marriage denial:

Weak 7th house and 7th lord influenced by malefics having nodes in 7th

2nd and 7th lord together in a house afflicted by malefics

12th lord and Moon if afflicted by malefics and debilitated in Rasi or Amsha

Character and nature of marital life:

The lordships, nature of sign, planets and their natural significations are all considered to delineate marital life and character of spouse. Being voluminous it is impossible to accommodate all of them in this limited section.

Marital matters Naadi Method:

- A. JUP if linked to Venus in 1, 5, 9, 2nd, 12th or 7th places counted from Jupiter early male marriage is indicated
- B. SAT if linked to Venus in 1, 5, 9, 2nd, 12th or 7th places counted from Saturn delayed male marriage is indicated
- C. In the above combination instead of Venus if Mars is involved it indicates female marriage early or delay as the case may be
- D. Mars linking to Venus also indicate female marriage
- E. Ketu linking to Venus will indicate problems for male getting married or there could be marital disputes
- F. Instead of Venus if Mars is involved it indicates female marital problems
- G. In both the cases that is E and F if Jupiter is linked the problems will be solved
- H. Linking of Rahu to Venus (naadi placements 1, 5, 9, 2nd, 12th) indicate delay or denial of marriage for a male native, if married, wife will not be faithful
- I. Rahu linking to Mars will indicate delay or denial of marriage to a female and if married she dislikes husband.
- J. Combination VEN + KET + MAR, indicate separation or de-linking factor between wife and husband. Jupiter if aspect this combination then compromise is possible
- K. MER+KET+MAR in same direction or same sign separation or divorce is possible

- L. VEN+RAH+MAR this combination in same sign or same direction in a male horoscope indicate separation in female horoscope it indicates ill treatment to husband by wife.
- M. MER+KET in the same sign or same direction especially in human signs or in odd signs whether male or female horoscope indicates love affair. If this combination is supported either by Jupiter or Venus this will turn into marriage. Mars will break the love affair. If Moon association brings blames to them. Saturn involvement indicates the love affair at work place. If Sun involves the affair will be fair and known to everybody but will be success if only Jupiter aspect it.
- N. VEN+MOO (while Mars crossing Ketu) will indicate pregnancy before marriage. If Rahu involves with Venus or Moon the same will be a secret affair and may run away with lover. Jupiter if involved between Venus and Moon then she will only contemplate on such matters but does not do it.
- O. MER +VEN++MAR- This indicates dual relationship of female
- P. MER+MAR+VEN- indicates dual relationship of male
- Q. MOO+MAR+VEN also indicate dual relationship of male
- R. MER+VEN+SAT this female will be happy with lover
- S. If Venus is approached by Rahu and if there is a link of Ketu and Mars it is the combination for widow in a female horoscope
- T. Jupiter or Saturn linking to more number of female planets indicate multiple relationship in a male horoscope
- U. Venus having aspect of Saturn, Rahu or Ketu in case of male horoscope, Mars having aspect of Saturn Rahu or Ketu in case of female horoscope indicate denial of marriage and if Jupiter is supporting Venus or Mars with remedial measure the marriage can take place

- V. Combination of Venus, Moon and Mercury in any order, in either male or female horoscope indicate immoral nature of the person
- W. Saturn + Venus indicate working lady as wife in a male horoscope and it also indicate prosperity after marriage
- X. Jupiter and other planets link to it indicate character of the male in a male horoscope and Venus and other planets link will indicate wife's nature.
- Y. In a female horoscope, the Venus and linked planets will indicate her character and Mars and other planets link to it will indicate husbands nature
- Z. Ultimately in male horoscope: Venus, Mercury, Moon represent females and Jupiter, Saturn represent the Jeeva and Karma. Mars is Deha and Rahu unethical and Ketu is dejection. In Female instead of Venus just take Mars and link all other planets according to horoscope. Logical combination with these planets marital matters can be predicted.

Child birth:

Traditional method:

5th house, 5th Lord Jupiter, alternatively 7th and 9th lords are considered for child birth.

Naadi Method:

Sun is male child and Venus is female child.

If there is a link of Jupiter to Sun in 1, 5, 9, 2, 12, 7 places as per naadi the native will beget a male child

If there is a link of Jupiter to Venus in 1, 5, 9, 2, 12, 7 places as per naadi the native will beget a female child

Rahu eclipsing Sun or Venus may cause denial or deprival or danger to born child

Ketu eclipsing Sun or Venus indicate obstruction in child birth

Moon Venus combination indicates lesser sperm count in males and the same combination in female horoscope indicate problems in ovaries and therefore conception may not be strong enough or may not even conceive.

Sun and Venus combination (that is within a quarter of same Nakshatra) indicate denial of child birth

Saturn linking to either Sun or Venus indicates delayed child birth.

Number of children is indicated by an experimental method which is proved in most of the cases as correct.

Note the Jupiter position and from there link all the planets linked to it through 1, 5, 9, 2, 7 and 12 if Jupiter retro.

Similarly write down the planets associated with Saturn in the same places as prescribed by Naadi.

Confirm that Jupiter or Saturn is linked to Sun to note the male child birth or to Venus to female child birth.

Linking of Sun, Mer, and Mar indicate male children and Ven Mer Moo indicate female children. Strike out the planets which are afflicted by Rahu and Ketu, remaining will be number of children.

Next method is: in a male horoscope bring Venus to Mars and in a female horoscope bring Mars to Venus and then rotate them hypothetically in each sign at the rate of 1 year in a sign and find out the male and female planet linking to them in 1, 5, 9, 2nd or 7th places and ensure that during that period of rotation Jupiter is linking to the rotating planets. If in rotation Rahu or Ketu encounters stop rotation and take the number of planets earlier linked as children. But if Jupiter is placed after Rahu and Ketu while rotating take from the point of Jupiter the planets linked to it and earlier planet will indicate abortive, deprived or denial of progeny.

Example

		JuR 15	Ke 9	
	Natal Chart Rashi (D1)		Sa 21 As 27	
Mo 5			Ma 16	
Ra 9 Ve 21	Su 4 Me 13			

The marriage took place in 1942. So I take Mars with Venus in Sagittarius and till 1943. In 1944 both Venus and Mars encounter Moon which is having Jupiter in 5th and Saturn in 7th. Jupiter is linking to Sun and Mercuruy. The naitve have two sons. The Moon being in Saturn house and having aspect of Saturn indicates some other matters of marital life which we are not interested. After Jupiter there is a blocking planet Ketu and therefore no further issues.

Foreign Travel:

Traditional astrology

4th house 8th houses afflicted and lords are having strength and 12th, 9th are having strength and involvement of Rahu indicates foreign stay or travel

In Naadi:

Jupiter Moon Rahu in the same direction or in the same sign or any one of them linked to other two in conjunction will indicate the foreign journey

Saturn Moon and Rahu in similar position will also indicate foreign tour

If Mercury involved in the above combination the native may go on educational purpose or his siblings may have foreign journey

If Sun is involved, the native may visit foreign countries either for some arts show or his father, or his son may have foreign travel

If Mars is involved husband or brother of may visit foreign countries

If Venus is involved, the native may visit foreign country for finance or arts matter or his wife, daughter, daughter in law may visit foreign land. In a female horoscope the native herself may visit foreign.

Rules in traditional Astrology for horoscope assessment

Bhava analysis

Lordship analysis

Karaka analysis

Yoga and Avayoga

Shubha and Ashubha

Maraka analysis

Strength of planets for natural significations

Amshas, Ashtaka varga and many more components are involved in assessment.

Naadi Rules Analysis:

Strength of Planets

Exalted planets

Planet in friendly house

Planet in own house

Planet with friends

Planet hemmed between friendly planets

Planets linked to friendly planets in 1, 5, 9, 2, 7, and 12

Weakness of Planets

Debilitated Planet

Planet in Enemy house

Planet with Enemies

Planet hemmed by Enemy planet

Combust planet

Planet with Rahu or Ketu

Modifications

Exchange and Retrograde Planets

Obstructions

Planet linked to enemy planet in 1, 5, 9, 7, 2, 12

The following matters can be studied selecting the Karaka planet

Jupiter to study the character of a male native

Venus in female horoscope to study the character of female native

Mercury to be selected to know about education

Saturn is the Profession planet

Venus is to be selected to study Finance, assets and luxuries

Mercury to be selected for Lands

To Study relatives:

Sun indicate both father and son

Moon indicates mother, mother in law and elder sister

Mars indicates brother, husband

Mercury indicates younger siblings, cousins, lover, 2nd spouse and friend

Venus indicates wife, daughter, and daughter in law

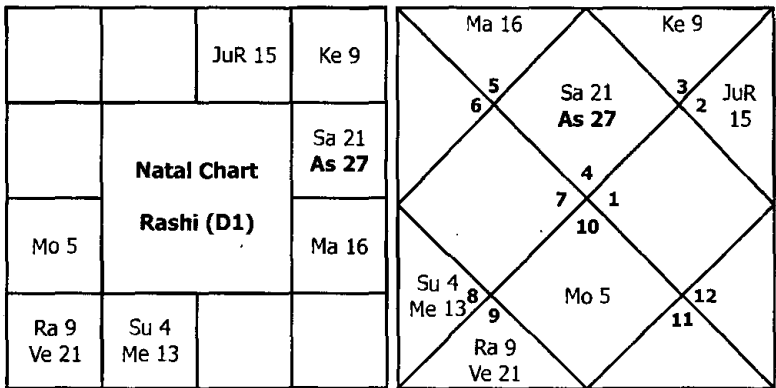
Saturn indicates elder brother and 2nd husband in case of woman

How the planet give results:

Select any planet for the matter to be examined

Note the planets posited along with the selected planet degree wise. The Planet which are approaching the selected planet indicates the matters that are related to selected planet and the planet which is behind will indicate the matter in the background

For example:



In the above horoscope if we want to see the education
We must select Mercury.

Mercury is in Scorpio:

Mercury is having Sun behind and it has Saturn in 9th and Jupier in 7th which is again havng Moon in 9th to Jupiter and

next house it has Rahu and then from Leo there is Mars and afterwards there is Venus.

The educational career of this native has strong back ground of Father's influence and more of practical nature and undergone changes or change of place due to hurdles of Mars and Rahu and then continued the education

A planet approaching the karaka planet selected will give its karakatwa to the selected planet which logically need to be modified for the required matter.

Since planets in one direction are considered to be together it is better to group the planets in four directions as earleir explained.

Degree wise combination is essential to be precise on combining significations.

Simple rule: Planets which are friendly to the selected plaent will give favourable results of the matter selected while the enemy planet will give adverse results.

Sometimes we may see the karaka planet is associated with a enmey planet but by exchange with another planet the enemy planet may replace a friendly planet. This will modify and give good results. The reverse can also happen.

Therefore exchange of planet is most imporatant factor in Naadi. Normally in a horoscope if you find planetary exchange, there will either be good results first and later bad results or vice versa based on the nature of exchanged planets. If there is an exchange between two good planets then the matter may enhance good results by interfrance signfications of planets involved.

Exchange also indicates the juxtaposition of relatives or persons involved to modify the results.

Debilated planet indicates the difficult situations of the person or matter indicated by that planet.

Exalted indicates the desirous attitude and ease factor of related signification.

A retrograde planet will have effect on the previous sign and therefore if a friendly planet is situated in the previous sign the effects will be positive if there is an enemy planet then the effect will be negative.

A planet may also get exchanged effect in its retro position, or it may get the effect of another planet which get exchanged with the planet posited behind the karaka planet.

Retrograde and Exchange of planets indicate diversification and different effects at different stages. For every incident once noted with a combination, the retro effect is to be taken for next incident and if there is an exchange, for next incident exchanged position is to be taken. For further incidents again original position and repeat the process to cover all the planets link to give the entire prediction which follow one after the another.

By exchange or retro the planet may get exalted or debilitated these things are to be noted.

Timing of events:

Traditional astrology:

Dasha Bhukti Antara Sookshma and Prana are different periods of planets which will decide the timing of an event. Normally astrologers read upto Dasha and Bhukti and a few of them go up to Antara. Sookshma and Prana requires accurate birth time therefore, instead of going in detail of these levels they resort to transit effects.

In Nadi Astrology:

Timing of event in Naadi astrology is purely based on transit of planets. For major events only four planets that is Jupiter, Saturn Rahu and Ketu are taken. Jupiter takes 12 years to complete one round of Zodiac. Saturn taken 30 years. Rahu/Ketu takes 18.5 years.

One principle is to take Jupiter's original position for the 12 years and then link the planets as per naadi and assess the results. These results will be effective during the transit of Jupiter on these planets or in its time or in 2nd or 12th to it. Some times results are given in other places too if that sign happens to be own sign or exalted sign of either karaka planet or the transiting Jupiter.

Saturn rotation is taken for incidents relating to Karma. Normally it is taken for professional matters. However, some incidents in life are to take place according to previous karma which is denoted by planets linking to Saturn in birth chart. Those incidents will take place when Saturn in transit link them. However along with the incident the experiencer that is jeeva karaka Jupiter must also participate.

Rahu transit indicates the dangers, unethical or displacements etc., Ketu indicates blocking, obstructive, de-linking and disputable matters.

Transit effects of four slow moving planets Jupiter, Saturn, Rahu and Ketu on other planets and vice versa is given below which is a powerful tool in naadi astrology.

JUP ON SUN

Native has chances of promotion, cooperation and recognition. He may get government favours or he may participate in activities relating to government or social nature birth of a son.

SUN ON JUP

Status, contact with noble person, cooperation from cultured persons.

JUP ON MOO

Blames from enemies, cold related problems, change of residence, mother turns devotional. Birth of female child, contact with females

MOO ON JUP

Travel aspects, contact with women, happy celebrations

JUP ON MAR

Hasty stubbornness keeps him away from inmates, exercises power, and develops tension and blood pressure. Construction or technical activities may be successful. One of his brothers gets success and position in society. Female horoscope marriage prospects, if married husband gets promotion.

MAR ON JUP

Danger from fire, blood pressure heat problems, stubbornness haste but good time for husband

JUP ON MER

If native is a student educational success, native gets new knowledge, younger siblings gets prosperity, cooperation from knowledgeable persons. Gains in land are indicated. Professionals may have successful training or meetings. Native may contact female friends

MER ON JUP

Promotional and good period for younger siblings, native may come across a friend offering a help. Native may get communication of benefit.

JUP ON JUP

It will be a very good time for native to concentrate on self-development, decision to make additions to family, child birth.

JUP ON VEN

Affluence, assets, marriage, birth of daughter, celebrations and buying of comforts are indicated

Note: - in natal chart Jupiter and Venus combination is not favorable for affluence (money). But in transit Jeeva karaka is being in the material world has to accept the affluence coming from Venus.

VEN ON JUP

Financial gain, misunderstanding in the family, acquiring luxurious goods, happiness and celebrations at home

JUP ON SAT

Native gets employment, promotion:

Note (1):-if natal Mars are linked to Saturn, obstructions in getting job or promotion.

In a female chart, Mars as husband views Saturn as another person, hence husband suspects the wife.

Note (2):-if Moon is linked to Saturn in natal chart, financial loss, expenses in getting promotion, change of place of work, blames and cold related problems to native. The same results for professional matters to female if working.

SAT ON JUP

Professional growth, promotion, status, good opportunities, new avenues - there will be appreciation for the work. This transit is a life settling transit and turning point in life. But due to Saturn and Jupiter combination there will be gas problems to the native.

JUP ON RAH

The transit Jupiter will lose power to bestow the benefits of the good results of the natal planets mentioned above and instead, will be under illusions. The significations of the planetary diseases may lead to seriousness resulting in hospitalization, surgery and medication and/or other good effects of the planetary significations may be obstructed. If natal Jupiter also links to transit Rahu death like dangers are indicated.

If Saturn and Ketu linked to each other directly or through other planets, simultaneously in transit and natal charts, it indicates end of karma. If Jupiter and Rahu also linked in the similar way it indicates end of life. Jupiter transit over Rahu in a female chart indicates problems of progeny and hysteria etc.

RAH ON JUP

Native captured with fear of death and may encounter accidents. The mindset will be full of fear complex unpleasant incidents witnessed will haunt the native continuously. Death of close relative is indicated and he will have to perform last rites. During this period, usually black marks will appear on the face of the native. This transit also indicates ill health problems to native. This also provokes to move in bad circle of friends. With other death inflicting combinations, it may cause danger to life.

JUP ON KET

Gives divine knowledge to the native, occult powers and this planet being a blocking nature will block materialistic benefits and it will give choking effect and pains in joints and body

KET ON JUP

The native will become philosophical due to obstructions caused to material matters by Ketu in transit. He will be disinterested in life and he will be wandering aimlessly like a renounced person and will not be caring for maintaining his appearance. He will be mentally depressed. Nevertheless, to a well-trained philosophical mind this transit gives deeper knowledge in metaphysical matters. This transit will also cause ill health problems causing nerves debility and body pains.

SAT ON SUN

This being an enemy planet to Saturn, in professional field there could be stress and opposition, but it will not stop him from getting the right recognition and cooperation from parental side. In spite of this he has to face troubles from higher ups and father. This may also lead to ill health to native. Father may also face professional hazards by entry of new persons, dispute with son and ill health problems. With Mars and Rahu may cause heart related problems. A Jupiter effect may ward off all problems, and this double transit may lead to birth of son.

SUN ON SAT

Over ruling by officials, lack of confidence to native, blames and financial stress are indicated.

SAT ON MOO

There will be change of profession or transfers, unnecessary blames, displeasures, tensions and expenses, loss to native and cold related problems. If natal Moon is weak may lead to involvement with wicked women and face troubles. The mother of the native will undergo ill health problems. (Note: -Jupiter's link may reduce ill effects and may give good results and transit Jupiter with transit Saturn may result in birth of female child)

MOO ON SAT

Change of place in work, liking for old persons, blames, unrest, expenses

SAT ON MAR

Mental tensions, harassment in profession, pressure from higher ups disputes, quarrels in work field. His egoistic nature will be a cause for this. All these may lead to think of quitting the work. Similar situation will be there for husband in female horoscope and for brotherly significance on both sides will have similar effect and all of them including native may be accident prone (especially if Rahu is also involved). Jupiter influence may reverse the situation and support technical prospects may gain landed property. If jobless, youth may get job of hard work. Students, if Mercury also supports may lead to technical education

MAR ON SAT

Harassment at work place, enmity, money loss, accidents

SAT ON MER

For students it will be a period of good educational success though delayed but get cooperation from friends. Native may gain new knowledge and profession-related training or education

commercial activities, business success and cooperation from friends. New business activities, purchase of lands are also indicated. Younger sibling will also be flourishing with career prospects.

MER ON SAT

Business gains, lands, help from friends

SAT ON VEN

Marriage prospects, girlfriend, affluence, assets, marriage, birth of daughter, celebrations at both native's and in laws place are some of the significations of this transit. Good financial prospects to native. Wife may suffer due to ill health and laziness

VEN ON SAT

Wife or female at home may feel lazy and may have health problems. Unexpected celebrations at home, financial fortune are predictable to native

SAT ON SAT

Saturn itself is a work indicating planet, transit Saturn indicates additional work. Heavy work makes man tired and efficiency level may drop and may get problems due to this. However, this will indicate only hectic work and also less progress in the field of work. Nerves break down and health problems may crop up.

SAT ON RAH

When karma planet enters natal Rahu it gives its significations to the karma. Rahu represent shadow, the native may involve in shadow activity in his work field. Rahu represent immorality, native may indulge in such activity in professional field. Rahu represent secrets, native may secretly do unethical work. Rahu represent foreign it could mean a foreign work or work at foreign place provided travel indicator Moon is linked in natal chart and for smooth going of foreign work there must be a connection of friendly planet like Jupiter or Venus. Rahu also

indicates last rites and Saturn indicates karma, the native may have to perform last rites to the departed soul. Rahu also indicate evil spell, the native may involve in performing black magic or get afflicted by such acts by others. Rahu is of repetitive nature and native may engage in repetitive activities.

RAH ON SAT

An eclipsing planet is approaching karma; therefore there is possibility of his work being eclipsed. Rahu being a demonic planet he may encounter wicked people in his life. He may be loaded with heavy repetitive work. Being a retro planet, he may have to put efforts to clear pending works. He may be de-promoted and resorted for lower jobs.

SAT ON KET

Unless there is a good aspect from Jupiter, Mercury, Venus, the transit of Saturn over Ketu results in dejections and disputable situations at work field. The native may face disputes, dejections obstructions and troubles in work sphere. The involvement of Mars & Moon while this transit is operative is sure sign of losing the job, work or business. The native may involve in litigations, disputes and he will be aimlessly wandering over places and incur financial loss. He may visit holy places.

Note: - If the native is in the line of divinity, and his profession relates to metaphysical activities then this combination will lead him to more involvement and contentment in philosophical works.

KET ON SAT

The native's professional life will be in depressed condition though attending work. The native will be contemplating over renunciations and the natives will not care for their appearance. They intend to visit holy places. However there will not be any peace of mind for them. They become like a laughing stock among the society. At such circumstances if Mars also joins they may quit the job.

RAH ON SUN

It may cause ill health & dangers to father and son. It will block the help from government or authorities. It also indicates secret moves of authorities. The native may become irreligious.

SUN ON RAH

Speculative gain, father lazy health problem

RAH ON MOO

It is danger to mother, daughter, mother-in-law etc. Moon signify mind therefore, the eclipse effect on the mind may cause fear complex. Confusion may prevail on many matters and the decisions will be wrong later to repent. These periods may attract witchcraft effect on the native. This may also indicate loss due to foreign transactions or persons. With a benefic link to Moon, this transit will ensure a foreign travel. This also indicates secretly eloping with opposite sex. The mind will be in eclipsed state hence, may yield to pleasures beyond restrictions.

MOO ON RAH

Hallucinations, women involvement, changes to mother

RAH ON MAR

Mars being a violent planet, when suppressed by Rahu, it may turn out to accidents, blood defects and with Sun it causes heart attacks. For brother it indicates danger and ill health and renders him inactive. This also indicates endangering situation to husband in a female horoscope or hardship situations to him. This also causes de-linking with the persons indicated by Mars and the other planet in combination.

MAR ON RAH

Brother or husband may get into illusions and dangers by accidents and the native may involve in over indulgence in his activities and he may also be prone to accidents.

RAH ON MER

This may mar the intelligence, may cause reversal in education. This is an indication of troubles and dangers to younger siblings and friends. Skin allergies may crop up. It could create problem in land matters. On the positive side, with other good connection, it may result in foreign meetings, interviews, foreign education, training or media related works. It may also open up foreign business or tie ups. It may also trigger a secret affair with opposite sex

MER ON RAH

Native may try to resolve matters relating to communication, talent and related matters. He may get affected by skin infections.

RAH ON VEN

This transit on Venus brings material benefits to native like construction of floors on the house, vehicle purchase and luxury items. There will be unexpected income or wealth. (This is subject to natal position of Venus linked to Saturn without Moon, Mars & Ketu). It also supports illicit affairs to male native. However this transit is not good for women folks related to native like wife, daughter and daughter-in-law etc. They will be under the evil spell, hallucinations and subjected to ill health. This transit will have separating effect.

VEN ON RAH

Good time to purchase vehicles. This period may cause hard time and troubles to females.

KET ON SUN

The effect on father will turn him to be more divine and makes him visit holy places. He may get instructions from government. The native may also turn towards divinity. This may cause ill health to father and may block the progress of son.

SUN ON KET

Father goes spiritual, problems with children

KET ON MOO

Native becomes religious minded and turn towards God and charity. The native might have mental unrest. He may also sound adamant. The mother of the native may also turn philosophical besides suffering from ill health there could be blood defects and related problems to native

MOO ON KET

Little dispute with parents, ill health to mother. Mental upset to native.

KET ON MAR

This will make native to suffer from blood related problems and nerves debility. He will be adamant. He will have some sort of displeasure due to his brother and the brother may have impediments. There could also be some land disputes (if Mercury also involves). In a female chart, this position will indicate the obstructions, dejection to the husband.

MAR ON KET

Stubbornness, desire for power

KET ON MER

This indicates bondage with a girl or boyfriend and some sort of dispute with them. Father-in-law will have to face litigations. Educational disturbances, intelligence marred. The native may also face legal matters, there could be some involvement of legal matters during this period or he will be interested in such matters. Land dispute may also arise to native (if Mars involved dispute with kith and kin for land). Transiting of Ketu between Mars and Venus causes dispute between husband and wife and involvement of Mercury indicates interference of other person.

MER ON KET

Native may resort to spiritual knowledge though there may be obstructions in regular material intelligence matters.

KET ON VEN

The elder sister and wife will face obstruction and this will cause mental problems. There will be family disturbances and relational problems. In female chart the woman will face litigations and both male and female natives may face financial blocks. Normally in woman horoscope Ket combination with Venus indicates the saving mentality of woman.

In a female horoscope if natal Ketu is with Venus, and then this transit will make her to hoard money during this period. Blocking of funds and assets are possible during this period. Separation of husband and wife is also indicated. There will be gloomy atmosphere in the entire family. During this period, a male may become victim to a woman.

VEN ON KET

Ill health to wife or sister's relational and family problems.

Transit rules:

A transiting planet may give its effect much before or after crossing the natal planet of event, if the sign ahead or behind of that planet is exalted or own house of either natal planet or transiting planet. A transiting planet will not give results when it encounters an enemy planet in front of it (provided such enemy planets are linked originally in natal chart). In these circumstances it may give result when it retrogrades provided that retrograde place does not have an enemy or an obstructive planet to the matter indicated by the natal planet. If a sign lord is associated with a friendly planet or if he relates to the matter of the planet with whom he associates, the transiting planet may activate him when it transits the own or exalted signs of associated planet even the position does not fall in the purview of naadi links.

These are some of the rules and system of Bhrighu Nandi Naadi.

Applying these rules an example is given for Naadi Phala and Transit results.

Example 1

Su 15 Me 22	Ve 1 Sa 14 Ma 23		As 22	
Ra 18	Natal Chart Rashi (D1) Example 1 Female DOB: 30-3-1970 TOB: 12.25 POB: Hyderabad		Ke 18	
Mo 13		JuR 10		

Planets in North: Sun +Mercury

Planets in East Ven+Sat+Mar+Ket+Moo

Planet in South – Jup (R)

Planet in West – Jupiter +Rah

Longevity:

Rahu is approaching Jupiter, but Jupiter is directly linked Ven, Sat, Mar & Mon. By retro escaping Rahu and links Sun, Mer. Saturn has 3 planets and also aspect of Jupiter. She has more Karma to experience and clear. She lives long

Education:

Mercury has support of Sun and Mercury. Mercury is debilitated. Mercury is in the house of Jupiter and Jupiter by retro goes to exalted place of Mercury and supports Mercury.

Debilitated Mercury with Sun indicates the low level efforts of father towards knowledge. It indicates incapability of father to support for education of her daughter represented by Venus who is posited in Aries a house of Mars along with Saturn and Mars. Therefore, the beginning days of education were not comfortable for the native. She had hardships in getting education. Mercury linking to Saturn and Mars and Venus having Ketu in Leo indicates the native had intention of studying different subject which was afflicted by Ketu and Mars. Later period Jupiter by retro going to Virgo supported Mercury. She had to take up commercial study (Virgo + Mercury + Jupiter effect from Libra). She completed B.Com.

Marriage:

Take the planets in Eastern direction since Mars the indicator of husband is with other planets. Mother is linked to Saturn, Venus and Mars. It indicates that Mars is related to Mother through her elder brother who is in turn linking to Venus the native. Venus will get married to a relative of Mother. She got married to the son of mother's elder brother. Link of Ketu indicates not only known or relative it also indicates love affair. Moon, Mars and Venus link when linked to Ketu there could be a deep affair which turns into marriage when Jupiter supports it.

Mars is with Saturn and Venus linking to Ketu and Moon. The husband is luxurious in nature and works hard to earn money and spends everything. He will have another association because of Moon + Ketu and therefore loses money and status. He also mentally tortures his wife (that is the Native).

This makes her life miserable and therefore she needs to stand on her own leg.

Saturn is next to Sun and Mercury who is supported by Jupiter who before getting retrograde directly links to Saturn. She took up the teaching job after marriage.

Children

Sun is in Pisces which has Mercury with him but has Rahu behind and in front there are number of enemy planets and also the effect of Ketu. This blocks the birth of male child.

Moon+Ket+Mars together afflicting Venus indicate an abortion and later on since Saturn a karma planet also supporting Venus, gave her a female child.

Marriage took place when Jupiter transiting in Virgo which is 11th place to Mars and Saturn was transiting in Sagittarius over Moon linking Venus and Mars together. Incidentally Mars was also transiting in Sagittarius. That is during January 1990 Saturn transiting in Capricorn during October 1992, he linked to natal retrograde Jupiter in Virgo and Jupiter was transiting in Virgo to give a teacher's job. Again when Saturn reached Pisces during June 1995 she got a promoted. Saturn linked again to retrograde Jupiter in Virgo and transit Jupiter was in Scorpio linking transit Saturn in Pisces and by retro he linked both natal Saturn and natal Jupiter.

Though there are marital problems due to number of planets afflicting Venus and Mars, the Jupiter support made wife and husband to be united.

Note: If this methodology is adopted along with modified traditional astrology the predictions can precisely be made.

Naadi transit Naik's system of prediction:

1. Note the Lagna and find out the ruling Dasha planet and Bhukti planet:
2. Both Dasha and Bhukti planet must be in friendly disposition to Lagna lord either by natural nature or by house compatibility

3. Dasha of 1, 5, 9 or 3, 7, 11 Lords and during Bhukti of lord representing these houses, the transit of Saturn and Jupiter will confer marital or progeny matters that is matters relating to relational matters.
4. Dasha of 1, 5, 9, 3, 7, 11 coupled with 2, 6, 10 will support the transit of Saturn over Jupiter for professional success
5. Dasha of 4th, 2nd, 11th, 5th, 9th, and or Lagnesh, the transit of Saturn over Venus and support of Jupiter or vice versa will ensure financial and property gains.
6. Dasha of 6, 8, 12 with Bhukti of Maraka or vice versa, Natal Jupiter and Saturn getting afflicted by Rahu and Ketu, Mars and Moon indicate danger and diseases to life.
7. During Dasha of 12th lord, 8th lord and Bhukti of 6th lord or 3rd lord the transit of Saturn on Moon and Ketu create difficult periods.
8. Please go through Prashna Hora book of the author to find out the qualification of Dasha lord as Yoga and Shubha for each Lagna. During the Dasha of such good planets the transit of Saturn or Jupiter over friendly planet will yield positive results and if the Dasha is of bad houses these transits will not yield good results.
9. It is a must that Dasha and at least up to Bhukti level the computation is correctly done so that we can match the Naadi transit with Dasha and Bhukti which ensures right timing of event.

Stellar Based - Naadi System Method 1

Late Sri H.R.Seshadri Iyer from Bangalore is another great astrologer who has experimented using stellar system and included some of the classical components generally used in Muhurtha. By his introductory writing it can be understood that he had referred to great works like Brihat Jaataka, Vidyamadhaveeyam, Chandrakala Naadi and many other works. It is obvious that the work of Satya Jaataka has also great influence on the research of this great astrologer. In fact this author has introduced some of the rare components in the predictive astrology which are not found generally in many astrological works. Each component has its root in some of the great classical works. Being a mathematician with his intelligence and extraordinary logic the author has summed up some of the unique points and brought out two volumes. Cleverly organized his points in these two volumes this work has been understood partially in the astrological circles and some of the latest computer astrological software includes a few points from this author's work to generate a required report.

It is of no use to reader if the contents of these two volumes are simply reproduced. In order to make it more applicable to horoscope, I am explaining the major points and its applicability. Most of the first volume contains fundamentals and some extensive significations of signs; planets etc., Out of these most useful matters are discussed here.

Indian years:

1. Prabhava	21. Sarvajeeth	41. Plavanga
2. Vibhava	22. Sarvadhari	42. Kilaka
3. Shukla	23. Virodhi	43. Saumya
4. Pramoda	24. Vikrita	44. Sadharana
5. Prajapati	25. Khara	45. Virodhikruthi
6. Angirasa	26. Nandana	46. Paridhavi
7. Shrimukha	27. Vijaya	47. Pramadicha
8. Bhava	28. Jaya	48. Ananda
9. Yuva	29. Manmadha	49. Rakshasa
10. Dhatri	30. Durmukhi	50. Anala
11. Ishvara	31. Hevilambi	51. Pingala
12. Bahudhanva	32. Vilambi	52. Kalayukthi
13. Pramadhi	33. Vikari	53. Siddharthi
14. Vikrama	34. Sharvari	54. Raudra
15. Vrisha	35. Plava	55. Durmathi
16. Chitrabhanu	36. Shubhakruti	56. Dundubhi
17. Svabhanu	37. Sobhakruthi	57. Rudhirodgari
18. Tarana	38. Krodhi	58. Raktakshi
19. Parthiva	39. Vishvvasu	59. Krodhana
20. Vyaya	40. Parabhava	60. Akshaya

While discussing sixty Indian years the author suggests an idea of timing of events based on the distribution of 60 years with their names commencing from Kaliyuga presumed to have commenced in Aries on chaitra shukla Prathama and allots 6 degrees to each year and completes all the sixty years in 12 zodiac signs each sign indicating 5 years. Based on this he has correlated the English years to the corresponding Indian names of the years commencing from 1987 to 2046. Occurring debatable phenomena over a component involved in framing rules in astrology is historically proved and this one is no exemption. Therefore, correctness of correlating names of Indian

years with English years depends upon the fixing of the date of commencement of Kaliyuga. He intended to introduce varga charts for timing of events using these year, month and tithi etc., overriding the Dasha bhukti system. Author was to further research on this subject hence further details are missing. However, this clue is enough to go ahead with research. Since each year is covered by 6 degrees the divisional charts needs corresponding computation to match the timing of events.

This work gives some of the fundamental which are rarely used in practice such as Rithu (seasons). Commonsense will play a role in using the seasons in predictions. No extraordinary relationship to planets need be established with the seasons as the sensations experienced by human during these seasons can be co-related with the nature of planets.

Indian seasons	Beginn- -ing	End	Indian Months
Greeshma (Summer) -Sun-Mars	Mid- April	Mid- June	Vaishakha, Jyeshta
Varsha (Rainy) -Moon	Mid- June	Mid- August	Ashadha, Shravana
Sharad (Autumn) -Mercury	Mid- August	Mid- October	Bhadrapada, Ashwayuja
Hemanta (Winter) -Guru	Mid- October	Mid- December	Kartika, Maargashirsha
Shishira (Chill-wave) -Saturn	Mid- December	Mid- February	Pushya, Magha
Vasanta (Spring) -Venus	Mid- February	Mid- April	Phalguna, Chaitra

It is well known that the names of 12 months in Indian calendar are based on entry of Sun into a sign while the Moon is in a star during very close to Poornima. Thus when Moon is Chitta Nakshatra Sun entry into Aries is called Chaitra Masa. Similarly Moon's position in Vaishakha Sun's entry into Taurus and likewise, Jyeshta Moon- Ashadha, Shravana, Bhadrapada, Aswija, Kartika, Mrigasira Pushya Magha and Phalguna are

named after basing on the Moon opposite Sun position. This closely relates to zodiac relationship and equally, the seasons also relate to Zodiac position. Therefore, both seasons and months are integral part of Zodiac sign with reference to position of Sun and Moon. Further certain components like Paksha, Vara, Hora details are described in this work.

Each one of them has bearing on the personality and destiny of the person. Of course not in the original material by the author the scribe includes this with examples for the benefit of readers.

Effects of Shukla Paksha on birth

This is progressing towards full Moon the brightness keeps on increasing. The Moon is representative of mind, emotions and changes. Therefore the person will be interested in various subjects and will be emotionally balanced and understand things. He will be honest in his relationships and will balance himself in all situations. He will have interest in arts and things of beauty. He may be comfortable in finance matters.

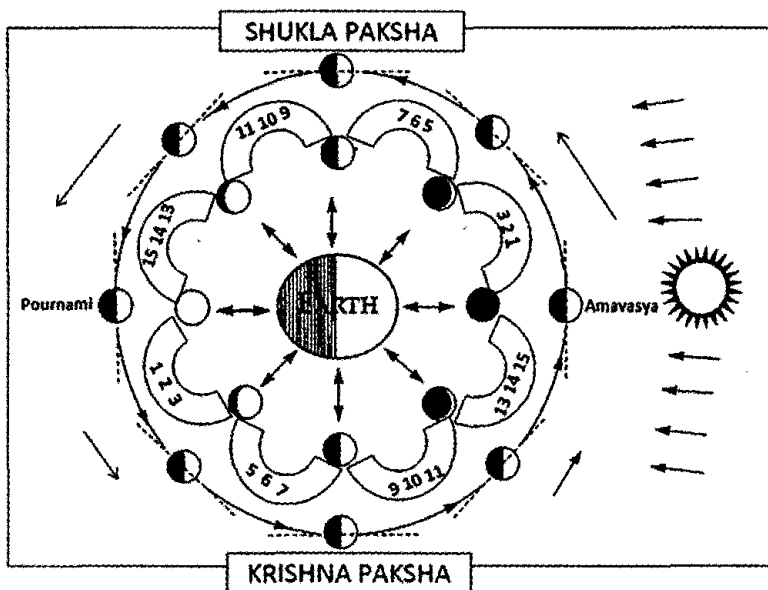
Effects of Krishna Paksha on birth

This period is declining bright phases of Moon towards Amavasya the darker side. He will be secretive about his relationships and will use this for his benefits. He may use tactics to get benefit from others. They are more self-centered, cunning and hypocrite in nature. They may live together in a large family yet they seek to be independent and different from others.

Tithi:

This is one of the major components which is used in Muhurtha and is very important in deciding the nature of the day for doing any work. Every 12 degrees difference between longitude of Sun and Moon is one Tithi. Total 30 Tithi makes 360 degrees. These are divided in to two parts commencing from New Moon to Full Moon and again Full Moon to New Moon.

In Indian calendar it is called Shukla Paksha and Krishna Paksha. These are based on the phases of Moon on these two divisions. The same is illustrated below:



Some of the astrological texts give the details of the qualities of persons born on each of these Tithi. I reproduce the same for the benefit of readers.

Prathama:

Good wife and native involves in illicit relationships

Dwiteeya

Seeker of truth, skilled in using weapons, liked by all

Thriteeya

Native intend to harm others and immoral in character and encounter immoral women.

Chaturthi

These people are helping in nature and they are also secretive

Panchami

Good longevity, intelligent and good character:

Shashti

Blessed with male progeny, inclined towards sensual pleasures and will have many friends

Saptami

They respect elders and scholars, they are of good nature and will be rich

Ashtami

Faithful to life partner, good orator, will have multiple interests.

Navami

Courage, passionate, arts lover and fearsome to enemies

Dashami

Commercial success and will be inclined towards technical knowledge.

Ekadashi

Indiscipline, jealous, and lustful

Dwadashi

Liked by women and make riches and will have more enemies

Trayodashi

Will make relatives happy and will have large circle of relatives, pure at heart and enjoy good health.

Chaturdashi

Good personality, healthy body, and independent thinking

Poornima

Good longevity, effective in all ventures will have long hair

Amavasya

Will enjoy good life and they are fierce to their enemies.

However the author does not import this idea of prediction in his astrological works but uses this for a specific purpose which shall be incorporated in identifying the qualitative effect of certain houses when falling in signs for the person born under specific tithi.

Tithi is one component which is used in this work specially to identify the void Zodiac signs (Dagdha Rasi). A brief content with regard to Dagdha Rasi is quoted to have found in "Vidya madhaveyam" a Sanskrit edition available in Mysore Oriental Library. Contradicting its correctness in the original text the author simply submits the Dagdha Rasi for persons born in certain Tithi. A table is appended below with extra information of planets ruling the Tithi in groups as Nanda, Bhadra, Jaya, Rikta and Poorna and the lords of signs against it.

Use of tithi in birth horoscopes:

The following signs are called Dagdha Rasi that is Zero signs. Though author refers to its roots in Vidyamadhaveyam research is required to correct them to use in the horoscope predictions as detailed below. However no logical explanation is given for attribution of zero signs against each tithi.

Prathamī-VEN	Libra-Capricorn	VEN-SAT
Dwitiyeeya-MER	Sagittarius-Pisces	JUP
Trithiya-MAR	Leo-Capricorn	SUN-SAT
Chaturthi-SAT	Taurus-Aquarius	VEN-SAT
Panchami-JUP	Gemini-Virgo	MER
Shashti-VEN	Aries-Leo	MAR-SUN
Saptami-Mer	Cancer-Sagittarius	MOO-JUP
Ashtami-MAR	Gemini-Virgo	MER
Navami-SAT	Leo-Scorpio	SUN-MAR

Dashami-JUP	Leo-Scorpio	SUN-MAR
Ekadashi-VEN	Sagittarius-Pisces	JUP
Dwadashi-MER	Libra-Capricorn	VEN-SAT
Tryodashi-MAR	Taurus-Leo	YEN-SUN
Chaturdashi-SAT	Gemini-Virgo-Sagittarius-Pisces	MER-JUP
Poornima-JUP	None	NONE
Amavasya-SUN	None	NONE

Use in Horoscope: For a person born in these tithi the signs shown against them becomes zero signs and the relevant **Bhava ruled by this sign will be of zero effect**

Persons born in these Tithi the signs shown against them will become Dagdha Rasi which is void and the Bhava denoted by this sign will have zero effect. Naturally, the lord ruling this Bhava or a planet posited in that sign will be defunct with respect to this Bhava.

Nitya yoga in Panchangam:

There are twenty seven yogas formed by combination of Sun and Moon. In panchangam Tithi is difference between the longitudes of Sun and Moon divided by 12 degrees. While yoga is the sum of Longitudes of Sun and Moon reckoned from Aries divided by a Star span of 13:20 minutes adding 1 to quotient. For example:

Sun in Cancer	27: 22	7042 Minutes
Moon in Aquarius	13:40	18820 Minutes
	TOTAL Minutes	25862
	Divided by Minutes	800
	Quotient	32
	Add	1
	Total	33
Greater than 27, hence Deduct		27
Yoga number:		6

Table of 27 Yogas

1. Vishkambha	10. Ganda	19. Parigha
2. Preethi	11. Vriddhi	20. Shiva
3. Aayushman	12. Dhruva	21. Siddha
4. Sowbhagra	13. Vyaghata	22. Sadhya
5. Shobhana	14. Harshana	23. Shubha
6. Athiganda	15. Vajra	24. Shukla
7. Snkarma	16. Siddhi	25. Brahma
8. Dhriti	17. Vyathipatha	26. Indra
9. Shoola	18. Variyan	27. Vaidhriti

The 6th number in the above table of yoga is Athiganda. This is used in Muhurtha. However the author cuts a new path on the lines of Professor K.S. Krishnamurti. The author maintains Yoga seriatim and allots a star to yoga commencing from Pushyami to Vishkambha and continues in the order of Vimshottari Dasha covering all 27 yoga with respective star lords. By his method we may not get the yoga number as prescribed in Muhurtha as it is not simply the sum of longitude of Sun and Moon, it also adds up the longitude of beginning of Pushyami star in Cancer sign. He prescribes the following method to derive at a zodiac point by adding 93:20 which is the starting point of Pushyami star to the Sum of Sun and Moon longitude. This point represented by a star is considered as Yoga point. The star lord as per Vimshottari Dasha is considered as Yogi. The above calculation is presented in accordance with the new method of this system. The Star lord represents as yogi and the sign lord where this point falls becomes an alternate yogi which the author termed it as "Duplicate Yogi"

COMPUTATION OF YOGA POINT	
SUN	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In Birth chart • Longitude <div style="text-align: right; border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">117:22:00</div>
Moo	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In Birth chart • Add Longitude <div style="text-align: right; border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">313:40:00</div>
Yoga Point	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • It is always Pushyami star in • Cancer - Add Longitude <div style="text-align: right; border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">93:20:00</div>
Total	
	407:00:00
That is Taurus 47:00:00. the Star from 40:00 to 53:20 is Rohini-Lord is Moon	
	-(360:00:00)
	47:00:00
<p>Yogi: In the horoscope this point in the chart represents a star and the Lord of this star is Yogi</p> <p>Duplicate Yogi: The sign lord of this junction point is Duplicate Yogi</p>	

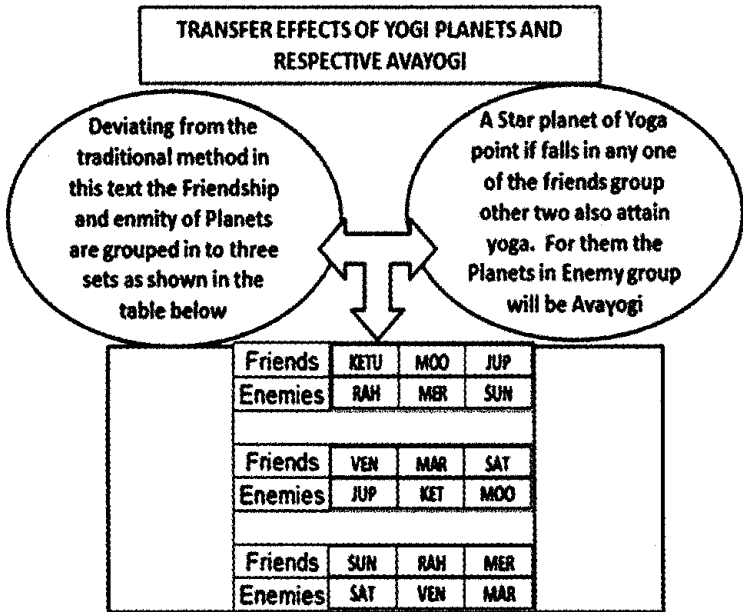
Here the Yogi is Moon and the Venus the lord of Taurus is Duplicate Yogi.

Having set a system to arrive at Yogi and Duplicate Yogi, it is essential to determine a Avayogi planet. For any Yogi planet the Avayogi planet is an Enemy. It is not the traditional classification of friendship and enmity which is to be considered. Because to derive Avayoga status to a planet the author goes one step ahead and deviates from the classical approach towards friendship, enmity and neutral factors of planets. I presume that he has considered this aspect only for the purpose of arriving at Avayoga status as nowhere in his texts he refers the classical approach of planetary relationships.

Yogi	Enemy or Avayogi
SUN	SATURN
MOON	MERCURY
MARS	KETU
MERCURY	MARS
JUPITER	SUN
VENUS	JUPITER
SATURN	MOON
RAHU	VENUS
KETU	RAH

This concept is not found in any of the traditional works either classical or Naadi approach. However some of them tally with Naadi principles Like Mercury and Mars, Saturn and Moon etc... The author does not give any logical explanation for this enmity factor to dignify a planet as Avayogi. ***(In this table enmity factor between Sun and Saturn, Moon and Mercury, Mercury and Mars, Venus and Jupiter, Saturn and Moon are to a certain extent coincide with traditionally accepted norms. Mars and Ketu, Jupiter and Sun, Rahu and Venus, Ketu and Rahu cannot be explainable. As a matter of fact the author himself includes Sun as benefic planet along with Jupiter group but tables him under enemy group. Despite having no logical explanations the scribe suggests to stick to the author's point of view)***

He further derives a three sets of planets where in one group will fall as enemy to other group which acts like Avayogi. The concept is illustrated below:



Despite the fact that the yoga point for this text is based on adding longitude of Pushyami star the beginning of yoga Vishkambha starts from this degree onwards. This differs from the normal computation of yoga in Muhurtha which is counted from Aswini. The significations of each of this yoga also differ in comparison. However author gives the following description of yoga based on computation advocated by him.

	Yoga	Birth Star	Results
1	Vishkambha	Pushya	Wins over enemies, Wealthy
2	Priti	Aslesha	Attracted by women and loved by all
3	Ayushman	Makha	Long life and good health
4	Saubhagya	Poorvaphalguni	Comforts and happiness
5	Shobhana	Uttaraphalguni	Capricious and lustful
6	Atiganda	Hasta	Obstacles Accidents and Murdering instinct
7	Sukarma	Chitta	Virtuous
8	Dhriti	Swati	Interest in others wealth and women
9	Shula	Visakha	Angry and Quarrelsome
10	Ganda	Anurada	Evil natured
11	Vridhhi	Jyeshtha	Discourses wisely
12	Dhruva	Moola	Wealthy and adamant
13	Vyaghata	Poorvashadha	Cruel
14	Harshana	Uttarashadha	Merry and Intelligent
15	Vajra	Shravana	Wealthy and Lustful
16	Siddhi	Dhanishta	Protect others, several achievements
17	Vyathipatha	Satabisa	Unreliable Cheat
18	Variyan	Poorvabhadrapa	Sinful acts
19	Parigha	Uttara	Quarrelsome, Wealthy
20	Shiva	Revathi	Composed, Expertise in Sastra, Wealthy, Royal/honour
21	Siddha	Aswini	Religious, Good nature
22	Sadhya	Bharani	Good manners
23	Shubha	Krittika	Passionate, fair complexion, wealthy

24	Shukla	Rohini	Talkative, fickleness, Impulsive
25	Brahma	Mrigasira	Good judgement, Secretive, aspiring
26	Indra	Ardra	Helping nature, Learned, Wealthy
27	Vaidhriti	Punarvasu	Strong, cunning, Wealthy, grumbling

Though he deviates from the traditional system of considering yoga from Aswini star he supports his recommendation of counting Yoga from Pusyami star as its correctness is authenticated by his research.

(Explanation: One possible argument to consider Cancer sign and Pushyami star starting point is, it is from here the Dakshinaayana starts where in all the festive seasons and auspicious days for functions begin in the mundane world. From Capricorn it is Uttarayana which represents exotic world the journey beyond body begins. A yoga or celebration is only for the living human being in the material world. Since Punarvasu has only one pada of Nakshatra which is at the beginning of sign normally considered as powerless for any planet, hopefully the next star Pushyami is considered. The deity of Pushyami star is Brihaspati that is Guru the Jeeva Karaka. This is only a hypothetical explanation in the absence of authors comment.)

Karana

Karana is half of a tithi is also component of Muhurtha. Though much significance is not attached to its use in predictive astrology in this work, its details are given. Like tithi it has certain qualities of birth the scribe feels that this can be used for the quality of Birth. Karana which of-course does not find any significant role in prediction astrology advocated by this system.

(1) Bhava	ELEVEN KARANAS USED IN MUHURTHA	(6) Vanija
(2) Balava		(7) Bhadra
(3) Koulava		(8) Shakuni
(4) Taithula		(9) Chatuspadam
(5) Garija		(10) Nagava
		(11) Kimsthugnam

The order of Karana for tithi

TITHI	SHUKLA PAKSHA - KARANA	KRISHNA PAKSHA - KARANA
1. Padyami	Kimsthugna-Bhava	Balava- Koulava
2. Dwithiyam	Balava-Koulava	Taithula- Garija
3. Thrithiya	Taithula-Garija	Vanija-Bhadra
4. Chowthi	Vanija-Bhadra	Bhava-Balava
5. Panchami	Bhava-Balava	Koulava-Taithula
6. Shasti	Koulava-Taithula	Garija-Vanija
7. Sapthami	Garija-Vanija	Bhadra-Bhava
8. Ashtami	Bhadra-Bhava	Balava-Koulava
9. Navami	Balava-Koulava	Taithula- Garija
10. Dashami	Taithula-Garija	Vanija-Bhadra
11. Ekadashi	Vanija-Bhadra	Bhava-Balava
12. Dwadashi	Bhava-Balava	Koulava-Thaithula
13. Thrayodashi	Koulava-Taithula	Garija-Vanija
14. Chaturdashi	Garija-Vanija	Bhadra-Shakuni
15. Poornima	Bhadra-Bhava	—
30. Amavasya	—	Chatuspada-Nagava

Planetary states of Dasha lord: Dasha Graha samyam:

To find out the state of a planet count the number of signs the Ascendant moved from Aries. Again count the signs from Ascendant to sign where Dasha lord is posited in the natal chart. Multiply the sum of these two by twice the number of years allotted to of Dasha lord. Divide the product by 27 and the remainder will give the state of Dasha planet.

This is not the Planetary Avastha discussed in earlier chapters. This computation and considerations are exclusively given to assess the condition of Dasha lord in this work. Author gives about 27 states of these planets and however does not seem to give much importance in application. Our aim is to pick up important applicable matters. Therefore I skip this information.

Rectification of Dasha balance

There is a reference to rectify the period of balance of Birth Dasha. He derives the 41 days difference computed by deducting 324 of stellar days as (Dasha system is based on stars) from 365 days of a calendar year. This difference per year have to be calculated on either balance of period remaining of a Dasha at birth time or the expired period of Dasha at birth time whichever is higher. The results in days converted to year month and days are to be added to the balance of Dasha. Then rest of the calculation remains unaltered. This is to be done only for birth time balance Dasha.

This logic is applicable when manual calculations of Dasha are done. Latest computer programs have given options for different computing considerations.

I am omitting the contents which deal with significations of signs and planets, stars and houses which are all available in many texts. I am also omitting the discussion on Ayanamsha.

Fundamentals like calculating Lagna etc. are of preliminary nature and I go directly to some of the important topics not generally covered in modern texts.

Tatwa theory:

In astrology four elements are adopted in sign qualities as shown below: the fifth Akasha tatwa is an integral part of all these tatwas. In this section the original author has used the five elements for time rectification and also to decide the gender of native.

Sanskrit	Western	Tattva	Nature (Element)	Quality	Lord
1. Mesa	Aries	Tejas (Fire)	Creative Energy	Cara (Movable)	Mars
2. Vrsabha	Taurus	Prithivi (Earth)	Sustaining Energy	Sthira (Fixed)	Venus
3. Mithuna	Gemini	Vayu (Air)	Moving Energy	Dvisvabhava (Dual)	Mercury
4. Karkata	Cancer	Jala (Water)	Emotional Energy	Cara (Movable)	Moon
5. Simha	Leo	Tejas (Fire)	Creative Energy	Sthira (Fixed)	Sun
6. Kanya	Virgo	Prithivi (Earth)	Sustaining Energy	Dvisvabhava (Dual)	Mercury
7. Tula	Libra	Vayu (Air)	Moving Energy	Cara (Movable)	Venus
8. Vriscika	Scorpio	Jala (Water)	Emotional Energy	Sthira (Fixed)	Mars
9. Dhanus	Sagittarius	Tejas (Fire)	Creative Energy	Dvisvabhava (Dual)	Jupiter
10. Makara	Capricorn	Prithivi (Earth)	Sustaining Energy	Cara (Movable)	Saturn
11. Kumbha	Aquarius	Vayu (Air)	Moving Energy	Sthira (Fixed)	Saturn
12. Meena	Pisces	Jala (Water)	Emotional Energy	Dvisvabhava (Dual)	Jupiter

Though there have been references to these five elements in traditional astrology rarely the real use of this is discussed. However in this section, the author has suggested to use them to decide gender and also to rectify the time of birth. Authenticated from Jatakaphala Chintamani the author of this theory explains the five elemental cycles in a day. These are Prithvi (earth), Jala Tatwa (water), Agni (Fire), and Vayu (Air). These are of-course discussed in various parts of astrology and have relevance in day to day affairs. The scribe has tested this and planning to research its use in Naadi astrology. The element ruling at the time of birth will indicate the gender of the native born. This many times proved correct.

TATWA CYCLES TO DECIDE MALE FEMALE BIRTH AND BIRTH TIME RECTIFICATION			
EPOCH IF WEDNESDAY:			
Ascendeing order of tatwa			
From sun rise	Prithvi Tatwa	6 Min	Male
Next	JalaTattwa	12 Min	female
Next	Agni Tatwa	18 Min	Male
Next	Vayu tatwa	24 Min	female
Next	Akasha Tatwa	30 Min	Male
Descendeing order of tatwa			
Next	Akasha Tatwa	30 Min	Male
Next	Vayu tatwa	24 Min	female
Next	Agni Tatwa	18 Min	Male
Next	JalaTattwa	12 Min	female
Next	Prithvi Tatwa	6 Min	Male
Next	the above ascending and descending order of tatwa completes 8 cycles in 24 hours		

Tatwa in order	First Tatwa on	Duration	Sex
Prithvi (Earth)	Wednesday	6	Male
Appu (Water)	Monday & Friday	12	Female
Tejas (Fire)	Sunday & Tuesday	18	Male
Vayu (Air)	Saturday	24	Female
Akasha (Ether)	Thursday	30	Male

Tatwa in order	First Tatwa on	Duration	Sex
Tejas (Fire)	Sunday & Tuesday	18	Male
Vayu (Air)	Saturday	24	Female
Akasha (Ether)	Thursday	30	Male
Prithvi (Earth)	Wednesday	6	Male
Appu (Water)	Monday & Friday	12	Female

Tatwa in order	First Tatwa on	Duration	Sex
Akasha (Ether)	Thursday	30	Male
Prithvi (Earth)	Wednesday	6	Male
Appu (Water)	Monday & Friday	12	Female
Tejas (Fire)	Sunday & Tuesday	18	Male
Vayu (Air)	Saturday	24	Female

Tatwa in order	First Tatwa on	Duration	Sex
Appu (Water)	Monday & Friday	12	Female
Tejas (Fire)	Sunday & Tuesday	18	Male
Vayu (Air)	Saturday	24	Female
Akasha (Ether)	Thursday	30	Male
Prithvi (Earth)	Wednesday	6	Male

Tatwa in order	First Tatwa on	Duration	Sex
Vayu (Air)	Saturday	24	Female
Akasha (Ether)	Thursday	30	Male
Prithvi (Earth)	Wednesday	6	Male
Appu (Water)	Monday & Friday	12	Female
Tejas (Fire)	Sunday & Tuesday	18	Male

Commencing on each at Sun rise first sequence in order. 2nd sequence in reverse order including the last one. This is one Cycle of 3 hrs. 8 cycles equals to 24 hours.

The same is given for all the week days

An example is worked out to prove its credentials. The Birth details are given in the table itself.

Birth 22-10-1976:17:00 - Hyderabad: Sun rise 6:11

Tatwa	Gender	Duration	From	To	Tatwa	Gender	Duration	From	To
Water	Female	0:12	6:11	6:23	Water	Female	0:12	12:11	12:23
Fire	Male	0:18	6:23	6:41	Fire	Male	0:18	12:23	12:41
Vayu	Female	0:24	6:41	7:05	Vayu	Female	0:24	12:41	13:05
Akasha	Male	0:30	7:05	7:35	Akasha	Male	0:30	13:05	13:35
Prithvi	Male	0:06	7:35	7:41	Prithvi	Male	0:06	13:35	13:41
Prithvi	Male	0:06	7:41	7:47	Prithvi	Male	0:06	13:41	13:47
Akasha	Male	0:30	7:47	8:17	Akasha	Male	0:30	13:47	14:17
Vayu	Female	0:24	8:17	8:41	Vayu	Female	0:24	14:17	14:41
Fire	Male	0:18	8:41	8:59	Fire	Male	0:18	14:41	14:59
Water	Female	0:12	8:59	9:11	Water	Female	0:12	14:59	15:11
Water	Female	0:12	9:11	9:23	Water	Female	0:12	15:11	15:23
Fire	Male	0:18	9:23	9:41	Fire	Male	0:18	15:23	15:41
Vayu	Female	0:24	9:41	10:05	Vayu	Female	0:24	15:41	16:05
Akasha	Male	0:30	10:05	10:35	Akasha	Male	0:30	16:05	16:35
Prithvi	Male	0:06	10:35	10:41	Prithvi	Male	0:06	16:35	16:41
Prithvi	Male	0:06	10:41	10:47	Prithvi	Male	0:06	16:41	16:47
Akasha	Male	0:30	10:47	11:17	Akasha	Male	0:30	16:47	17:17
Vayu	Female	0:24	11:17	11:41	Vayu	Female	0:24	17:17	17:41
Fire	Male	0:18	11:41	11:59	Fire	Male	0:18	17:41	17:59
Water	Female	0:12	11:59	12:11	Water	Female	0:12	17:59	18:11

Water	Female	0:12	18:11	18:23	Water	Female	0:12	0:11	0:23
Fire	Male	0:18	18:23	18:41	Fire	Male	0:18	0:23	0:41
Vayu	Female	0:24	18:41	19:05	Vayu	Female	0:24	0:41	1:05
Akasha	Male	0:30	19:05	19:35	Akasha	Male	0:30	1:05	1:35
Prithvi	Male	0:06	19:35	19:41	Prithvi	Male	0:06	1:35	1:41
Prithvi	Male	0:06	19:41	19:47	Prithvi	Male	0:06	1:41	1:47
Akasha	Male	0:30	19:47	20:17	Akasha	Male	0:30	1:47	2:17
Vayu	Female	0:24	20:17	20:41	Vayu	Female	0:24	2:17	2:41
Fire	Male	0:18	20:41	20:59	Fire	Male	0:18	2:41	2:59
Water	Female	0:12	20:59	21:11	Water	Female	0:12	2:59	3:11
Water	Female	0:12	21:11	21:23	Water	Female	0:12	3:11	3:23
Fire	Male	0:18	21:23	21:41	Fire	Male	0:18	3:23	3:41
Vayu	Female	0:24	21:41	22:05	Vayu	Female	0:24	3:41	4:05
Akasha	Male	0:30	22:05	22:35	Akasha	Male	0:30	4:05	4:35
Prithvi	Male	0:06	22:35	22:41	Prithvi	Male	0:06	4:35	4:41
Prithvi	Male	0:06	22:41	22:47	Prithvi	Male	0:06	4:41	4:47
Akasha	Male	0:30	22:47	23:17	Akasha	Male	0:30	4:47	5:17
Vayu	Female	0:24	23:17	23:41	Vayu	Female	0:24	5:17	5:41
Fire	Male	0:18	23:41	23:59	Fire	Male	0:18	5:41	5:59
Water	Female	0:12	23:59	0:11	Water	Female	0:12	5:59	6:11

The birth is of a male person which is indicated above.

The duration of is 6, 12, 18, 24, 30 minutes. Thus if there is a mismatch between birth gender and elemental indication the rectification may have to be made between any of these ranges. However further divisions of Antara tatwa also suggested by distributing the major span of tatwa in the same ascending or descending order of the main tatwa and this span of major tatwa is to be distributed among other tatwa proportionately basing on their respective spans. This however may be experimented, if in case of mismatch of gender and the shorter time span correction is essential especially to ensure the correctness of micro divisional charts.

Sub divisions are based on simple rule that is duration of tatwa is to be distributed to among the five tatwa proportionately as per their main duration.

This point is highlighted in this work while discussing about Birth time, Lagna calculations, and house divisions.

The effects of tatwa:

The one born in order sequence of tatwa will have gradual progress in all aspects of life. One born in reverse order sequence will experience hardships in progress.

Earth element: Internal earth elements include head hair, body hair, nails, teeth, skin, flesh, sinews, bone, organs, intestinal material, It also indicates firmness, stability and solid matters

Water element: Internal water elements include bile, phlegm, pus, blood, sweat, fat, tears, nasal mucus, urine, etc. It is emotional element, flow of thoughts, moving and flowing.

Fire: Internal fire elements include those bodily mechanisms that produce physical warmth, aging, digestion, etc. Energetic enthusiastic, Vitality, force and authority

Air element: Internal air element includes air associated with the pulmonary system and the intestinal system. It indicates intelligence, adjustability, search and distance travels

Space element: Internal space element includes bodily orifices such as the ears, nostrils, mouth, anus, etc. it indicates inner quest, though metaphysical will find interest in varied matters and are nature lovers.

House division:

While erecting the chart the author prefers unequal division of chart and mostly relates his argument similar to Professor Krishnamurti. Though he refers Sripathi paddati, his intention of using word "Cusp" establishes that the house division is to be based on unequal house system. However in his example chart he does not depict the cusps though he hints that a sign may contain more than one cusp which leads some sign lords losing their house lordships.

Shadbala:

Not attaching qualitative effects of planets by their six fold strength, he recommends the quantitative effects by shadbala of planets. He describes shadbala in accordance with fundamentals in classical texts. However he indicates the typical results of some of the strengths of planets. For example, Kalabala gives good effects of matter relating to time. Chestabala prompts for movements, changes. Uccabala supports in all matters. Digbala will support command over others and Ayanabala in directional effects. Stanabala denotes Status. Application of this strength even extended to divisional chart.

There is lengthy discussion about yoga like panchamahapurusha yoga adhi yoga etc., which are covered in classical texts, like Phaladeepika etc.

Bhava Phala

In this section the author has dealt in details some of his points that are logically convincing and hence I prefer to elaborate on this. I also offer my comments on points.

1. A Bhava will thrive when it has the aspect of its own lord (The word aspect includes its position in a Bhava for Bhava analysis and when relates to planets it also includes conjunction).
2. Aspects are considered from signs (not cusps) and the strength of such aspect is based on the longitude difference between the planets in aspect.
3. All planets aspect 7th sign from their position. Mars, Saturn Jupiter, and Nodes have special aspects. 4th & 8th, 3rd and 10th and 5th & 9th respectively.
4. Houses 3-6-8-12 are malefic places and planets here will not give good results. Planets in other houses give good results except 2nd house which is neutral and the planet placed here also behave like neutral.

5. As a Lord of good house when a planet sits in another good house the effect is to be read two ways.
 - a. The good effect of the house where a lord is posited is attributed to matters of his house lordships to be enjoyed by the Native as houses involved are reckoned from Lagna.
 - b. The house posited by the lord if falls in 3-6-8-12 place reckoned from houses owned by him, then the bad effects of these houses may attribute to the houses owned by him. This bad effect should especially be considered to the relative of the native indicated by the Houses owned by the Lord
6. A planet eclipsed by Sun and defeated in planetary war cannot give good results being in good houses and they tend to give worst results in bad houses except Saturn and Venus.
7. House hemmed between malefics does not produce its good effects and therefore the planet sitting in that house will not get the good effects of the house. **(In other words this house then falls under category of 3-6-8-12 and the nature of such bad quality to be assessed by the nature of malefic surrounding this house)**. Benefics in the place of Malefics the Bhava will thrive.
8. Placed in junction of two Bhavas that is Bhava sandhi a Planet will will become ineffective in getting the significations of the two houses of Junction. Whereas as a lord and Karaka of certain houses and his natural Karakatwa results can be expected of him **considering his qualitative modifications being in a sign and Bhava**.
9. Planets will be strong in exact cuspal point and at the two ends of Bhava it will have zero effect. **In the intermediate position commencing from beginning point it yields progressive results and in the later part it will the results will be declining progressively. (This portion**

of the rule in practice is not always applicable as many horoscopes have shown contradictory results.)

10. A Planet is effective in two ways: one by its natural qualitative dignity and the other by its functional dignities. Either of these qualities may become favorable or unfavorable depending upon the nature of the sign and the Bhava it represents. Both aspects are to be attributed to the results of the planet during its period.

Following paragraph will be helpful to differentiate the functional and natural dignities of the planet.

Natural Benefics: Jupiter, Mercury, Venus and Shukla Paksha Moon without any malefic conjunction. The author attributes benefic quality to Sun.

Natural Malefics: Saturn, Mars, Rahu, Ketu and Krishna Paksha Moon

Functional Benefics: Planets not owning houses 3-6-8-12.

Functional Malefics: Planets owning houses 3-6-8-12.

A Planet having dual lordship of houses each from the above acts both as functional benefic and malefic simultaneously and his natural signification is also to be taken into consideration.

Natural benefic planets give their natural benefic effects when they are placed in benefic houses and malefic effects of their significations when placed in malefic houses except in 3rd and 6th house being upachaya houses where they give progressively good effects of their significations.

A. Results of the Bhava posited or having an aspect to a Bhava

1. Natural Benefic planets flourish the Bhava they occupy and aspect. In Benefic Bhava their natural signification will get enhanced and in 3rd and 6th Bhava progressively their natural significations will improve and in 8 and 11th Bhava their significations will have bad effect.

2. Natural Malefic planets decline the good effects of Bhava they occupy and aspect. Their natural significations get modified as said in the earlier Para.
3. Natural Benefic Planet when exalted gives good effect of their Natural significations.
4. Natural Malefic Planet when exalted gives bad effects of their Natural significations.
5. Both Natural Benefic and Malefic when placed in their own house give good effects of their Natural significations.

B. Results of the houses owned by Planet being in a Bhava

1. Functional Benefic planet in Benefic Bhava: the houses owned by the Functional Benefic will thrive.
2. Functional Benefic Planet in Malefic Bhava: the houses owned by the Functional Benefic will decline.
3. Functional Malefic Planet in Benefic Bhava: the bad effects houses owned by the Functional Benefic will thrive.
4. Functional Malefic Planet in Malefic Bhava: the bad effects of the houses owned by them will considerably reduce and even it may lead to "Vipareeta Yoga" sudden goodness may experience after a bad experiences.
5. Functional Benefic Planets if exalted is good for the houses owned by them and if it is in their own house it is still good.
6. Functional Malefic Planets if exalted bad for the houses owned by them.
7. Both Functional Benefic and Malefic if placed in own house always flourish the houses owned by them.

The Natural Karaka results and Functional house results are to be read together with their independent results.

To predict diseases the Kalapurusha parts of the body in the zodiac indicates the external parts and the body parts denoted by the 12 Bhava indicate the internal part of the body. The diseases and the Body parts indicated by planets are also to be considered.

However the scribe has prepared a table which will be useful in assessing the diseases.

Jup	Fat, Thighs, Liver Glycogen metabolism, Ears, Tongue		When they are weak and especially when they are lords of 6, 8, 12 houses, they influence the other planet and houses and signs with diseases		
Ven	Genital organs, Semen, Cheek, Face, Throat, Thyroid gland				
Mer	Nerves, Brain, Skin, Chest, Naval, Gall bladder				
Moo	Nose, trachea, lungs. Left eye, Mind, Kidneys, Urinary system, food tract, Water in the body, Menses			If Weak	
Following planets will afflict sign, planet and houses with diseases					
Sat	All motor parts of the Body, Joints, Anus, Rectum				
Sun	Bones, Heart, Right eye, Belly, Head				
Mar	Blood cells, Blood flow Teeth, Muscles, Marrow, Nose bridge, Male energy, menstrual system				
Rahu	Aggravates ill effects of planets, sign and houses - aggressive in nature				
Ketu	Blocks, stagnants ill energies causing growths it is captive in nature				
Aries	Fire	Chara	Head, Brain, Face, Eyes	1 st house	Timid, illness phobia, anxiety syndrome that affect health- Poor immune system
Taurus	Earth	Sthira	Vocal Cords, Thyroid Gland, Throat and Neck	2 nd house	Bipolar disorder, Psychic effects of childhood depression for ill health
Gemini	Air	Ubhaya	Nervous System, Brain Cells, Upper respiratory tract, Shoulders, Ear, Arms, Hands	3 rd house	Dispirit and failure syndromes affect health
Cancer	Water	Chara	Chest, Breasts, Lungs, Respiratory tract	4 th house	Emotions, frustration on Loss of assets, allegations affect health
Leo	Fire	Sthira	Heart, Ribs, Spinal Column, and Upper Belly	5 th house	Past birth demerits, Progeny-speculative-love and intellect failures cause ill health

Virgo	Earth	Ubhaya	Digestive System, Intestines, Spleen, Waist, Pancreas	6 th house	Fear, enmity, stress, illicit Relation, debt and work stress cause ill health
Libra	Air	Chara	Kidneys, Skin, Lower Spine, sexual potency	7 th house	Separation anxiety, conjugal loss, social de-link affect health
Scorp	Water	Sthira	Reproductive System, Sexual Organs, Scrotum, Pelvis, Excretory System Bowels	8 th house	Fear of death & inherited genetics, irreligious notions causing ill health
Sagit	Fire	Ubhaya	Hips, Liver, Sciatic Nerve, Thighs	9 th house	Misfortunes, stress of ritual restriction, parental concern, home sick affects health
Capri	Earth	Chara	Knees, Joints, Skeletal System	10 th house	Anxiety Disorder due to Professional hazards, status dilemma, self undoing affect health
Aqua	Air	Sthira	Calves, Ankles, and Circulatory System	11 th house	Fear of loosing, stressed friendships, affect health
Pisces	Water	Ubhaya	Feet, Toes, Lymphatic System, Body Fat	12 th house	Lack of sleep, sexual displeasure, fear factors results in bad health
Chara rasis, the diseases are curable and lasts for quite some time, in Sthira is incurable, in Ubhaya, with remedial measures					

Planets in Bhavath Bhava:

Reckoned from a Bhava counting same number of Bhava is called Bhavath Bhava. The author has given some good clue about the matters involved in Bhavath Bhava when the lord shifts to Bhavath Bhava.

2nd lord in 2nd to 2nd House: Wealth through investments.

3rd Lord in 3rd to 3rd House - Younger step siblings or adopted siblings.

4th Lord in 4th to 4th House – Double happiness, progress in higher education, step mother, increased comforts.

5th Lord in 5th to 5th House – Adopted children, Wisdom through knowledge

6th Lord in 6th to 6th House – Multiplicity of enmity, one disease leading to other disease, incurring debt after debt

7th Lord in 7th to 7th House – Multiplicity of marital relations or partnerships

8th Lord in 8th to 8th House – Death causing another death-distress after distress

9th Lord in 9th to 9th House – Repeated fortune, step father (adopted as father or due to 2nd marriage to mother)

10th Lord in 10th to 10th House – Multiplicity of profession

11th Lord in 11th to 11th House – Multiple gains

12th Lord in 12th to 12th House – Over spending, extra marital relations, repeated displacements.

These are some of the points effective in Bhava Phala readings.

We take an example and read the Bhava Phala according to above rules.

Example:

360	ASC	KE- 10°05'11" KE-SA		JU(R) 05°56'11" SU-ME		60	
21°47'	House 1	24°53'	House 2	22°25'	House 3	17°43'	House 4
JUP	MER-SUN	MAR	VEN-MER	VEN	MOO-VEN	MER	RAH-SUN
330		0	30	30	60		90
330		Male born on 22-10-1976 at 17:00 hrs. Hyderabad					90
15°21'	House 12					14°18'	House 5
SAT	RAH-VEN					MOO	SAT-RAH
300						SA- 22°08'41"	ME-SU 120
300							120
14°18'	House 11					15°21'	House 6
5AT	MOO-JUP					SUN	VEN-VEN
270							150
270							150
17°43'	House 10					22°25'	House 9
JUP	VEN-MAR	MAR	MER-MOO	VEN	JUP-MER	MER	MOO-VEN
240		VE- 08°36'21"	Sa-Ve 210	MA-15°46'09" RA-VE RA-10°05'11" RA-JU SU-05°39'32" MA-MO 210	180	ME-25°07'08" MA-RA Mo-25°13'44" MA-RA	180

Note: Houses & Planets indicate degrees and their star lord and sub lord like in K.P.

Natal Chart

Date:	22-Oct-76
Time:	17:00:36
Time Zone:	5:30:00 (East of GMT)
Place:	78 E 28' 00", 17 N 23' 00"
	Hyderabad, India
Tithi:	Amavasya (Ra) (86.98% left)
Vedic Weekday	Friday (Ve)
Nakshatra	Chitra (Ma) (85.09% left)
Yoga:	Vishkambha (Sa) (91.90% left)
Karana:	Chatuspada (Me) (73.95% left)
Sunrise	6:11:12
Sunset:	17:49:51
Ayanamsa:	23-26-11.45

Functional Benefic Planets for this horoscope:

Jupiter Lord of 1 and 10 is posited in 2nd House according to House division.

Jupiter as Functional benefic being in good Bhava, the native has good professional career and earns money. Due to 1st lord being in 2nd he spends lot on family. As karaka being in good Bhava, he has cultivated good habits and nobility. Being in Venus sign, he however has luxurious desires. We need to take the enmity factor of Venus to Jupiter who is also in mutual 7th aspect besides being in Scorpio sign positioned in 8th house in bhava. Therefore he will not be benefited from the inherited property of father. Apart from this he will also overcome certain bad habits and hurdles in life. Jupiter aspects 7th house and 11th house he will get married to a working girl.

Mars Lord of 2nd and 9 is posited in 7th house according to House division.

Being lord of 2nd in 7th house he will gain from in-laws house. Being lord of fortune in 7th house he will have foreign journeys. Considering 7th house of native as Lagna to his wife, Mars becomes 3rd and 8th lord which is not good for the wife which may cause health and difficulties to her in life.

Mercury Lord of 4th and 7th posited in 7th House according to house division.

Mercury not only 4th lord representing education, but also karaka for education being in 7th own house and exalted and Bhavath Bhava rule 4th lord is 4th from his house will give him education after education being the sign of commerce he will thrive in that line. 4th lord is also associated with Moon 5th lord though weak, supports him in changing education. This is also having aspect of Jupiter not only being Lagna lord but also being 10th lord; hence he will continue education relating to his profession during his professional career. 7th Lord being in 7th house, he will have professional related foreign travel and his wife will be self-centered.

Moon lord of 5th house posited in 7th House according to house division

5th lord in 7th house, which is house of wisdom, is good but for progeny matter 5th lord is 3rd from his own house and he is with 12th lord to 5th house. He will face problems in progeny matters.

Functional Malefic

Sun lord of 6th house posited in 7th house according to house division

The 6th effect is reduced but the 7th house gets the effect of 12th house to it. Therefore, often there will be temporary separations from wife. 6th lord being in conjunction with Rahu and Mars, the native may encounter health problems which may relate to Rahu Mars Sun and also inner parts of 6th house, 7th house and 8th house.

Venus lord of 3rd and 8th in 8th house is good for longevity. But he will face difficulties with respect to siblings. Karaka going to 8th house will again indicating problems to or with marital life.

Saturn lord of 11th and 12th house posited in 5th house according to house division

Saturn as Longevity karaka being in a good house, good longevity can be expected. As 11th and 12th Lord being in a good house his income and expenditure are under control. As 12th lord and Saturn being in 5th house, the progeny matter may be delayed but Saturn having aspect to his own house delayed progeny is indicated. Saturn also aspect 7th house and 2nd house he gains from foreign trips and gain from spouse,

Rahu posited in Libra represents 8th house but positioned in 7th house according to house division. This is also one of the reasons which indicate health problems to spouse. It indicates difficulties to the native through spouse.

Ketu posited in Aries represents 2nd house but positioned in 1st house according to house division.

Despite the fact that finance is good, the self-efforts are needed to get the desired income. Ketu causes body pains being in 1st house. Ketu aspect 6th house 10th house there will be health problems caused due to tensions at work.

4th lord is in 4th to 4th : Education + Education. He did attempt multiple education.

Application of Tithi and Yoga

The computations for these two components are explained in the earlier paragraphs.

First part of it is Tithi and its related Rasis as Zero rasis to be noted.

In the above example chart the person is born on:

Date:	22-Oct-76
Time:	17:00:36
Time Zone:	5:30:00 (East of GMT)
Place:	78 E 28' 00", 17 N 23' 00"
	Hyderabad, India
Tithi:	Amavasya (Ra) (86.98% left)
Vedic Weekday	Friday (Ve)
Nakshatra	Chitra (Ma) (85.09% left)
Yoga:	Vishkambha (Sa) (91.90% left)
Karana:	Chatushpada (Me) (73.95% left)
Sunrise	6:11:12
Sunset:	17:49:51
Ayanamsa:	23-26-11.45

The person is born on Amavasya therefore, there are no Dagdha rasis. No Bhava becomes zero.

Yogi, Duplicate yogi and Avayogi to be identified for the chart

Sun's Longitude	185:45:00		
Moon's Longitude	175:19:00		
total	361:04:00		
Pushya	93:20:00		
total	454:24:00		
-360	360:00:00		
total	94:24:00	Yogi Planet	Saturn
Sign	Cancer	Duplicate Yogi-Lord	MOO

Yogi Planet in this example chart is **Saturn**

According to grouping of Yoga and Avayoga planet

Yoga Planets		
VEN	MAR	SAT
Avayoga –Enemy Planets		
JUP	KET	MOO

Duplicate Yogi is Moon

Rules for assessment:

Positive Signs: Own house

Negative Signs: Zero Signs or Debilitated sign.

Positive Bhava: 1, 2, 4, 5, 7, 9, 10, 11

Negative Bhava: 3-6-8-12

Positive Lords: Lords of Positive Bhava (not being zero Rasi) Birth Yogi and Duplicate Yogi

Negative Lords: Lords of 3-6-8-12, Lords of Zero Rasi and Birth Avayogi

Positive stars: Stars of Positive Planets.

Negative Stars: Stars of Negative Planets

Summing up I arrive at

FORMULA GIST		
	Positive	Negative
Signs	Own Sign	Dagdha Rasi, Debilitated Sign
Houses	Kendra, Kona 2 nd & 11 th	3-6-8-12 Houses
Lords	Lords of above Sign & houses and Yogi group planets, duplicate Yogi	Lords of above Sign & houses Avayogi group planets
Stars	Stars of above lords	Stars of above Lords

HOW PLANETS GIVE RESULTS		
Positive PLANETS	In above Sign, Houses and Stars give POSITIVE OR GOOD RESULTS	In above Sign, Houses and Stars give NEGATIVE OR BAD RESULTS
Negative PLANETS	In above Sign, Houses and Stars give NEGATIVE OR BAD RESULTS	In above Sign, Houses and Stars give POSITIVE OR GOOD RESULTS

Applying this formula to the example horoscope, we get the following Positive Planets and Negative Planets.

Planet	Yoga Status	LORD OF	IN	IN STAR OF	IN SIGN	Sign quality	Aspect
MOO	Ava/ Dup Yogi	5- (Positive)	7 - Positive house	Chitta-Mars- Positive Yogi group	KANYA- MER	Positive sign	1
MAR	Yogi group	2, 9- (Positive)	7 - Positive house	Swati-Rah- Negative 8 th Sign Rah	TULA- VEN	Positive sign	11, 2, 3
MER	Positive lord	4, 7- (Positive)	7 - Positive house	Chitta-Mars- Positive Yogi group	KANYA- MER	Positive sign	1
JUP	Avayogi group	1, 10- (Positive)	2- Positive house	Krittika-Sun- Negative Lord star	VRISH- VEN	Positive sign	7, 9, 11
KET	Avayogi group	2- (Positive)	1- Positive house	Aswini-Ket- Positive Own star	MESHA MAR	Positive sign	10, 6
SUN	Negative lord	6- (Negative)	7- Positive house	Chitta-Mars- Positive Yogi group	TULA- VEN	(Deb) Negative	2
RAH	Negative lord	8- (Negative)	7- Positive house	Swati-Rah- Positive- Own star	TULA- VEN	Positive sign	12, 4
VEN	Yogi group	3, 8- (Negative)	8- Negative house	Anurada-Sat- Positive yogi star	VRIS- -HCH- MAR	Positive sign	3
SAT	Yogi	11, 12- (Negative)	5- Positive house	Aslesha-Mer- Positive planet star	KARKA MOO	Positive sign	7, 11, 2

Modifications to be applied to rules:

1. A planet will retain its yoga status even if it gets negative status by other dignities.
2. Yogi planets or the planets in their stars will give positive results. Similarly Avayoga planets or the planets in their stars will give negative results.
3. Yoga planet give good results in Positive Rasi, Bhava or star and Avayoga planets gives good results in Negative Rasi, Bhava or star.
4. Zero Rasis are good when falls as 6th, 8th, 12th houses.
5. Positive planets including yoga planets give considerable good results even if they are in negative dignities if they are retrograde. This condition is not good for negative planets.
6. Nodes to be treated as natural negative planets. They need to be in negative dignities for good results.
7. In dual lordship consider the Positive and negative house lordship simultaneously.
8. Planets in mutual aspect will share significations and in such circumstances they may exchange results.
9. Planet will get the significations of a planet and house it aspects
10. Avayogi in an enemy star (as per the table above) will give good results and inter changing star position of Yogi and duplicate yogi gives good results.

With this we shall analyze the example horoscope:

1. Moon-Avayogi but also duplicate yogi in the Star of yogi group Mars. Therefore being 5th a positive house lord Placed in a Positive house and being in a Yogi group star and posited in positive sign aspects Lagna. It is linked to Saturn's aspect therefore, houses 11, 12, 5th house are also linked

to him with a malefic effect of Saturn and also 12th house. But Saturn is a Yogi planet. Therefore all results of Moon should be good for this Native.

(Note: Native yet to get Moon Dasha but in Jupiter Dasha Moon bhukti is shortly expected and verily the native is planning for progeny during that period)

2. Mars- Yogi Group is lord of positive houses, 2nd and 9th by placement also Mars is in Positive 7th house, He is also in positive sign. But he is in the Rahu star that represents 8th sign from Lagna but situated in 7th house. He is also linked to 3rd house by his 8th aspect. These two are negative points. Mars is positive for 2nd, 9th, 7th, 11th house matters but creates problems relating to 3rd and 8th matters.

(Note: Native was born in Mars Dasha and it lasted till Oct 1982 that is up to his 6th year of age. He had very good appetite and was given all comforts but due to operation of 3rd and 8th house he had to be separated from working parent whole day being in a crutch all these years and he had constipation problem during that period.)

3. Mercury is lord of positive houses 4th and 7th by placement he is not only in 7th a positive house lord but also in his own exalted house which is also a positive sign. He is also in the star of Yogi Group Mars. All round positive effects are expected from this planet. Mercury is linked Lagna by aspect and through Saturn it is linked to 11, 12, 5th and by Moon it is linked to 5th again.

(Note: Native is yet to get this Dasha, but in Jupiter Dasha he was running Mercury Bhukti from June 2005 to September 2007. During this period he had a few foreign assignments. He had completed higher professional course sponsored by his employer due to the fact that 4th lord is in 4th to 4th house. He had good promotional career. During this period he got married).

4. Jupiter retrograde is Avayogi in the star of negative house lord and is the lord in group of of two positive houses 1st

and 10th house by placement he is in 2nd house. By sign position it is in 3rd which is little negative point. He is in the star of 6th lord Sun who also indicated as enemy in the yoga table. Therefore it should be good. He is linked to 4th, 7th 5th and 3 and 8th lord by aspect. He links to 7th house 8th house and 11th house by aspect. Therefore as far as his professional matters are concerned Jupiter should give good results. Though first house matters are taken care by him yet being linked to 6th and 8th he will cause health trouble. He is also linking 3rd house which is loss house to 4th and he is also linking karaka for mother Moon (weak) (4th house) and then linking house of distress that is 8th. He should cause disturbance in the relational matter of 4th house. Being retrograde though he is strong for his positive houses and karaka signification yet he is equally bad for health and other matters.

(Note: in October 2000, Jupiter in his Dasha and Bhukti commenced positive results by giving him career start. However his negative effects were also felt during his Bhukti period commencing from October 2000 to November 2002 during which period he gave negative effect of 4th house as he signifies 3rd house and linking weak Moon karaka for mother. He lost his mother within 10 days of his getting the new job. 10th house is Maraka for 4th house. 3rd house is 12th house to 4th house and 5th house is maraka for 4th house mother which is linked through Saturn aspect to 4th lord and 4th karaka. 11th house is 8th house to 4th house which is again linked to 4th house and 4th lord and karaka through Saturn. He lost his mother. During the same period he suffered from lungs problem and was hospitalized.)

(Imp: It could be possible that a retrograde planet when gets Avayoga Saturn might loose that status and gives good results & also gives bad results by his positional dignity.)

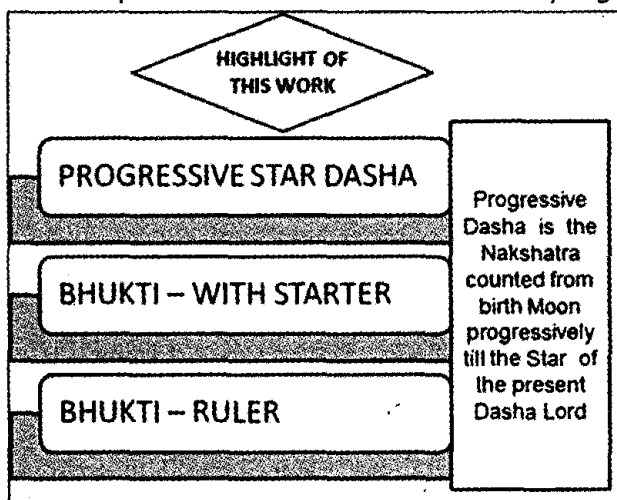
5. Ketu Avayogi and natural negative planet represents a positive house 2nd and by position again goes to 1st house. He is in his own star and by all means he is in positive place. By aspect he links to 6th and 10th house. His bhukti period commenced from September 2007 ended during August 2008. Though he did not do any harm to 10th house matter and 2nd house matter, his 6th house effects were severely felt by the native during this period having hardships and enmity factors at work place causing tensions and worry. He had also suffered health problems during this period.
6. Sun being a negative lord of 6th house posited in a positive house 7th is not good for 7th house matters. He is in the star of Mars who is a positive planet being in yoga group. This also helps 6th matter. Being in debilitated sign being negative planet he becomes good. Sun aspects 2nd house.

(Note during Jupiter Dasha Sun bhukti commenced on April 2011. This Sun has given the native a good financial jump in a new job. Health of the native is excellent. – Job status is good. Though bad to 7th house the Sun did not do much harm to 7th house except that the native's wife left the job).

Dasha system with Distinctive Bhukti Readings

This is the most important chapter in any astrological works which deals with the timing of an event. There are number of Dasha systems in traditional astrological classical works. However most universally accepted and adopted system is Vimshottari Dasha system. Author of this work naturally deals with this system. With a logical argument he puts forth his novel system. Nine planets assigned to each star in 3 groups of Nakshatra assigned in the three zones measuring 120 degrees each which covers 12 signs, 27 Nakshatra and 360 degrees from as Dasha sequence commencing from the lord of assigned to the star falling in the longitude of Moon at birth. The Bhukti and further Antar dashas are computed by a rule of proportion based on

the number of years allotted to each Dasha. In Dasha all the nine planets appear as Bhukti and in Bhukti again all the nine planets appear as Antara. Therefore it is quite natural that all the 9 planets will appear repeatedly in all Dasha, Bhukti and Antara. Whatever the methods adopted to derive the significations of the planets ultimately the significations remain same with changing sequence of Antar Dasha which reckons with the beginning Dasha or Bhukti planet. The author puts this argument and presents his novel method in analyzing Bhukti



periods.

However the Dasha analysis is to be based on the Positive and Negative dignities of the planets as earlier discussed.

For Bhukti the present unique system is to be used to identify the Starter planet and Ruler planet to each bhukti.

Components involved in this method

1. Instead of Birth Moon star, the current Dasha lord falling first after Moon Birth star will be taken as birth star.
2. Having used Tithi Nakshatra and Yoga, now the week day of birth is considered for this purpose

3. Sun is the Atma karaka, and Moon is the Manah karaka.

The luminaries are two faces of experiences in life. The computation involves Sun's star Krittika

Born on		Friday, 26-10-1976: 17 Hrs. Hyd- Male				
Birth Yogi - Saturn		Duplicate yogi - Moon - Avayogi also Moon				
As	BB	Ke	(Ju)			
Dashas from Progressed Birth Star						
Mars:		10/25/1975	10/25/1982			
Rah:		10/25/1982	10/25/2000			
Jup:		10/25/2000	10/25/2016			
Sat:		10/25/2016	10/26/2035			
Merc:		10/26/2035	10/25/2052			
Ket:		10/25/2052	10/26/2059			
Ven:		10/26/2059	10/26/2079			
Sun:		10/26/2079	10/26/2085			
Moon:		10/26/2085	10/26/2095			
Planet	IN star	Lord	AL Sa			
SUN	Chitta	MAR				
MOO	Chitta	MAR				
MAR	Swati	RAH				
MER	Chitta	MAR				
JUP	Uttara	SUN				
VEN	Anurada	SAT				
SAT	Ashada	MER				
RAH	Swati	RAH				
KET	Ashwini	KET				
LAGNA	Revati	MER				
Ne	Ve	Ma	Gk	Ra	Mo	Pi
		Ur	SU		Mo	
DASHA WITH PROGRESSED STAR						
Chitta	MAR	10/25/1975	to	10/25/1982	← CURRENT DASHA	
Swati	RAH	10/25/1982	to	10/25/2000		
VISAKHA	JUP	10/25/2000	to	10/25/2016		
Anurada	SAT	10/25/2016	to	10/26/2035		
Jyeshtha	MER	10/26/2035	to	10/25/2052		
Moola	KET	10/25/2052	to	10/26/2059		
P.Ashada	VEN	10/26/2059	to	10/26/2079		
U.Ashada	SUN	10/26/2079	to	10/26/2085		
Shravana	MOO	10/26/2085	to	10/26/2095		

In the example horoscope we shall see these three points.

The current Dasha star lord is Visakha. The day of birth is Friday the 6th day counted from Sunday. The Sun star remains always Krittika for computation of any bhukti.

To find the starter for a Bhukti

- Count from Krittika the Star of Sun to the Bhukti star lord in the order of Dasha (which naturally is) and double the counted number.
- Count from the current Dasha star lord (i.e. current Dasha lord) to the Bhukti Lord in the same Dasha order and note

the number

3. Count from Sunday till the birth week day and note the number.
4. Add the total and divide by nine in a manner that the remainder does not exceed 9.
5. Count from Sun this remainder number in the Dasha order and arrive at the planet. This planet is STARTER for bhukti.

To find the Ruler for a Bhukti

1. Count from from Bhukti lord to star lord of Bhukti in Dasha sequence
2. Count the same number derived in above from starter in Dasha sequence and that Planet is Ruler

For the example chart I have worked out the Starter and Ruler for all the Bhukti in guru Dasha which is in the table format involving all the above rules. It is easier to understand

SL NO OF DASHA	GURU DASHA - BHUKTI PLANETS				COUNT FROM PIVOTAL I SUN STAR MARS TO BHUKTI STAR LORD IN DASHA SEQUENCE	DOUBLE THE FIGURE (A)	COUNT FROM PIVOTAL II MOO STAR VISAKHA JUP TO BHUKTI STAR LORD IN DASHA ORDER (B)		FRIDAY BIRTH WEEK DAY (C)	TOTAL (A) +(B) +(C)	DIVIDE BY 9	COUNT THIS FROM DASHA SEQUENCE FROM SUN IS STARTER	COUNT BHUKTI LORD TO STAR LORD OF BHUKTI IN DASHA SEQUENCE AND THEN EQUAL NUMBER INCREASE STARTER	RULER	
	BHUKTI LORDS	BHUKTI STARS	BHUKTI STAR LORD												
1	JUP	Kritika	SUN		FROM MAR TO SUN	8	16	JUP TO SUN	6	6	28	1	SUN	JUP TO SUN 6 - SO 6TH TO SUN	SAT
2	SAT	Aslesha	MER		FROM MAR TO MER	5	10	JUP TO MER	3	6	19	1	SUN	SAT TO MER-2 SO 2ND TO SUN	MOO
3	MER	Chitta	MAR		FROM MAR TO MAR	1	2	JUP TO MAR	8	6	16	7	MER	MER TO MAR-6 SO 6TH TO MER	MAR
4	KET	Aswini	KET		FROM MAR TO KET	6	12	JUP TO KET	4	8	22	4	RAH	KET TO KET 1 1ST FROM RAH	RAH
5	VEN	Anurada	SAT		FROM MAR TO SAT	5	10	JUP TO SAT	2	6	18	0	SUN	VEN TO SAT- 7 SO 7TH TO SUN	MER
6	SUN	Chitta	MARS Count from this	FROM MAR UP TO BHUKTI STAR LORD	FROM MAR TO MAR	1	2	JUP TO MAR	8	6	18	7	MER	SUN TO MAR -3 SO 3RD TO MER	VEN
7	MOO	Visakha(Dasha)star	JUPITER count from this	FROM JUP UP TO BHUKTI STAR LORD	FROM MAR TO JUP	3	6	JUP TO JUP	1	6	13	4	RAH	MOO TO JUP-4 SO 4TH TO RAH	MER
8	MAR	Swati	RAH		MAR TO RAH	2	4	JUP TO RAH	9	6	19	1	SUN	MAR TO RAH-2 SO 2ND TO SUN	MOO
9	RAH	Swati	RAH		MAR TO RAH	2	4	JUP TO RAH	9	6	19	1	SUN	RAH TO RAH 1 SO 1ST TO SUN	SUN
10	Lagna	Revathi	Mer		MAR TO MER	5	10	JUP TO MER	3	6	19	1	SUN	SAME AS STARTER	SUN

the above rules in the table given below:

The Ruler of Jupiter Bhukti Saturn as a ruler is yogi Planet; hence materially good results were felt during Jupiter Bhukti. However at relational matters it did not help him and he lost his mother due to Saturn linking to 4th house and 4th lord.

In Saturn Bhukti Moon as ruler being both duplicate yogi and Avayogi, he did have mixed results during Saturn Bhukti. Materially good but health disturbed.

In Mercury Bhukti Mars being ruler who is yogi planet linking to 7th, 2nd and 9th gave him marriage and foreign trips.

In Ketu Bhukti Rahu is ruler being a negative planet created problems in job and health.

In Venus Bhukti ruler being Mercury, the bad effects of 8th and 3rd house is considerably reduced but no significant good happened.

In current Sun Bhukti ruler Venus being in Yogi Star has boosted the career with financial increments.

However, though this exercise is little lengthy yet there is some logic convincingly working behind it. The negative and positive effects of planets are convincing. More application and research on this can lead to precise structured approach.

The author has discussed a few more points with regard to Dasha readings which are essential for further research and study. He has also discussed about use of divisional chart for predictive purposes. To conclude this subject the scribe would like to endorse the use of divisional chart to assess the strength of the planet to give its karaka effect in relation to matters assigned to D charts.

This is a tribute to the legendary author Sri H S Seshadri Iyer

STELLAR BASED NAADI SYSTEM – METHOD-2

The stars and its related computations are the basis which differentiates the system of prediction between conventional and Naadi Astrology. This is evident from the earlier chapters wherein the diversified star level computations were introduced by different methods accredited with the Naadi title. There is no specific different subject as Naadi Astrology, it is only the deviated divisional effects either star based or sign based incorporated in the mainstream astrology entitled as Naadi system. The only exception is the miraculous mantra naadi and the collection of palm leaf horoscopes finding its origin in South and North India which are standalone system in Naadi astrology. However a few ancient scholars having access to some of the great works of seers have culminated the vital minute divisional effects and established the new path of prediction as Naadi system which deviated from gross level conventional approach. Some of the great works of seers are lying in libraries in different parts of the country. A few traditional family/institutions in India and abroad believed to have some of the old scriptures handed down from ancestors. In the recent centuries modern scholars in astrology who toiled to get hold some of these works and re-framed these computational methods with their expressive logic and naturally related it to either Naadi or new discoveries. Whatever the name they assign to their modified predictive principles, ultimately all these principles should fit in to delineate from the Signs, Houses, Planets and Stars being the pillars of main stream astrology.

Late Sri R Gopalakrishna Row and Sri N V Raghava Charry worked simultaneously on stellar system of astrology. They were guided by a scholar in Budha Naadi astrology. Sri R Gopalakrishna row published three volumes of stellar astrology. Later on Sri N.V. Raghava Charry published the Practical Stellar Astrology book claiming to be original research work. Though there are minute differences in certain fundamental attributes in both the

works the main theme of the system is based on star level prediction. The Dasha as in traditional astrology is based on the moon position in a star at the time of birth. These stars are allotted planets to form an order for timing the event. Why a particular planetary order is selected for Dasha is well explained in my Naadi book titled as Prashna Hora. The entire scheme of astrology is directly linked to astronomical order. However for easy reference the 9 stars falling in the 120 degrees zone of zodiac are considered in order and the planets commencing from Ketu, Venus, Sun, Moon, Mars, Rahu, Jupiter, Saturn, Mercury are allotted to the stars and the same order of planets repeated for the next two zones of stars. Timing the events being the crucial part in astrology, these planets as Dasha lords and their fractional time indicators as sub periods lords are reoriented with their planetary lordships and positions and the progressive prediction parts are framed in rules. We have seen in earlier chapters how the star level significations are being used in different methods. In this system the stars are used in relation to Dasha planets and their disposition in the chart as lords of different houses are studied for which several sets of principles were framed by these two legends. This is the beginning part and the same work with modified concept further developed into Krisnamurti paddhati by Professor K.S. Krisnamurti which is the last chapter in this work.

Though combined efforts were put in for this system of astrology, independently two works originated from the two authors Sri R Gopalkrishna Row and Sri N V Raghava Chary. Both were colleagues and friends having interest in astrology. Certain common features in their horoscope linking to sign Meena (Pisces) both have their pen name as Meena. Earlier book was published by Sri. R. G Row in three parts. In 1995 the modified version of the practical stellar astrology written by Sri N V Raghava Chary (Meena- 2) was published. Both the works advocate same principles which are based on stellar system. Using selected information from these works of both the authors the scribe presents an applicable module with explanatory notes and additional information from other matching works.

Useful Fundamentals:

Normally in Astrological books more than the main points fundamentals are elaborated. To avoid repetition the scribe restricts to give only essential fundamentals relating to this particular system.

Normally Sun being attributed with the powers of Trimurti, Brahma, Vishnu, Maheshwara, in some texts the Sun is attributed with Satvik Guna. Being reflector of the Moon it is also given the same tatwa. Jupiter being the noblest character again it is also given the same Satvik tatwa, Ketu is being a moksha karaka for him also Satvik Guna is attributed. Mercury being the intellectual planet and Venus being the pleasurable planets, both are given Rajasic Guna. Rest of the planets that is Saturn, Mars, and Rahu are given Tamasic Guna. The Guna itself is transitory nature and changes from one Guna to another. Therefore no planet can be attributed with a fixed Guna. The later author maintains this in his own style.

In this work The Stars and planets were allotted Guna as follows:

SATVIK STARS & PLANET			
Punarvasu	Visakha	P.Bhadra	JUPITER
Aslesha	Jyeshtha	Revathi	MERCURY

RAJASIC STARS AND PLANET			
Krittika	Uttara	U.Ashada	SUN
Rohini	Hasta	Shravana	MOON
Bharani	Pubba	P.Ashada	VENUS

TAMASIC STARS AND PLANET			
Aswini	Makha	Moola	KETU
Aridra	Swati	Satabisa	RAHU
Mrigasira	Chitta	Dhanishta	MARS
Pushya	Anurada	U.Bhadra	SATURN

Note: Many astrological works have different attribution of gunas to planets. Each author follows certain authenticated work suitable to him and adopts it throughout his work. Some intellectual authors use their gifted logical approach and modify them to testify the application of rules. Readers distinctively use the rules restricting their application only to the particular method being advocated by author. When the fundamentals are mixed up with different systems, the structure will get disturbed and we may often face failures which normally we designate it to the authors.

The author has given simple signification of gunas. The scribe elaborated which is useful to this particular system.

Significations of Gunas

Quality	SATVIK	RAJASIC	TAMASIC
Behavior	Noble, Helpful, Tolerant, Selfless, Peaceful, Spiritual	Materialistic, Passion, Greedy, Proud, Authority, Pleasure pursuits	Lazy, Foolish, Haste, Cruel, Selfish, Narrow- mind, Dependent, Dull, Melancholic
Activity	Religious, Peaceful, Helpful	Social, Political, External and Entertainment	Irreligious, Sadistic, Cruel Depressed
Taste	Vegan, Healthy, Water, Juices, Fatty	Sweets, tasty, Luxury foods, Protein rich	Fast food, Preserved, Packed, Stale, Spicy
Smell	Fragrant	Cents, perfumes	Smelly
Touch	Soothing	Protective	Irritant
Visual	Concerning	Appealing	Disturbing

Hear	Melodious	Enthusiastic	Apathetic
Profession	Advisory Knowledge based	Governing, Status Societal based	Operative Alien & Effort based

Sativik + Tamasic Negative nobility

Sativk + Rajasic Noble+Pleasurable

Satvik + Sativik Spiritual

Rajasik + Tamasic Unethical Pleasurable

Rajasik + Rajasic Authrotiative

Tamasik + Tamasik Unethical Voilent

The following portion of the infromation is one of the highlight of stellar system of astrology advocated by the two authors.

The basic guna of the planets will undergo modifications when they are in a star.

1. A Planet will acquire the Guna of the planet in whose star it is posited.
2. Rajasic and Satvik planets should not get (being in the stars of) Tamasic nature.
3. Tamasic planets getting Rajasic nature renders them to give bad results.
4. Inter change between planets of Satvik & Rajasic will undergo modifications and will give mixxed effects.
5. Further cosmical changes in Gunas are also explained where in a planet will be imbided with three gunas and the predomience however is its star position. It is a matter of research and these details can be had from the authors original works. At present it is enough to know that a planet undergoes change in its guna by being in a star.

The scribe taking into account the qualities of guna as given in the above table de-code the combined effect of Gunas as follows:

SATVIK + Tamasic	Disturb
SATVIK + Rajasic	Grow
Satvik + SATVIK	Sprit
Rajasic + Tamasic	Efforts
Rajasic + Rajasic	Authority
Rajasic + Satvik	Pleasure
Tamasic + Tamasic	Depress
Tamasic + Rajasic	Fiery
Tamasic + Satvik	Steady

Strengths & Weakness of Planets:

The strength of the planet is based on the following:

a. Natural order of strength
b. Paksha Bala
c. Exalted or towards exalted proportional Strength towards the direction
d. In Moola trikona sign
e. In own house
f. In friends or enemy sign
g. In Yoga karaka or own star
h. In Friends star
i. In Enemy star

Natural strength of planets

RAHU /KETU (Strongest)

SUN

MOON

VENUS

JUPITER

SATURN

MARS

MERCURY (Weakest)

Paksha Bala

100%	88	75%	63%	50%	38%	25%	12	
Poornima	Pratami	Dwitiya	Tritiya	Chatur	Pancami	Shasti	Saptami	
	Krishna Paksha							
	12	25	38	50	63	75	88	100%
	Ashtami	Navami	Dashami	Ekadasi	Dwadasi	Triodasi	Chaturdasi	Amavasya
100%	88	75%	63%	50%	38%	25%	12	
Amavasya	Pratami	Dwitiya	Tritiya	Chatur	Pancami	Shasti	Saptami	
	Shukla Paksha							
	12	25	38	50	63	75	88	100%
	Ashtami	Navami	Dashami	Ekadasi	Dwadasi	Triodasi	Chaturdasi	Poornima

Jupiter, Venus, Mercury & Moon are strong when the epoch is during Shukla paksha (including poornima)

Saturn, Mars, Sun are strong when the epoch is during Krishna Paksha (including amavasya)

Rahu and Ketu are strong during Amavasya and Poornima

Exalted or towards exalted proportional strength

SUN	PISCES	AQUA	CAPRI	SAGITT	SCORP	←
ARIES →	TAURUS	GEMINI	CANCER	LEO	VIRGO	LIBRA
100	84%	67%	50%	33%	17%	0%
MOO	ARIES	PISCES	AQUA	CAPRI	SAGITT	←
TAURUS →	GEMINI	CANCER	LEO	VIRGO	LIBRA	SCORP
100	84%	67%	50%	33%	17%	0%
MAR	SAGITT	SCORPIO	LIBRA	VIRGO	LETO	←
CAPRIC →	AQUA	PISCES	ARIES	TAURUS	GEMINI	CANCER
100	84%	67%	50%	33%	17%	0%
MER	LEO	CANCER	GEMINI	TAURUS	ARIES	←
VIRGO →	LIBRA	SCORP	SAGITT	CAPRI	AQUA	PISCES
100	84%	67%	50%	33%	17%	0%
JUP	GEMINI	TAURUS	ARIES	PISCES	AQUA	←
CANCER →	LEO	VIRGO	LIBRA	SCORP	SAGITT	CAPRI
100	84%	67%	50%	33%	17%	0%
VEN	AQUA	CAPRI	SAGITT	SCORP	LIB	←
PISCES →	ARIES	TAURUS	GEMINI	CANCER	LEO	VIRGO
100	84%	67%	50%	33%	17%	0%
SAT	VIRGO	LEO	CANCER	GEMINI	TAURUS	←
LIBRA →	SCORP	SAGITT	CAPRI	AQUA	PISCES	ARIES
100	84%	67%	50%	33%	17%	0%
RAH	PISCES	AQUA	CAPRIC	SAGITT	SCORPIO	←
ARIES →	TAURUS	GEMINI	CANCER	LEO	VRGO	LIBRA
100	84%	67%	50%	33%	17%	0%
KET	GEMINI	TAURUS	ARIES	PISCES	AQUA	←
CANCER →	LEO	VIRGO	LIBRA	SCORP	SAGITT	CAPRI
100	84%	67%	50%	33%	17%	0%

The author emphatically states that Rahu and Ketu are similar to Saturn and Mars. Using the logic that they are always retrograde in their motion, the scribe reversed the exaltation and debilitated positions of Saturn to Rahu and Mars to Ketu.

Dig Bala (Directional strength)

JUPITER		12th	11th	10th	9th	8th	←
	Lagna →	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7th house
MERCURY	100	84%	67%	50%	33%	17%	0%
VENUS		3rd	2nd	1st	12th	11th	←
	4TH →	5th	6th	7th	8th	9th	10th
MOON	100	84%	67%	50%	33%	17%	0%
SATURN		6TH	5TH	4TH	3RD	2ND	←
	7TH →	8TH	9TH	10TH	11TH	12TH	1ST
RAH	100	84%	67%	50%	33%	17%	0%
SUN		9TH	8TH	7TH	6TH	5TH	←
MAR	10TH →	11TH	12TH	1ST	2ND	3RD	4TH
KET	100	84%	67%	50%	33%	17%	0%

Important aspect of this is to find the strength of these planets when they get associated with the above houses. For example Sun is in or associated, aspected or in the star of any planet having lordship of 10th he gets dig bala. Similarly if he is associated with other lords he gets the percentage of strength according to the house mentioned above.

Moola trikona and own sign:

Exaltation sign of Sun is Aries, Moola trikona and own sign happens to be same Leo.

Moon gets exalted in Taurus having its Moola trikona and his own house is in Cancer.

Mars gets exalted in Capricorn and his Moola trikona is Aries own sign is Scorpio:

For Ketu the exalted place is opposite of Mars that is Cancer and his own and moola trikona is Scorpio.

Mercury gets exalted in his own Moolatrikona sign and his own house is Mithuna.

Exaltation sign is Cancer and Moola trikona of Jupiter is sagittarius and own house is Meena.

Venus is exalted in Pisces and his Moolatriona is Libra and own house is Taurus.

Saturn is exalted in Libra and his Moolatrikona is Aquarius and own house is Capricorn.

There is a variation which the scribe included here about the own signs which is the result of experiment on this system.

Rahu is exalted in the opposite sign to Libra that is Aries and his Moolatrikona and own house is Capricorn.

The authors have not prescribed any Moola trikona or own sign for Rahu and Ketu. Emphatically they claim that the Rahu equalling Saturn and Ketu equalling Mars. The other houses of Saturn and Mars where their Moola trikona does not fall is allotted to nodes as their moola trikona and own house.

Friendly or enemy houses

Planets in their friends' houses attain strength and in the enemy sign become weak. Similarly they attain strength or weakness by being in the stars of friends or enemies.

Friendship and enmity of planets:

PLANET	FRIENDS		
SUN (Rajasic)	JUPITER (Satwik)	MOON (Rajasic)	MARS (Tamasic)
MOON (Rajasic)	JUPITER (Satwik)	SUN (Rajasic)	
MARS (Tamasic)	JUPITER (Satwik)	SUN (Rajasic)	
MERCURY (Satwik)	VENUS (Rajasic)		

JUPITER (Satwik)	SUN (Rajasic)	MOON (Rajasic)	MARS (Tamasic)
VENUS (Rajasic)	MERCURY (Satwik)	SATURN (Tamasic)	RAHU (Tamasic)
SATURN (Tamasic)	MERCURY (Satwik)	VENUS (Rajasic)	
RAHU (Tamasic)	VENUS (Rajasic)		
KETU (Tamasic)	JUPITER (Satwik)		

PLANET	ENEMIES		
SUN (Rajasic)	VENUS (Rajasic)	SATURN (Tamasic)	RAHU/KETU (Tamasic)
MOON (Rajasic)	SATURN (Tamasic)	RAHU/KETU (Tamasic)	
MARS (Tamasic)	MERCURY (Satwik)		
MERCURY (Satwik)	MOON (Rajasic)		
JUPITER (Satwik)	MERCURY (Satwik)	VENUS (Rajasic)	
VENUS (Rajasic)	SUN (Rajasic)	MOON (Rajasic)	MARS (Tamasic)
SATURN (Tamasic)	SUN (Rajasic)	MOON (Rajasic)	
RAHU (Tamasic)	SUN (Rajasic)	MOON (Rajasic)	
KETU (Tamasic)	SUN (Rajasic)	MOON (Rajasic)	

Planets not appearing either friend or enemy are neutrals.

Strength in houses	
Exalted	100%
Moola trikona	75%
Own house	50%
Friends house	25%
Enemy sign	0%

There is no uniform friendship and enmity factor. Each system has its own enmity and friendship set for planets. It is not even based on the Satvik Rajasic Tamasic qualities of the planets. (However the scribe in his experiments found out the best method of determining the relationship of planets. It is very simple and logical. Identify the particular matter from the natural significations of a selected planet and compare identified matter with the significations of other planet. If both matters are in harmony then consider them as friends to that particular matter. If it negates take them as enemy to that matter. In this method there is no question of outright friendship or enmity among two planets. The compatibility will be based on the particular matter in their significations. This logic can be extended to house matters also. If a particular house matter is supported by any planet or any lord for that matter the relationship with that lord or planet can be taken as positive. Otherwise treat it as enemy to that particular matter.)

Following the previous trend we shall focus on applying the principles in this work for an example horoscope: date of Birth 22-10-1976, Born on Friday, evening at 5 pm. Tithi is Amavasya.

First we shall compute the strengths of planets:

As 21	Ke 10	JuR 5	
	Natal: Rashi Chart (D1)		Sa 22
	As 21° Pi 37' Revati Me Su 5° Li 39' Chitra Mo Mo 25° Vi 13' Swati Ra Ma 15° Li 46' Swati Ra Me 25° Vi 07' Chitra Ma JuR 5° Ta 56' Krittika Su Ve 8° Sc 36' Anuradha Sa Sa 22° Cn 08' Aslesha Me Ra 10° Li 05' Swati Ra Ke 10° Ar 05' Aswini Ke		
	Ve 8	Su 5 Ra 10 Ma 15	Me 25 Mo 25

The star position of the planets is given in the inset of the horoscope. Rahu and Ketu are in their own stars, there are no planets in the stars of Moon and Jupiter who are yoga karaka for Pisces ascendant. Sun, Moo, Jup, Ven, Sat is in friendly stars. Mars and Mercury are in neutral stars. Based on the information strengths of the planets is tabled below:

Planets	100%	100%	Positional Strength 100					Star strength 100				Total
	Pak-sha Bola	Oig Bola	Ex/db	M. Tri.	Own	Fri-end	Ene-my	Yoga or Own star	Friend	Neu-tral	Ene-my	
	100%	100%	100%	75	50	25	0	100	75%	50	25%	
Rahu	100%	84%	0%	0%	0%	25%	0%	100%	0%	0%	0%	77%
Ketu	100%	33%	50%	0%	0%	0%	0%	100%	0%	0%	0%	71%
Sun	100%	67%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	75%	0%	0%	61%
Moon	0%	50%	33%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	75%	0%	0%	40%
Venus	0%	17%	33%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	75%	0%	0%	31%
Jupiter	0%	67%	67%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	75%	0%	0%	52%
Saturn	100%	67%	50%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	75%	0%	0%	73%
Mars	100%	67%	50%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	50%	0%	67%
Mercury	0%	0%	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	50%	0%	38%

Paksha Bala. 100. Digbala 100. Positional dignities 100, Star dignities 100, Minimum required is 50%

This is purely for the purpose of the subject discussed in this section and a suggestive method for calculation.

The same planetary strength we use in the coming paragraphs while discussing the horoscope with the rules of stellar astrology as propounded by the authors.

Planets in different stars:

The effects of planets in different stars are given for each Lagna.

General Results of Planets in different stars for each Lagna:

Aries

Sun, Moon and Jupiter in own or interchanged stars: good results are indicated.

Venus in the above star also gives good results.

Venus in Moon star does not give good results.

Taurus

Saturn, Rahu, Sun, Mercury in Mercury star will give good results.

Saturn, Rahu in Ketu star or Rahu star give good results.

Venus in Sun and Mercury star give good results.

Gemini

Mercury in own star or Venus, Jupiter or Moon star gives good results.

Venus, Moon, Saturn, Rahu in Mercury or Jupiter star give good results.

Cancer

Sun and Moon in stars of Jupiter Moon and Sun give good results

Jupiter in the star of Moon gives good results.

Venus in Jupiter star gives good results

Leo

Jupiter, Sun and Moon in the stars of Jupiter or Sun give good results

Mercury in the star of Jupiter gives good results.

Virgo

Mercury and Venus in their own or interchanged stars or in Jupiter star gives good results.

Saturn gives good results in the star of Jupiter

Mars in the stars of Mercury gives good results

Libra

Mercury and Mars in the star of Mercury give good results

Moon in own star gives good results.

Scorpio

Sun, Moo, Jupiter in their own star or interchanged stars give good results.

Venus in the stars of Sun or Jupiter gives good results

Sagittarius

Sun, Jupiter in their own or interchanged stars gives good results.

Mercury in Jupiter star gives good results

Sun in Mercury star gives good results

Mars in stars of Sun or Mercury will also give good results.

Capricorn

Mercury in Venus star and **Venus in Mercury** star gives good results.

Saturn in Ketu star gives good results

Mars, Saturn in the star of Mercury gives good results

Aquarius

Mercury in Venus star and **Venus in Mercury** star gives good results.

Saturn in Mercury or Ketu star gives good results

Sun in Mercury star gives good results

Pisces

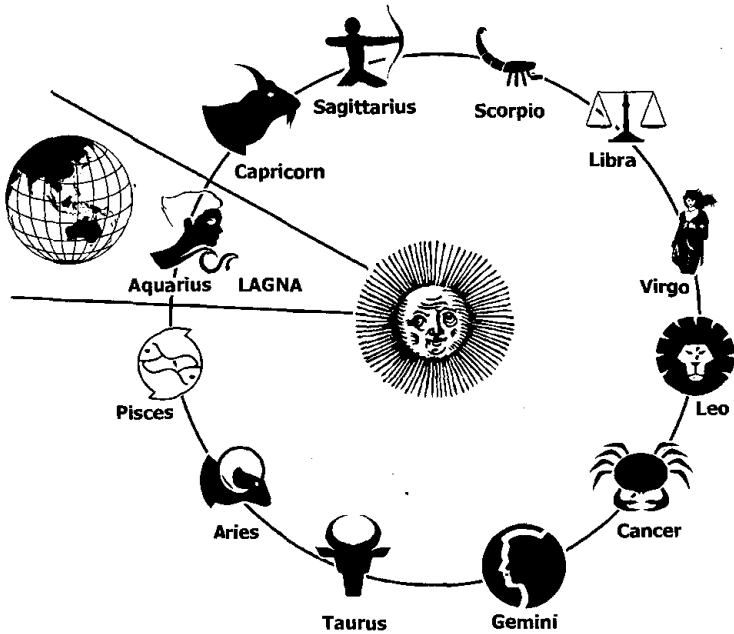
Moon, Jupiter in own star or interchanged stars will give good results.

Mercury in the star of Jupiter gives good results

The above results are generalized and cannot be taken as ultimate. Fundamentally contradicting qualitative effects between friendship and enmity, harmony of Guna, natural malefic and benefic nature of planets and their lordship with their positional dignities are to be examined. The Guna factor is an additional

component in order to assess the nature of results to be experienced by native.

Jeeva and Shareera

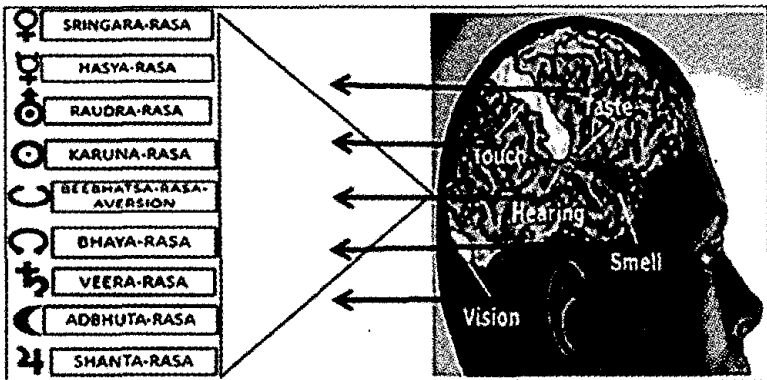


The entire subject of Astrology is based on interchanging positions of Sun and Earth on Earth's orbit. Therefore it is the orbit of Sun around the earth which takes a year to complete one circular motion. Each planet has its own orbit in the order of Saturn, Jupiter, Mars, on one side (Earth path Sun path or same), Venus, and Mercury on the other side. The Moon revolving round the earth and the Sun's motion is equated with earth's motion. Sun and Moon paths are considered as whole circle around the earth. The orbits of other planets are divided into two portion one visible half circle and the other is invisible half circle. These sections of the orbits are ruled by the five planets as their lords. The Sun and Moon revolve round the earth and they rule the entire path. Thus 5 planets rule 10

sections and Sun and Moon rule other 2 sections. These sections are equally distributed at 30 degrees each forming an imaginary elliptical circle extended beyond stars. These divisions are named after the shapes formed by group of stars falling in each division and thus 6 visible and 6 invisible parts are called 12 zodiac signs. The root of imaginary belt is planetary paths therefore each division of path of a planet is ruled by it. Remember the interchanged position of Sun and Earth. The Astrology is based on the concept that earth is stationary and entire solar system moving around it. This solar system is seen through the zodiac formed by orbital path of planets. Due to this the revolving earth is considered as Sun's revolution around earth which takes 1 year. Therefore the Sun stays in a sign for one month. This is because of revolving movement of Sun. Next is earth spins on its axis in 24 hours. This has to be reflected through Sun keeping earth as nonmoving object. Therefore keeping the Sun in the same sign, the zodiac is moved at the spinning rate. This makes every sign to rise at horizon at an interval of approximately 2 hours and all the 12 signs rise at horizon within 24 hours. Entire month the sign where Sun is positioned will be rising in the horizon along with Sun. When month changes, the next sign will continue to be rising at horizon along with Sun for the entire month. 2 hours each sign will change whereas the Sun will remain in the same sign for the entire month. These rising signs are called ascendants. We have all the 12 Ascendants rising in 24 hours. In this daily cosmic plan the rays of Sun representing universal Atma energizes the eastern horizon with several Jeevatma destined to be born on earth through 12 zodiac signs. In this celestial bombardment, not only the Jeevatma but also other wonders of creations are also activated including plant, mineral and animal Kingdom. Through Ascendant the Jeeva comes into being in the world and therefore, logically the astrological texts consider Lagna as Jeeva.

The advantage of flexibility of Indian philosophy is, it can be universally applied. Hitherto science claimed that mind is outcome of brain. Modern scientists, especially psychological experts are diving into exploration of consciousness. They have

to a certain extent established that the brain is an instrument like computer with circuits. Conscious at different parts trigger the cells of brain which generates wavelengths. These wavelengths when perceivable with 5 senses collectively is called mind. In its perception shapes and varied sensibilities are generated and perceived by the mind. Beyond this perception what exists is energy. Mind is a product of brain, triggered by consciousness, creates illusions through its functional ability of perception. The human being as physical body and the material world is one such product of mind which it perceives through five sense wavelengths. Each of these wavelengths interacts with chemical activities to produce nine different qualities of experiences and expressions. This relationship philosophically explained by great seers as Panchendriaya and Navarasa.



The planets allotted to nava rasa is for another purpose, however, it is to establish that all the feelings, perceptions are the creation of mind and its chemical reactions. If Jeeva is the triggering factor, the Body is the illusion of mind which is ruled by Moon.

If Jeeva is the ascendant which is derivative of Sun moment, the Shareera is the derivative of Moon which is represented by the sign where the Moon is posited. This is called Ascendant of Moon.

This factor has some sensible predictive aspects in astrology. However there is one more concept of Jeeva and Shareera,

A large percentage in the human race suffers due to disharmony between the conscious and the illusionary effects of Mind. This disharmony can be identified by the strength of these two ascendants and their relationship in the horoscope. The assessment is based on static space matter that is both signs of Ascendants and dynamic lords of these signs. Benefic and malefic influences are judged for these components to determine the favorable or unfavorable experiences of the native during his life time. The horoscope is assessed in two ways one through Ascendant another through Moon sign. Normally all traditional astrology recommends this type of assessment.

Jeeva and Shareera concept in astrology has many versions. One such version is considering Jeeva and Shareera planets for each house separately. Here every house is considered as Lagna. The sign lord where the House lord is situated is called Jeeva planet. The sign lord occupied by the sign lord of Jeeva planet will be Shareera planet.

In the example horoscope Pisces Lagna lord Jupiter is also 10th Lord and Jupiter is in 3rd house that is Taurus. The Lord of 3rd house Venus is Jeeva planet for 10th house. Venus is posited in Scorpio and sign lord is Mars. Mars is Shareera lord of 10th house. The 10th house Jeeva is represented by Venus who is lord of 3rd and 8th house posited in 9th. aspecting his own house 3rd Shareera Planet Mars is lord of 2nd and 9th posited in 8th and he is with Sun the 6th lord and with Rahu. The Jeeva planet is also having an aspect with 10th Lord who is also Lagna lord. The native desired for a Job in a luxurious organization. Mars who is Shareera planet first gave him hardworking jobs and its exchange with Venus gave him the desired job ultimately. There is a harmonious relationship between Venus and Mars being in exchange. The effect of 8th, 3rd 2nd and 9th house is unique supporting factors. 9th house of Mars is 2nd to 8th house of Venus. 3rd house of Venus is 2nd house to Mars owned 2nd house. Ironically they are in exchange.

The concept is extended to Karaka planets of each house. For example in the above horoscope the Karaka for father is

Sun who is in Venus house. Venus is the Jeeva for Father's house. From Venus 9th house is Cancer is Shareera house whose lord is Moon is Shareera planet. For father Venus and Moon are Jeeva and Shareera. Father is artistic minded interested in occults matters and he retired from commercial oriented private services, lost properties and money. Hope we can relates all these because with number of planets linking to Moon and Venus in various manner.

We are discussing stellar naadi system and therefore I need to focus on Jeeva and Shareera through stellar mansions as propounded by the authors.

Each Bhava has to be considered separately and consider its Bhava lord and then apply the following rules.

Jeeva Planet

The lord of the Star in which a particular House lord is posited is Jeeva Lord for that House.

If the lord of a house is in his own star then the same lord will become the Jeeva Planet.

If Jeeva Planet is associated with another strong planet then that planet, strongest among them will become the Jeeva planet.

Shareera Planet

The star lord of the Jeeva Planet will become the Shareera planet.

In case where the Jeeva Planet is in its own star, then the sign lord where this Jeeva planet is posited will become Shareera Planet

If this Shareera planet is in association with another strong planet then, the strongest among them will become Shareera planet.

(Note: if more than one planet is in the same sign, strongest among them and close to the Jeeva or Shareera planet will take away the dignities). Dr. N.V.R.A Raja, (Jr.Meena 2) gives application of this module in his research work "Stellar effects in Astrology, Jeeva and Shareera"

At this stage, to apply the principle of Jeeva and Shareera we take the example horoscope given above:

In the above example, the lord of 10th Bhava Jupiter is in the Star of Sun.

Sun is Jeeva planet for 10th House.

Sun is in the star of Mars.

Mars is Shareera Planet.

With this we can write whole history about 10th house. The Jeeva planet Sun is debilitated and is again associated with Shareera planet in 8th house along with Rahu. Sun represents Government, Mars represents uniformed services. The native did work for Air force. This combination in 8th house made the native to quit the Air force. There is an exchange of planet Mars with Venus, the native gets a Job relating to Vehicles and Finance in a foreign company. This is due to Jeeva planet being with foreign planet Rahu. While Shareera planet in exchange gets the link of Jupiter through Venus and Jupiter himself is in another house of Venus that is Taurus and links to Moo and Mercury in Virgo which is 7th house. He changes his job and goes for higher jobs. Because there is friendship between Deha and Shareera planet and they are in 8th house both good and bad results of 10th are experienced by native. The exchange also played a big part in it. This sort of prediction is the main trick of Naadi system.

Nakshatra division:

27 stars spread across the Zodiac used in Astrology for knowing birth star, computing Dasha and in some stellar system used for different application. In this work the authors have derived rotation of 27 stars in the span of 24 hours which supposed to rule for certain duration. For this purpose they have evolved authenticated system which is highlighted. The scribe is appending a table with a modified presentation.

Nakshatra group used for dasha. In the same order commencing from the day's star all the 27 stars will have their ruling period.					Vimsh-otari Dasha Lords Dasha	Dasha Years	Each Star Duration 24/120 x Span in Yrs:	3 Sets of Star Cover the Time in 24 Hrs.	
1	Aswini	10	Makha	19	Moola	Ketu	7	0:28:00	1:24:00
2	Bharani	11	Pubba	20	P.Ashada	Venus	20	1:20:00	4:00:00
3	Kritlika	12	Utlara	21	U.Ashada	Sun	6	0:24:00	1:12:00
4	Rohini	13	Hasta	22	Shravana	Moon	10	0:40:00	2:00:00
5	Mrigasira	14	Chitta	23	Dhanishta	Mars	7	0:28:00	1:24:00
6	Aridra	15	Swati	24	Satabisa	Rahu	18	1:12:00	3:36:00
7	PVasu	16	Vaishakha	25	P.Bhadra	Jupiter	16	1:04:00	3:12:00
8	Pushya	17	Anurada	26	U.Bhadra	Saturn	19	1:16:00	3:48:00
9	Aslesha	18	Jyeshtha	27	Revathi	Mercury	17	1:08:00	3:24:00

This is purely a logical authenticated star division linking to Vimshottari Dasha. This time division is an additional component which can be tried in horary astrology. The day's Nakshatra lord is the ruling Dasha lord. Equating 120 years of life span as 1 day that is 24 hours, each planet's Dasha duration is derived during that day. That is in a day all the planets in Vimshottari order will run their Dashas. The authors recommend commencing from the Sun rise and taking the Nakshatra prevailing at that time and give the full time as shown in the table

The correctness of the above divisional method can be confirmed by an example chart cast for this moment that is on 27th July 2011 at 1.15 pm. Hyderabad.

Prasna

7/27/2011 1:15:01 PM Zone: -05:30 INT Internet 36 beats
Hyderabad

Longitude: 78E23 Latitude: 17N28 CurPER: Ma/Ju/Sa

Lahiri Ayanamsha: 24:01 365.25 Day Year True Node

	Ju14:29	Mo26:31 Ke28:50	Ma01:12	
Rashi Chart			Ve04:22 Su09:56	
			Me05:17	
	Ra28:50	As22:18	Sa17:59	
Ra	As	Me	Sa	
Navamsa (D9)			Mo Ju Ve	
		Ma	Su Ke	

Planetary Position

As	22°	Li	18'	Vishakha	Ju
Su	9°	Cn	56'	Pushya	Sa
Mo	26°	Ta	31'	Mrigsira	Ma
Ma	1°	Ge	12'	Mrigsira	Ma
Me	5°	Le	17'	Magha	Ke
Ju	14°	Ar	29'	Bharani	Ve
Ve	4°	Cn	22'	Pushya	Sa
Sa	17°	Vi	59'	Hasta	Ma
Ra	28°	Sc	50'	Jyeshtha	Me
Ke	28°	Ta	50'	Mrigsira	Ma
Day:	Weds		Sunrise: 5:56 AM		
Tithi:	Krishna Dwadashi				
Yoga Pt:	9:47 Sg		Yogi: Ke		
AviYogi:	Ra		DupYogi: Ju		

In the above system at 1:15 pm running star division is of Sun star and in the chart Sun is in 10th house and is with Lagna and 8th lord Venus. Both are in aspect to 4th house. Sun is in the star of Saturn who is lord of 4th and 5th in 12th house. The Sign lord of running Dasha lord is Moon who is lord of 10th and is in 6th. Moon is in the star of Mars who is lord of 2nd and 7th posited in 9th. Running Dasha lord indicating karma being in 10th house whose lord is Moon indicating Mind. Atma and Mind both are participating in present karma. The entire astrology is based on Sun and Moon. Sun is with Lagna Lord in the house of Mind. The Moon dispositor is in the 8th house representing secrets. It is with Ketu an occult planet making it clear that the matter of search relates to occult secrets. From 10th along with Lagna lord Venus Sun aspects 4th house the house of learning and education. The matter is learning or knowing the occult secrets. Moon along with Ketu throws their aspect on 2nd house representing Vak (speech). Ket has its trine aspect to 12th and Saturn lord of 4th and 5th and Saturn having aspect on 2nd, 6th,

9th house. Ketu is also influencing 4th house with his occult matters. Jupiter aspects Lagna 3rd house 11th house being in 7th house. Jupiter also aspect Mercury lord of 9 and 12. Saturn is aspecting Mars lord of 2 and 7 in 9. Mars is also aspecting Saturn 12th and 3rd and 4th house. All the houses and planets are interlinked to establish that the present karma of astrology research supported by houses and planets. This is how the cosmic plan works and gives confirmations to our actions.

This particular system can be used for Prashna especially relating to metaphysical matters. It can indicate whether a thought process of karma will lead to papa or punya.

For precision it is advisable to consider the balance portion of the day's star and then compute for the ruling lord of the time of epoch. This will be more accurate. The same example is worked out as shown below:

For 13:20 star span of Mar = Time is 0:28:00 for Balance of 7:10 Deg it is 0:15:03			
5:56:00	0:15:03	6:11:03	MAR
6:11:03	1:12:00	7:23:03	RAH
7:23:03	1:04:00	8:27:03	JUP
8:27:03	1:16:00	9:43:03	SAT
9:43:03	1:08:00	10:51:03	MER
10:51:03	0:28:00	11:19:03	KET
11:19:03	1:20:00	12:39:03	VEN
12:39:03	0:24:00	13:03:03	SUN
13:03:03	0:40:00	13:43:03	Moo-(13:15)
13:43:03	0:28:00	14:11:03	MAR

Moo is Lord of 10 in 8 aspect 2 nd house
Moon in the star of Mars: Lord of 2, 7, in 9
Moon has in its Star Saturn: Lord of 4, 5 and in 12
Moon is with Ketu having Rahu in 7 th
Lagna in the star of Jupiter, lord of 3, 6 and in 7
Jupiter aspects Lagna, 11 th and 3 rd and Mercury
Lagna lord Venus: lord of 8 and in 10 th
Lagna lord is with Sun Lord of 11 th
Lagna lord is in the star of Saturn lord of 4, 5, in 12
Lagna lord is having aspect of Rahu from 2 nd .
Rahu is in the star of Mercury lord of 9 and 12
There is mutual aspect between Saturn and Mars

In the later method all the 12 houses and 9 planets linked to establish the accuracy of 2nd method.

This is double confirmation that precisely if Balance of Dasha method is taken without much efforts the matter will be clear.

This information is useful only in Prashna and can be used with other astrological principles for predicting questions. Beyond this, its use in the in birth chart analysis is insignificant.

Ruling Guna on week days for 24 hours:

		From Sun Rise to Sun Set						
Time		Weekday						
From	To	Sun.	Mon.	Tue.	Wed.	Thur.	Fri.	Sat.
6:00:00	7:30:00	Tamasic	Satvik	Rasasik	Tamasic	Satvik	Rasasik	Tamasic
7:30:00	9:00:00	Satvik	Rasasik	Tamasic	Satvik	Rasasik	Tamasic	Satvik
9:00:00	10:30:00	Rasasik	Tamasic	Satvik	Rasasik	Tamasic	Satvik	Rasasik
10:30:00	12:00:00	Tamasic	Satvik	Rasasik	Tamasic	Satvik	Rasasik	Tamasic
12:00:00	13:30:00	Satvik	Rasasik	Tamasic	Satvik	Rasasik	Tamasic	Satvik
13:30:00	15:00:00	Rasasik	Tamasic	Satvik	Rasasik	Tamasic	Satvik	Rasasik
15:00:00	16:30:00	Tamasic	Satvik	Rasasik	Tamasic	Satvik	Rasasik	Tamasic
16:30:00	18:00:00	Satvik	Rasasik	Tamasic	Satvik	Rasasik	Tamasic	Satvik

From Sun Set to Next Day Sun Rise								
18:00:00	19:30:00	Rasasik	Tamasic	Satvik	Rasasik	Tamasic	Satvik	Rasasik
19:30:00	21:00:00	Tamasic	Satvik	Rasasik	Tamasic	Satvik	Rasasik	Tamasic
21:00:00	22:30:00	Satvik	Rasasik	Tamasic	Satvik	Rasasik	Tamasic	Satvik
22:30:00	0:00:00	Rasasik	Tamasic	Satvik	Rasasik	Tamasic	Satvik	Rasasik
0:00:00	1:30:00	Tamasic	Satvik	Rasasik	Tamasic	Satvik	Rasasik	Tamasic
1:30:00	3:00:00	Satvik	Rasasik	Tamasic	Satvik	Rasasik	Tamasic	Satvik
3:00:00	4:30:00	Rasasik	Tamasic	Satvik	Rasasik	Tamasic	Satvik	Rasasik
4:30:00	6:00:00	Tamasic	Satvik	Rasasik	Tamasic	Satvik	Rasasik	Tamasic

The computation is taken as 1 hour 30 minutes for each Guna that will be ruling at a particular time of the day. Basically the above system is similar to Hora lord having a span of 1 hour where in at the end of 24 hours, the next Hora lord will indicate the next day of the week. Here also the next Guna after completion of 24 hours is the beginning Guna of the next day. At any given point of time these two components either give a harmonic or disharmonic Guna for a particular matter in question.

This will be useful again in the horary astrology especially useful in compatibility factors between personal, professional and material aspects of life.

For example to know whether this particular method of assessment is in harmony with the authenticated methodology of astrology, I take the two components for the present day:

Today is 29/7/2011 the time is 10:01 am. The day is Friday.

FROM	TO	GUNA		FROM	TO	HORA
5:56:00	7:26:00	Rajasik		5:56:00	6:56:00	VEN
7:26:00	8:56:00	Tamasik		6:56:00	7:56:00	MER
8:56:00	10:26:00	SATVIK		7:56:00	8:56:00	MOO
10:26:00	11:56:00	Rajasik		8:56:00	9:56:00	SAT
11:56:00	13:26:00	Tamasik	→	9:56:00	10:56:00	JUP
13:26:00	14:56:00	SATVIK		10:56:00	11:56:00	MAR
14:56:00	16:26:00	Rajasik		11:56:00	12:56:00	SUN
16:26:00	17:56:00	Tamasik		12:56:00	13:56:00	VEN

During this question hour both Guna and the ruling planet's Guna are Satvik which is indicating the harmony between the methods of analysis duly authenticated.

Yoga karaka for each Lagna:

Aries	SUN (5), MOON (4), JUPITER (9, 12)
Taurus	MERCURY (2, 5)
Gemini	VENUS (5, 12)
Cancer	JUPITER (6, 9)
Leo	JUPITER (5, 8)
Virgo	VENUS (2, 9)
Libra	MOON (4), MERCURY (9, 12)
Scorpio	JUPITER (2, 5), SUN (10) MOON (9)
Sagittarius	SUN (9)
Capricorn	MERCURY (6, 9), VENUS (5, 10)
Aquarius	MERCURY (5, 8), VENUS (4, 9)
Pisces	MOON (5), JUPITER (1, 10)

The authors seem to have taken Sun as benefic and Moon also as benefic attributing Pakshabala of Moon as its strength. Yoga karaka status for Saturn and Mars being natural malefic are completely ignored though traditionally they are designated with Yoga karaka status for a few ascendant. However one of them has included Saturn and Mars when they own two houses both from Kendra and Kona. There is also mention of Rahu equating with Saturn. (However Ketu is ignored though equated with Mars)

Presumably, to avoid the natural malefic instinct of cruel planets, the authors must have advocated only the best yoga karakas for each ascendant as they also mention it.

(Explanatory Note: The subject dealing with Yoga karaka status in Parasara is of high technical nature explored in Jaataka Chandrika. The modifications each planet undergoes due to their lordships by position and association results in not less than five types of dignities. These planets will have different capacities to give results during their period. Every planet has criteria of becoming yoga karaka depending upon the Ascendant. This entire technology is hidden in explanatory works on Jaataka Chandrika, Bhavartha Ratnakara and Phala Deepika. These secrets are taught in "Saampradaya paddati" through a guru. Anyway though contradicting, for the purpose of this work we consider the list provided by the author)

Drekkana

Parasara, Jaimini, Varahamihira all have introduced the divisional charts. Drekkana is a divisional chart wherein the sign is divided into 3 portions of 10 degrees each. Each division is assigned with the lordship of 1, 5, 9 counted from them. Therefore, first division of every sign will have the same sign and its lord assigned. 2nd division belongs to the sign and lord of 5th sign from it. The 3rd division belongs to 9th sign and its lord counted from it. Each division will have 3 Navamsa that is 3 Padas of a Nakshatra. Three Drekkana will have total 9 Padas. In Each sign one division of Drekkana is called Uttama Drekkana. In Uttama Drekkana falls one Pada representing same sign which is Vargottama pada. In other words a planet in this pada will attain same sign in Lagna and Navamsa and of course the same sign of Drekkana. In this Uttama Drekkana division one Pada gains the status of Vargottama and the signs representing other two Padas will have a Pada of Drekkana in consideration. Therefore these two Pandas will be called Parivarthana Pada. That is exchange of signs by these two Padas with the original sign. A planet Uttama Drekkana gives good results and in a vargottama pada excellent results. In Parivarthana pada planets get exchanged. The results are again based on the house analysis

and stellar positions counting from Lagna. The Drekkana are governed by Sages as follows:

For Movable Signs: Aries, Cancer, Libra & Capricorn – Narada, Agastya and Durvasa

For Fixed Signs: Taurus, Leo, Scorpio & Aquarius – Agastya, Durvasa and Narada

For Dual Signs: Gemini, Virgo, Sagittarius & Pisces- Durvasa, Narada & Agastya.

We give below the Drekkana & Navamsha table for ready reference.

Aries	MAR	Chara
0-10	10-20	20- 30
Narada	Agastya	Durvasa
Aries	Leo	Sagitt
Uttama		
Asw3	asw1+Bh2	Bha2+Krit1
Ar/Ta/Ge (Nav)	Ca/Le/Vi (Nav)	Li/Sc/Sg (Nav)
Taurus	VEN	Sthira
0-10	10-20	20-30
Agastya	Durvasa	Narada
Taurus	Virgo	Capri
	Uttama	
Krit-3	Roh 3	Roh1+ Mri2
Cp/Aq/Ps (Nav)	Ar/Ta/Ge (Nav)	Cn/Le/Vi (Nav)
Gemini	MER	Ubhaya
0-10	10-20	20- 30
Durvasa	Narada	Agastya
Gemini	Libra	Aquar
		Uttama
Mri2+Ard 1	Ard3	Pvs-3
Li/Sc/Sg (Nav)	Cp/Aq/Ps (Nav)	Ar/Ta/Ge (Nav)

Cancer	MOO	Chara
0-10	10-20	20-30
Narada	Agastya	Durvasa
Cancer	Scarp	Pisces
Uttama		
Pvs1+Pus2	Pus2-Asl1	Asl-3
Cn/Le/Vi (Nav)	Li/Sc/Sg (Nav)	Cp/Aq/Ps (Nav)

Leo	SUN	Sthira
0-10	10-20	20-30
Agastya	Durvasa	Narada
Leo	Sagit	Aries
	Uttama	
Mkh-3	Mkh1+ Pb-2	Pb2+Ut1
Ar/Ta/Ge (Nav)	Ca/Le/Vi (Nav)	Li/Sc/Sg (Nav)

Virgo	MER	Ubhaya
0-10	10-20	20-30
Durvasa	Narada	Agastya
Virgo	Capri	Taurus
		Uttama
Ut-3	Hst-3	Hst1+Chi2
CP/Aq/Ps (Nav)	Ar/Tu/Ge (Nav)	Cn/Le/Vi (Nav)

Libra	VEN	Chara
0-10	10-20	20-30
Narada	Agastya	Durvasa
Libra	Aquar	Gemini
Uttama		
Chi-2+Swa1	Swa3	Vis-3
Li/Sc/Sg (Nav)	Cp/Aq/Ps (Nav)	Ar/Ta/Ge (Nav)

Scorp	MAR	Sthira
0-10	10-20	20-30
Agastya	Durvasa	Narada
Scarp	Pisces	Cancer
	Uttama	
Vis-1+Anu2	Anu2+Jys1	Jys3
Cn/Le/Vi (Nav)	Li/Sc/Sg (Nav)	Cp/Aq/Ps (Nav)

Sagitt	JUP	Ubhaya
0-10	10-20	20- 30
Durvasa	Narada	Agastya
Sagitt	Aries	Leo
		Uttama
Mul3	Mul1+Pas-2	Pas-2+Uas1
Ar/Ta/Ge (Nav)	Ca/Le/Vi (Nav)	Li/Sc/Sg (Nav)

Capri	SAT	Chara
0-10	10-20	20- 30
Narada	Agastya	Durvasa
Capri	Taurus	Virgo
Uttama		
Uas-3	Sra-3	Sra1+Dan2
Cp/Aq/Ps (Nav)	Ar/Ta/Ge (Nav)	Cn/Le/Vi (Nav)

Aquar	SAT	Sthira
0-10	10-20	20- 30
Agastya	Durvasa	Narada
Aquar	Gemini	Libra
	Uttama	
Dan2+Sat1	Sat 3	Pbr-3
Li/Sc/Sg (Nav)	Cp/Aq/Ps (Nav)	Ar/Ta/Ge (Nav)

Pisces	JUP	Ubhaya
0-10	10-20	20- 30
Durvasa	Narada	Agastya
Pisces	Cancer	Scorpio
		Uttama
Pbr1+Ubr2	Ubr2+ Rev1	Rev3
Cn/Le/Vi (Nav)	Li/Sc/Sg (Nav)	Cp/Aq/Ps (Nav)

Sages have their peculiar qualities which is explicit by their activities. Narada is a spirited devotional and dedicated soul and he is the best personal relationship manager. Devotion, dedication and personal relationship matters can be seen through these especially concerning siblings.

Agastya Muni is also called Kumbha sambhava, meaning born out of pot is known for his illustrious knowledge and mental capabilities, he is also presumed to have initiated the grammar of Tamil language. The extraordinary mental powers of curse or care are a unique quality of this Sage. This Drekkana indicates the psychological and mental powers. Control of senses being the main quality of Sage Durvasa, the the Drekkana is named after him. Drekkana is also used to identify the body parts and the related diseases affecting the body.

The author of this section restricts their explanation only to Uttama Drekkana, Vargottama and Parivarthana pada. According to them a person born in Uttama Drekkana will lead prosperous life. They will have artistic bent of mind.

It is learnt that Satvik Drekkana as it is originally known in the astrological fraternity was first brought into light for application in prediction with the modified name as Uttama Drekkana exploring its use in stellar system of astrology by Sri N. V Raghava Chary in his lectures for which he was addressed by then astrological circles as Uttama Drekkana Raghava Chary. In his later published book he highlights explicit principles on Uttama Drekkana.

In the example horoscope the native was born in Pisces Lagna 21:37 which fall in Uttama Drekkana. Though not highly qualified the native is leading a prosperous life.

House division:

In this system unequal system of house division is not prescribed. Only Lagna is computed and sequentially the other houses are assigned to signs.

Influence of stars on Planets

This is purely based on planets significations and its relationship with the other planet representing that star. Here the Guna factor of the star lord may have influence in modifying the quality of result of the Planet. Basically the qualities of Nakshatra may modify the nature of planet in giving the result. In stellar astrology the signification of a planet ruling the star is merged with the planet under study. The right method in such case would be to take the sign lord significations to derive a right combination result. It is not possible to link all the sign lords into consideration for entire combination and give results, only the star planets signification is considered and the scribe gives the gist of them while indicating a few results of planetary combinations relating to the two planets as per Bhrigu Nandi Naadi given in Brackets.

Sun in the star of Moon: Sun and Moon are both Rajasic in nature and both are friends. Due to their same nature there will be some excessive proud factors which may belittle the good effects. However there will be progress in professional and government matters. Moon represents movement and mind linking to Atma, native may plan for pilgrims. He may suffer from fever and eye trouble.

(Explanatory notes: The governing signification of Sun is evident from its basic signification as atma. Mind is the prime signification of Moon. Mind is nothing but the reflective factors of sensations through sense organs

rather waves of thoughts. Moon is quick in nature and disturbs the reposed status of Sun who is posited in the star of Moon. Sun is forced to give the effects of Moon attached to his own matters. However the supremacy of the Sun prevails and therefore ordinary significations of Sun is also experienced by native. In Naadi, Sun and Moon combination actually speaks of instability factors of father.)

Moon in the Star of Sun: The position is reversed where Moon is under the control of Sun and therefore excellent significations of Sun such as Royal favours, parental welfare, gains from medical transactions and the holy activities are experienced by the native.

(In Naadi the combination of Moon and Sun speaks of governing status of mother and prosperity of father in different place is indicated. (However in Naadi Sun also represents male progeny and their change of place and prosperity are also indicated)

Sun in the star of Mars: Sun indicates heart and Mars indicate blood circulation. Both are fiery planets with different Guna one is of Rajasic another is Tamasic. Sun exercises governing powers, Mars exerts egoistic powers. These clashes of qualities and increased elemental nature affect the brain to activate the adrenal glands to produce chemicals which are harmful to health.

The power of Mars is more who is also litigious in nature and being the signficators of siblings having prompted by power factor of Sun relational disharmony may crop up among siblings.

The Royal favours may get disturbed due to overpowering Mars. Traditionally the solid matters are attributed to Mars; hence property matters are also disturbed.

(According to Naadi Sun and Mars combination gives status to brother and tension to father and troubles in progress of male child)

Mars in the Star of Sun: Mars gets the qualities of Sun, All his significations, like daring efforts, Overcoming difficulties, Winning spirits, Prosperity to siblings, Grabbing royal favours are all indicated.

(In Naadi the effect of Sun on Mars will be mostly on brother of the native who will attain status in the society after struggle)

Sun in the Star of Mercury: Educational and commercial inclinations are attributed to native.

(In Naadi Sun representing father Mercury representing intelligence and trade, indicate these matter attributed to father. In Naadi the Son is also represented by Sun and therefore native's son also prospers in similar activities.)

Mercury in the Star of Sun: Minimal good effects are indicated to native in trade, business, and government dealings.

(In Naadi this combination linked to Jupiter gives success in education, Mercury also indicates younger siblings, pride and prosperity of younger siblings are predicted)

Sun in the Star of Jupiter: In traditional astrology Jupiter being the significator of finance, Children, and a supporting factor for relational matters besides being a planet of wisdom. All good results are indicated in these matters and Sun being indicator of Government, respective support is expected from it.

(In Naadi it indicates the nobility and success factor of Father and also the good future for native's son. Native himself will have good back ground and inclined to gain name and will be spiritual in nature)

Jupiter in the star of Sun: Constitutes for pride, fame, success and celebrations involving relations and friends. Favours from the elite and government are also indicated. Sun supports good health. (In addition to above results, birth of progeny and

success and fame to native and support to son and noble background of father is indicated in Naadi)

Sun in the Star of Venus: Due to enmity factor between these two planets, relational disturbances especially among opposite sex are attributed. Progressively dissatisfied restricted material gains are indicated.

(In Naadi it indicates the royal background of wife. Luxurious and artistic bent of mind of Father/Son. Native may get recognition for his higher intelligence. Native may have problems from elite and authorities especially in finance matters)

Venus in the Star of Sun: Government or elite professional life with comforts of conveyance and enjoyable social life with gains from Venus related matters are indicated.

(In Naadi it indicates the proud nature of wife of native and the wealthy background of father)

Sun in the Star of Saturn: Bad results relating to intellectual faculties of native, gloomy, tensions, obstructions, displacement and bereavements of relatives are indicated.

(Naadi elements indicate hardship to father and delay in progeny matters to naïve and an elite background of professional career.)

Saturn in the Star of Sun: Native may not enjoy good results due to disharmonic relationship of these two planets. Similar disharmony may have to be encountered by native concerning the personalities indicated by Sun modified by the significations of Saturn. Obstructions in the activities are indicated.

(Native may pursue government or elite profession. Dispute between father and son are indicated.)

Sun in the star of Rahu: Loss of properties of parental or owned. Fear factors involving, danger from enmity, and fire besides unhappiness and is prone to experience unforeseen distaste events.

(Noted family heritage, Hardship and health hazards to father and progeny problems are indicated in Naadi)

Rahu in the star of Sun: Native will be subjected to fraud, cheating and harming and litigation effects from cruel persons and relatives leading to worry and sadness.

(Father must have overcome undesired events in life; similarly the son of the native may have to struggle initially to settle in life. This also indicates the struggle of grandfather to find a place of recognition)

Sun in the star of Ketu: Disputes, quarrels with relatives, loss of wealth. Encounter problems of health and danger to life. Turns spiritual and visits holy places.

(It indicates spiritual inclination to father and dejected tendencies to son of native)

Ketu in the star of Sun: Health problems, enmity factors, problems from government are indicated.

(Overcoming difficult situation, the father will have spiritual background. The son will have obstruction in education)

Moon in the star of Mars: Fury behavior, mental tensions, litigations, health problems and losses, dangers to family members.

(In Naadi Mother is short tempered, Brother/husband prospers after change of place, and Native mind is irritated)

Mars in the star of Moon: Property litigations, loss in Mars related activities, worries and problems due to women, clash among relatives and friends and ill health.

(Difficulties surpassed by mother, fickle mindedness to brother/husband and changes and travel to them are some of Naadi indications).

Moon in the star of Mercury: Meritorious credits, educational excellence, Commercial success and prosperity of maternal uncles.

(In naadi, shrewd mentality of native, intelligent mother and younger siblings overcome blemish tendencies and settles after change of place. fraudulent educational credits of native)

Mercury in the star of Moon: Family celebrations, marriages and help from female folks are indicated. Improvement in learning and progress of maternal relatives are indicated.

(In Naadi, the native may have change in educational career. Loss and fraudulent factors of landed property and business is indicated. Business in the line of significations of Moon is good. Siblings may get blames. Native may involve in affair with opposite sex)

Moon in the star of Jupiter: Wealth, happiness, progeny, respect & fame and family celebrations are indicated. He may be interested in spiritual matters and it indicates prosperity to maternal relatives.

(In Naadi the native prospers away from birth place after initial struggle, Mother is of noble nature. Native will have spiritual inclinations)

Jupiter in the star of Moon: Gains good circle of friends and marriage and other celebrations in the family with benefiting factors. Increase in fixed assets and happy situations are predicted.

(In Naadi the Native is of fickle nature and is prone to get losses in many matters. He may often change his place and activities. He cannot stand on his words and he will be suffering with cold related problems)

Moon in the star of Venus: Loss and damages from Moon significations. Strained marital relationship, auspicious functions, dissatisfactions and overall mixed results are indicated.

(In Naadi it indicates richness of mother and the wife hailing from far away place)

Venus in the star of Moon: Commencing from fulfilled desires ends with dissatisfaction. Ill health to family members and gains from women folks are indications. Residence relates to Moon's climatic natures.

(In Naadi it indicates the artistic nature of wife; Native may have shortage of income and loss in luxuries. Wife may be fickle minded)

Moon in the star of Saturn: Tragic incidents involving relatives, loss, disputes in the family, laziness, lack of clarity of mind, danger from water and illicit relationship with woman of lower status.

(In Naadi it indicates the change of place in career and ill health to mother.)

Saturn in the star of Moon: Loss in earnings, discomforts, disputes with friends and relatives, fear complex, futile journeys, depression and debt worries, ill health, seeks spiritual shelter, turning points comes at the end.

(In Naadi Moon related profession, change in profession, blames and cold related problems are indicated)

Moon in the star of Rahu: Loss of wealth, harmful acts of enmity, ineffective life, hardships and opposition in ventures, sorrow and fear complex.

(Social nature of mother, shifted family background and the fraudulent mentality of native is indicated in Naadi)

Rahu in the star of Moon: Lack peace of mind, suffers from cold, poison related problems. Pilgrimage to rivers places, progress after struggle is indicated.

(In Naadi it indicates the struggled period of mother, eccentric mentality of the native)

Moon in the star of Ketu: Afflicted health and happiness of mother, danger from poison, deaths in family circle, Injuries, evil spells and seeking shelter in pilgrims are indicated.

(In Naadi it indicates the stubborn mentality and blocked mind with suicidal tendencies are indicated. It also indicates spiritual inclinations. Mother may face health problems)

Ketu in the star of Moon: Unsteady thought process, enmity and death factors, though begins with happiness end life will suffer.

(In naadi Mother overcomes hardships and health problems, the native may have spiritual inclination, he may get entangle with a woman.)

Mars in the star of Mercury: Ill health, paucity in comforts, litigations and opposition from siblings, death of relatives, and harassments from authorities are indicated.

(In Naadi commercial mentality of husband/brother and technical background in the education of native with hardships are indicated)

Mercury in the star of Mars: Fear of foes, wrangle, ill health, fury, disputes with maternal side, marred intelligence

(In Naadi it indicates hardships in education, landed property disputes and technical knowledge are indicated)

Mars in the star of Jupiter: Good results will follow after initial struggle with due recognition. Progeny and property matters may be fulfilled, despite the native grumbles.

(Naadi: Brother of the native and husband in women horoscope will be noble in nature and prospers with little hardship. The native might have overcome difficulties)

Jupiter in the star of Mars: Accidents, injuries, blood problems, hardships, mental worries, debts and disharmony with friends and colleagues are indicated.

(Naadi: Native is harsh and fury in nature but daring in his activities and does not use intelligence when required)

Mars in the star of Venus: Venture failures and obstruction in progress. Native involves in affairs with opposite sex causing loss. Actually suffers with pompous outlook.

(The brother/husband of the native will be of luxurious intentions with artistic interest. The wife of the native must have overcome hardships and leads authoritative life after marriage.)

Venus in the star of Mars: Fear complex and harming effects involving females, worries, disturbed mental conditions, ill health, and loss of wealth are indicated.

(Naadi: Wife is short tempered and rules the house. Native will have more expenditure. Rift in family matters is indicated.)

Mars in the star of Saturn: Fear, Accidents, injuries, Leg injuries, Travel or change of place, failures and loss in ventures.

(Naadi: Native might overcome difficulties in his professional activities, Brother of the native may suffer initially before settling in life. In woman horoscope the husband is lazy and sadistic in nature)

Saturn in the star of Mars: All bad results concerning, property, family, siblings cause mental suffering encountering enmity factors.

(Naadi: Native will have profession relating to technical, machinery and hard work nature. He will have professional hazards. One of the brothers must have overcome difficulties in life. Women horoscope the husband will overcome problems and will cause sufferings in family.)

Mars in the star of Rahu: Though little benefic results follow, the native suffers loss of wealth, ill health, injuries,

failures, quarrels and enmity making him to lose control over senses with Illusions of wellbeing.

(Naadi: Danger to husband/brother, Native may internally violent but externally looks to be submissive. He is prone to blood impurities and chronic diseases which may have sudden impact.)

Rahu in the star of Mars: Landed disputes, quarrel with siblings, Accidents and injuries, death of near and dear, ill health.

(Naadi: Husband/brother must have overcome dangers in life. Husband hails from a different community background. Native may exhibit uncontrolled sense of anger)

Mars in the star of Ketu: Winning over enemies, maintains good relationship with siblings. Not good for health matters.

(Naadi: brother/husband may be inclined towards spiritual outlook, Native is adamant in nature and bent upon exercising his authority over others)

Ketu in the star of Mars: Health matters, relationship with siblings are all affected.

(Mother-side grand parents must have suffered to come up in life and they are short tempered. Husband must have overcome difficult situation in professional and health matters.

Mercury in the star of Jupiter: Good results pertaining to knowledge, trade, finance, progeny are indicated.

(In Naadi it indicates progress for younger siblings and educational progress to native)

Jupiter in the star of Mercury: Higher learning or sacred knowledge, commerce and trade, financial gains, celebrations, and respect from society are indicated.

(In Naadi Native will be intelligent and will be cordial with his younger siblings. Native may befriend opposite sex)

Mercury in the star of Venus: One is intelligent planet another is expertise planet; the native may be benefited from gain good educational, property gains both movable and immovable are indicated. Celebrations, honours and credit from authorities can be expected.

(Naadi: One of the siblings of the native may enjoy riches and joyful life, Native may pursue higher education or expertise in sacred knowledge. He may associate with rich friends)

Venus in the star of Mercury: Meritorious educational progress, commercial success is indicated.

(In Naadi: Intelligent or educated and social natured wife, native may gain from education and land, native may have multiple relationships)

Mercury in the star of Saturn: Stupidity, demerits, dermatological problems, little gains is indicated.

(Delay in education, or may pursue practical oriented education, One of the siblings will progress slowly in the life, if female sibling will have family problems.)

Saturn in the star of Mercury: Though educational progress is indicated, trade, material benefits and recognition are not satisfactory.

(Naadi: profession may relate to education or business or land oriented. Professionally may have relation with opposite sex. In a female chart this may indicate dual marriage)

Mercury in the star of Rahu: Educational drawbacks, financial stringency, strained relationship with friends and relatives, Skin diseases and sudden incidents may take place.

(Marred intellect, secret affairs or foreign education are indicated)

Rahu in the star of Mercury: Recovery of lost asset, limited progress in commercial activities and improvement in learning and dissatisfaction are indicated.

(Naadi: One of the siblings overcome danger to life, Intelligence and lands of grand parent, Change in the course of education to native)

Mercury in the star of Ketu: Low income and loss in trade, sudden undesirable events, problems in education, stupidity are indicated.

(Naadi: Obstructions in education except in the field of medicine or law or spiritual matters, Entanglement with opposite sex)

Ketu in the star of Mercury: May become reluctant with slow progress having meager gains.

(Native may have to overcome educational problems. Landed disputes are indicated)

Jupiter in the star of Venus: Properties, education, finance, honour and marital matters flourish and needs are met.

(Naadi: Native will be artistic in nature and prospers after marriage, he will be passionate, and though not affluent in financial matters he will be content. Wife of native hails from noble family)

Venus in the star of Jupiter: Celebrations, progeny, religious matters, help from women and yet results are not extraordinary.

(Naadi: Good natured wife, comfortable life, higher intelligence)

Jupiter in the star of Saturn: Ignored by friends, relatives and society, suffers with Rheumatic diseases, mounting debts, displacements.

(Naadi: Native is person of dharma and Karma, Job prospects, progress in life are indicated, gas related problems)

Saturn in the star of Jupiter: Recovery from loss, prosperity of children and gains from Saturn related significations.

(Naadi: Promotion in career, progress to elder brother)

Jupiter in the star of Rahu: Worries and distress due to sudden undesired incidents, slow progress in life, Fear complex, scarcity, ill health and dangers to life of friends and relatives, ill fame in the society

(Naadi: Ill health, fear of death, last rites)

Rahu in the star of Jupiter: Fame in the society, sudden gains from unknown resources. Recovery from diseases

(Naadi: Native tends to be irreligious, seeks normless enjoyment)

Jupiter in the star of Ketu: Failure in ventures, ill health, cowardice, untoward incidents, later part little recovery

(Native: Spiritual bent of mind, dejected towards material matters, Body pains)

Ketu in the star of Jupiter: Loss of material gains at latter part of life, religious bent of mind and association with similar personalities, may fulfill his desires.

(Native is having protection from divine grace; grandmother is noble and religious person)

Venus in the star of Saturn: Strained relationship between husband and wife, harm from women, ill health to couple, and delay in works, unhappy results.

(Native: wife of native is lazy but working lady)

Saturn in the star of Venus: Fear complex, strained relationship of couple, Displacement and uncertain wandering, cannot use his talent to work, worries and tensions.

(Naadi: Native is destined to make wealth, may gain from wife)

Venus in the star of Rahu: Unexpected events and the native poses to be well off, little benefits are expected.

(Native: ill health to wife and women folks in the family.)

Rahu in the star of Venus: Loss in business, wealth and money, debts, poor learning capacity, wrath from authorities, loss of kith and kin.

(Native: Earns illegally, huge money, big house and luxurious vehicles, and illicit relationships and enjoyments. Wife/daughter health problems)

Venus in the star of Ketu: No good results, sudden bad results may happen

(Naadi: Money, house etc., Blocked, wife is of spiritual nature and dejected mentality)

Ketu in the star of Venus: Sickness to wife/husband, worries, Loss in Venus related matters.

(Overcome materialistic difficulties, wife surpasses ill health problems)

Saturn in the star of Rahu: Mental disorder, sudden sickness, sudden deaths of relatives, poverty and struggles are expected

(Naadi: Unethical works, foreign related profession, initial struggles, body pains, long time diseases, lost rites)

Rahu in the star of Saturn: Overcome difficulties, debts and health failures, stagnant professional careers

(Over comes hurdles in life and gets out of unethical situations and recovers from health)

Saturn in the star of Ketu: Native prospers with success in all matters

(Naadi: Blocks and obstructions in the work, disputes, and body pains)

Ketu in the star of Saturn: Loss of wealth, disputes with government and officials, shifting of places, death in the family.

(Naadi: dejected mood towards profession, plans for change the line or quit the procession, spiritual and metaphysical approach)

Most of these combinations are based on the significations of planets. Traditionally, Saturn, Rahu, Ketu and Mars are attributed with bad results and therefore in majority of the cases the bad effects are mostly indicated when the influence of these planets is on benefic planets. However along with it the friendship and enmity factor are also considered to modify the bad and good effects.

These can only be used as simple guide lines to assess the combination of planets and the actual results shall go various modifications based on the houses and lordships.

Retrograde planets

In Bhrgu Nandi Naadi retrograde planets are supposed to give the results of previous sign. However the point at which the retrogression commenced will be given prime importance. For example if a planet has moved to next sign and then by retrogression has reached previous sign, the effect of the sign where he entered first will be given importance and those matters are considered reversal. If he retrogrades in the same sign not reaching previous sign then the matters of previous sign is to be brought forward to modify the result of present sign.

In this work, the authors suggest that for malefics the sign in which the planet is posited is to be considered irrespective of his commencement of retrograde sign. For benefics it is suggested to take the sign where actually retrograde commenced.

The works of both the authors though differ on negligible issues contain same information. The latter has some exclusive purport for reading. However certain classical definitions regarding Bhava analysis, Yoga karaka and Dasha bhukti analysis need to be considered and then the principles of Naadi propounded by the authors to be taken into consideration.

Predictive principles:

- 1 6, 8, 12 houses as known in traditional method is considered evil. In this method also these houses and their lords are evil.**
- 2 Planets will acquire the Guna of the lord of star where the planet is posited. Similarly by conjunction and exchange with other planets there will be interchanging Guna.**
- 3 Jeeva and Shareera Planets identified to each Bhava may lose their acquired dignity to another strong planet conjunct with them.**
- 4 The Guna is qualitative change in the results and it will not block the events.**
- 5 Planets in the stars of lords of 6, 8, 12 tend to give bad results. Such bad results will intensify further if the lords of these houses are Tamasic nature which causes much agony.**
- 6 Natural malefic planets especially Saturn and Mars will influence the houses and planets they associate or aspect with their evil effects. Rahu and Ketu are also equally malefic.**

- 7 A house will also lose its good effect if it is occupied or having aspect or hemmed between malefic planets**
- 8 Results of houses owned occupied by a planet will be given by another planet posited in its 3 stars anywhere in the horoscope.**
- 9 Significations by their natural nature, acquired (Guna) and the houses signified by lordship and occupation of both Planets and its Star planet should be in harmony for very good results.**
- 10 The strength of the planets like Digbala, exaltation, placed in own house or friendly house are to be considered.**
- 11 A Bhava karaka planet is to be given equal importance as to the Bhava to which he is a Karaka. Planets in its star will give the results of Karaka. Karaka in a star of planet signifying disharmonic house matter will lose its dignity as Karaka.**
- 12 Conjunction of Karaka planet and the planet signifying the house matter of Karaka in a good house (that is other than 6, 8, 12) gives good results**
- 13 Planets in their own stars are power full to give the results of the houses owned and occupied by them.**
- 14 Mutual aspect between two planets in their own stars will indicate certain memorable incidents either good or bad during their period. In case one of them being in other's star. The planet will give the results of the star planet with the modified effects of houses owned by him. (Example Sun lord of 5 posited in 2nd in the star of Mars who owns 1, 8 and placed 8, then Sun will give results of unfavorable results of 5th while supporting longevity factors.)**

- 15 The bhukti of a planet in whose Star the Dasha lord is placed will be eventful period. Similarly the bhukti lord will give eventful matters during Antara of a planet in whose star the Bhukti lord is placed.**
- 16 The stars of Sun, Mars, and Jupiter extend over two signs. Any planet in these stars will have the influence both these signs and the relevant houses.**
- 17 A Planet placed in the star of a planet that is evil by its natural signification and also signifies houses of evil by ownership and occupation, will cause immense trouble during its period.**
- 18 House spoiled by natural malefic planets will cause displeasure when they are signified through planet in the star of their lords. This will be evidently disgraceful if the planet itself is linked to evil nature by houses and also by its natural nature.**
- 19 A planet in a star of Yoga karaka tends to give the effect of Yoga during its period.**
- 20 The status of yoga results again dependent on several harmonic factors to have desired enjoyment through yoga.**

These are some of the principles suggested in the system. In Astrology rules are for guidelines, the application parts depend upon the logic quotient and the interpreting ability. The art of prediction lies in explored diverse application of authenticated principles restricted to a particular method.

The entire work is concentrated on 4 main points:

- 1 Guna of Planets
- 2 Jeeva and Shareera
- 3 Uttama Drekkana & Vargottama Pada
- 4 Star level significations.

Uniqueness is of using Guna of planets, Jeeva and Shareera and Uttama Drekkana. The 4th component is stellar based prediction was already used by many scholars. There have been further works on sub division of stars which were gaining popularity. Even today stellar based astrology especially with division of stars are progressively under research and modern scholars have gone ahead with minutest division of stars and tried to perfect the system of astrology to the best of their ability. These are partly discussed in some other section in this volume. We are trying to understand one of the unique systems involving the new components introduced by these two authors.

Having covered the important components, we shall see how these are applicable practically taking the example horoscope.

Though the authors are silent on the part of computation of birth chart based on unequal division of houses, the scribe feels it is essential to erect a chart with unequal division, in order to suit the stellar divisional effects which these authors have established. This is scribe's personal opinion and belief. Logic behind is when we arrive at cuspal degrees for all the houses for a given ascendant, the cusps fall in certain stars giving a scope to study the effect of their Drekkana and Amsha position. This perhaps may be unpermitted extension with due apologies to authors the scribe would like to present while highlighting their principles through the Example chart.

Birth Details:

Date of Birth: 22-10-1976
 Time of Birth: 17:00:00 Hrs.
 Place of Birth: Hyderabad
 Born in: Chitta Nakshatra
 Tithi: Amavasya
 Day of birth: Friday
 Ascendant: Meena

(Note: the section is also Meena Naadi)

THE CHART

360	ASC					60			
Pis	Jup	Ari	Mar	Tau	Ven	Gem	Mer		
21°47'	House 1	24°53'	House 2	22°25'	House 3	17°43'	House 4		
JUP	In star ME	MAR	In star VE	VEN	In star MO	MER	In star RA		
330		KE10°06'	In star KE 0 30	JU(R)06°01'	In star SU 30 60		90		
330		Male born on 22-10-1976 at 17:00 hrs. Hyderabad					90		
Aqa	Sat						Can	Mon	
15°21'	House 12						14°18'	House 5	
SAT	In star RA						MOO	In star SA	
300							SA-	ME-SU 22°08'41"	120
300								120	
Cap	Sat						Leo	Sun	
14°18'	House 11						15°21'	House 6	
SAT	In star Mo						SUN	In star VE	
270								150	
270				150					
Sag	Jup	Sco	Mar	Lib	Ven	Vir	Mer		
17°43'	House 10	22°25'	House 9	24°53'	House 8	21°47'	House 7		
JUP	In star VE	MAR	In star ME	VEN	In star Ju	MER	In star MO		
240		VE-08°42'	In star SA	MA-15°52'	In star RA	ME-25°13'	In star MA		
				RA-10°06'	In star RA	Mo-25°19'	In star MA		
				SU-05°45'	In star MA				
		240	210	210	180		180		

CUSP DETAILS: TABLE -1

House	Sign Degree	in Star Pada	drekana	Amsha
LAGNA	21 PI 47	Mer 2	Uttama 9	Cap 11
II House	22° AR 25'	VEN 3	SAG 10	SCR 9
III House	22° TA 25'	MOO 4	CAP 11	CAN 5
IV House	17° GE 43'	RAH 4	LIBRA 8	PIS 1
V House	14° CA 18'	SAT 4	SCR 9	SCR 9
VI House	15° LE 21'	VEN 1	Uttama 10	LEO 6
VII House	21° VI 47'	MOO 4	Uttama 3	CAN 5
VIII House	24° LI 53'	JUP 2	GEM 4	TAU 3
IX House	22° SC 25	MER 2	CAN 5	AQU 12
X House	17° SA 43	VEN 2	ARS 2	VIR 7
XI House	14° CP 18'	MOO 2	TAU 3	Tau 3
XII House	15° AQ 21'	RAH 3	Uttama 4	Aqu 12

Table-2 for Dasha Analysis is as follows:

Dasha Lord	Planet						For Bhava		Drk	Nav	In the Star of		
	Planet	Deg	In Bhava	Lord of	Pada	Gets Guna	Planets As				Planet	Lord of	In Bhava
							Jeeva	Sarira					
1st	Mar-T	1S LI 52	7	2, 9	Swa	T-Bad	Rah-T	*(Rah-T)	Kum	Aqu	Rah-T	8	7
	Con-Rah + Sun Asp - Ket, 2, 11, 3			3			-Ven-R	12			12	Con-Sun + Rah Asp - 12, 4	
2nd	Rah-T	10 LI 06	7	8	Swa	T-Bad	Rah-T	*(Rah-T)	Kum	Cap	Rah-T	8	7
	Con-Sun + Rah Asp - 12, 4			2			-Ven-R	12			11	Con-Sun + Rah Asp - 12, 4	
3rd	Jup-S	6 TA 01	2	1, 10	Kr	R-Mix	(Sun-R)	*(Mars-T)	Tau	Aqu	Sun-R	6	7
	Asp - Ven, Mer, Moo, 9, 7, 11			3			Rah-T	-Rah-T			3	12	Con - Rah + Sun Asp - 2
4th	Sat-T	22 CA 14	5	11, 12	Asl	S-Mix	Mer-S	*(Mars-T)	Pis	Cap	Mer-S	4.7	7
	Asp - Ven, Mer, Moo, 7, 11, 2			2			Rah-T	1			11	Con - Moo Asp - 1	
5th	Mer-S	25 VI 13	7	4, 7	Chi	T-Bad	(Mars-T)	*(Rah-T)	Uta	Leo	Mar-T	2, 9	7
	Con - Moo Asp - 1			1			Rah-T	-Ven-R			3	6	Con-Rah + Sun Asp - Ket, 2, 11, 3
6th	Ket-T	10 AR 06	1	2	Asw	T-Bad	Ket-T	*(Ket-T)	Leo	Can	KET-T	2	1
	Asp - 6, 10			4			Mar-T	6			S	Asp - 6, 10	
7th	Ven-R	8 SC 42	8	3, 8	Anu	T-Bad	Sat-T	*(Mer-S)	Scr	Vir	SAT-T	11, 12	5
	Asp - Jup, 3			2			Mar-T	9			7	Asp - Ven, Mer, Moo, 7, 11, 2	
8th	Sun-R	5 LI 45	7	6	Chi	T-Bad	Rah-T	*(Rah-T)	Uta	Sco	Mar-T	2, 9	7
	Con - Rah + Sun Asp - 2			4			-Ven-R	8			9	Con-Rah + Sun Asp - Ket, 2, 11, 3	
9th	Moo-R	25 VI 19	7	5	Chi	T-Bad	Rah-T	*(Rah-T)	Uta	Leo	Mar-T	2, 9	7
	-Y	Con - Mer Asp - 1					1	-Ven-R			3	6	Con-Ra + Su-As-Ke, 2, 11, 3
R - RAJASIC, S - SATIVIK, T - TAMASIC - Y - YOGA Con = Conjunction, Asp = Aspect								*(in the star)					

The first general analysis based on the cusp position and its Drekkana and Amsha representation is given in the table -1. With the help of these tables we analyse the example horoscope.

House:

Lagna is Pisces and it is in Uttama Drekkana. According to this system, if Lagna is in Uttama Drekkana over all life will be prosperous.

This is true the native at present is well placed both professionally and personally.

Scribes addition: It is in the Amsha of Capricorn which is 11th house to Lagna. Which also speaks of profitable tendencies, being in Saturn Amsha progress as far as gain matters are concerned delayed.

The authors did not prescribe to see the other houses due to the fact that they have not prescribed unequal division of houses. The scribe feels it is logical to have unequal division of houses especially when dealing with stellar system. Besides, one of the astrological principles is to treat every Bhava as Lagna and study its effect. Authenticated by these points the scribe is experimenting with the other houses taking the clue from the authors.

2nd House:

Aries and it is in Sagittarius Drekkana which is 10th house from Lagna. The money factor is linked to 10th house that indicates the native has to earn money from profession. The lord Jupiter being also Lagna lord, it is clear that the native has to decide the course of money matter by his own efforts. It is in the Navamsa of Scorpio which is 9th house from Lagna. It also supports distant travel and changes in profession. Mars is also lord of 2nd and 9th 9th also involves government matters Mars relation to uniformed forces. The Native for some time earned money being in Air force.

3rd House:

Taurus and it is in Capricorn Drekkana which is 11th to Lagna. Native did go on short travels; he is enthusiastic does not flee away from risk factors. He has a sister; incidentally Capricorn is a female sign. It is in the Navamsa of Cancer which is 5th house from Lagna. Being 3rd to 3rd and being a female sign it indicates cousin sisters which native has. It also indicate female progeny factors which is yet to be watched

4th house:

Gemini it is in the Drekkana of Libra which is 8th house from Lagna. This has made him to lose his mother early. It is in the Navamsa Pisces which is Lagna. The education and comfort levels are by self-efforts.

5th House:

Cancer is in the Drekkana of Scorpio which is 9th house from Lagna. He is religious and inclined towards powers of mantra. His progeny matters again are indicating female gender. It is in the Amsha of Scorpio which re-confirms above matters.

6th House:

Leo is in the Uttama Drekkana falling in 10th house. He is a hard worker. He does not have any debts. He purchased a vehicle on installments which he cleared fast. He even plans to buy house without much bank loan. He is more careful about his health and maintains it. Amsha is in 5th house Cancer which is actually a house of cure. He takes precaution even to smallest discomfort in health caused due to professional stress.

7th House:

Virgo is in Uttama Drekkana 3 house of Venus. He has beautiful wife and good marital life. He cooperates with his wife. In his foreign journey he gets benefited. It is in the Amsha

of of 5th house, which indicates promise of female progeny again being linked to female signs.

8th House:

Libra is in the Drekkana of Gemini the 4th house from Lagna and it is in the Amsha of 3rd which is 12th to 4th house. Native had to lose his mother. Being linked to 3rd house native longevity is good.

9th House:

Scorpio is in Drekkana of Cancer in 5th house indicating royal favours and also benefits from distant places. It is in Amsha of Aquarius 12th house. Native gains from visits to foreign places.

10th House:

Sagittarius is in the Drekkana of Aries 2nd house from Lagna and it is in Virgo Amsha 7th house from Lagna. He earns through profession and it relates to foreign. The native is working for a foreign firm and had visited many times to US and still he has plans for further visits. His wife is also working. Virgo being house of commerce his activities are commercial in nature.

11th House:

Capricorn is in the Drekkana of Taurus 3rd house and Amsha also falls in same house. He benefits from his dashing efforts and gains from travel. His sister also well settled and benefited. He has good communication ability. He knows to conduct meetings and related programs.

12th House

Aquarius is in Uttama Drekkana of falling in Gemini 4th house. It is in the same Amsha of 12th Aquarius. His expenditures are mostly on assets and do not get into wasteful expenditure. He

is composed and sleeps well. His assets are guarded. He has good bed comfort from wife.

This is an experimented house readings, which fits in very well with the native's life.

Including all above the principles I have tabulated the information in a table which will give at a glance the effects of all the planets during their Dasha period with regard to the effects of Guna, Jeeva and Shareera, and stellar effects along with other traditional formulae.

Dasha (the left or against planet indicate Satwa, Rajas, Tamo Guna):

MAHA-DASHA
Mars: Up to -1982-10-09
Rah: From 1982-10-09 To - 2000-10-09
CURRENT MAHA DASHA
Jup: From 2000-10-09 To 2016-10-09
Bhukti of Jupiter
Jup: 2000-10-09 To 2002-11-26
Sat: 2002-11-26 To 2005-06-07
Merc: 2005-06-07 To 2007-09-15
Ket: 2007-09-15 To 2006-09-21
Ven: 2008-08-21 To 2011-04-19
Sun: 2011-04-19 To 2012-02-06
Moo: 2012-02-06 To 2013-06-07
Mars: 2013-06-07 To 2014-05-13
Rah: 2014-05-13 To 2016-10-09
MAHA DAHSA
Sat: From 2016-10-09 To 2035-10-10
Merc: From 2035-10-10 To 2052-10-09

Dasha-I

Mars: Up to -09-10-1982

Mars lord of 2 and 9 in 7: It is in the star of Rahu thus attains Tamasic Guna to give depressed results as Karaka. Mars is in Drekkana of Aquarius which falls in 12th house from Lagna. For 2nd and 9th house Jeeva and Shareera are Rahu and Venus. Though there is friendship between these two planets, the Guna differs. Mars being exchanged gets linked to Venus and Mars has to give the results of 3rd and 8th house. Rahu which is posited in 7th and the Shareera planet Venus who is lord of 3 and 8 posited in 8th house. Mars is conjunct with Rahu and Sun who is lord of 6 again posited in 7th. 7th is 4th to 4th, after birth the native was taken care by a maid. She used to carry him to other's house while she works for them. He was getting fed by the house members where the maid used to work. 12th house is displacement. Later on he was put in baby-sitting center. Thus he was deprived of parental care during his child hood. Involvement of 3rd house through aspect of Karaka Mars to 3rd house and again linking 3rd house through exchange with Venus has resulted in birth of a sister to him during this period. Note the involvement of female sign and female planets for birth of sister.

Dasha-II

Rah: From 1982-10-09 to - 2000-10-09

8th house is represented by Rahu being in that sign. By Bhava position he is in 7th. Saturn as Jeeva karaka and Moon as Shareera the 8th house again indicates violence activities. Rahu getting the Tamasic nature the results are depressing nature.

The native had disturbed educational progress, he wandered with foul friends. Rahu being conjunct Mars and Sun made him to work for military for very short period as Mars aspect his own house 2nd and 11th house. The effect of 12th and 8th house

worked against this activity and had to return back to study further which with great difficulty had to complete his graduation, there have been many side tracks in studies, like discontinued computer education, failure in other trade matters and smaller working experiences. It is because 7th house happens to be 10th house to 10th house and 7th house indicates breaks in activity.

CURRENT MAHA DASHA-3

Both the houses 1st and 10 get Rahu and Venus as Jeeva and Shareera. Jupiter as a karaka of 10th house, being in Sun Star gets Rajasic Guna; this made him achieve growth in the native's activities. Houses 1 and 10 gets Rahu as Jeeva planet and Venus as Shareera planet, despite there is Guna of ignorance and passion, the friendship factor worked here. Houses 7, 8, 9, 11 have given him foreign travels. Sun is not only Jeeva planet but also placed in Uttama Drekkana definitely helps the native for a good life during this period. Sun being lord 6 will cause health problems as 1st lord is linked through Jupiter.

Bhukti of Jupiter

Jup: 2000-10-09 To 2002-11-26

Jupiter is a yoga karaka for Pisces native:

The effect of Guru Bhukti gave him a standard MNC Job for a long standing period and could get a promotion during this period. Sun conjunct with Rahu who indicates 4th house matters. Guru by his position placed 12th to 4th house by sign. Guru has aspect on 3rd and 8th lord. Jupiter has aspect on Mercury who is lord of 4th and 7th. Jupiter also has aspect on Moon who is karaka for mother. Jupiter being lord of 10th house becomes Maraka for 4th house. This factor made him to lose his mother during this period.

Sat: 2002-11-26 To 2005-06-07

Saturn gets Satvik Guna and therefore, mixed results are expected during his period. Saturn indicates houses 11, 12, 5

by lordship and occupation for this Mercury a Satvik planet becomes Jeeva planet that is linked to 4, 7, 7 and 1st house. During this period he visited foreign countries on assignments. Tamasic effects of Rahu as Shareera planet resulted in health problems.

Mer: 2005-06-07 To 2007-09-15

Mercury representing houses 4, 7 and 1st house and it's star lord Mars representing 2, 9, 7 and 3, 11 and Mercury being exalted, despite the Tamasic qualities involved, the native got married during this period and he had a foreign trip during this period. Though auspicious things have taken place during this period, there has been the effect of Tamasic quality attained by Mercury which resulted tensions in arranging the marriage of his sister (star lord representing 3rd house and its 7th house 9th house and Mercury being in Amsha of Leo which is 6th from Lagna). Immediately the couple had health problems and could not enjoy their honeymoon followed by temporary separation due to professional travel of the native. Apparently every event was good enough but the effects had their own dissatisfactions throughout the period. The effects of bad Guna of planets do not block the events but create unpleasantness in experiencing those results.

Ket: 2007-09-15 To 2008-08-21

Though there was increase in income, there have been hard work and ill health problems due to involvement of 6th house, 1st house. The planet being totally acquiring Tamasic nature is the main reason for ill health and distress situation in work.

Ven: 2008-08-21 To 2011-04-19

Planet Venus getting Mixed tatwa and being in the star of Saturn indicating 11 and 12 and 7th linked to 3rd and 8th houses, there has no much professional growth and stagnant position with mental worries, and it gave change in job which again was not satisfactory.

Sun: 2011-04-19 To 2012-02-06**Current Bhukti**

Sun being in Uttama Drekkana, in the star of Mars indicating 2, 11, 3, 9, 7, & 6, turned the situation and the native got new employment with higher emoluments. However the Tamasic effect of Sun resulted in some health hazards. During this period the 3rd house linking to 7th house made his wife to resign from the job and pursue higher education.

Moo: 2012-02-06 To 2013-06-07

Next Bhukti is of Moon who is not only yoga karaka but also represents Uttama Drekkana for his signification of houses covering 1, 2, 3, 5, 7, 5, 11, which includes the signification of star lord Mars. The results are evident with regard to progeny matters.

Through this system of analysis we can not only pin down timing of event but also assess the quality of results.

With high regard to both of the great authors, this chapter is concluded.

STELLAR BASED NAADI SYSTEM – METHOD-3

We have seen that any deviation involving a divisional factor in comparison with standard horoscope analysis system is termed as Naadi. In the modern scholarly research work many have contributed to this stellar theory. C.G.Rajan, R.Gopala Krishna Rao, Sri Raghava Chary and last but not the least Late Professor K.S.Krishnamurti are some of the names which are commonly known in the field of stellar theory.

Though most of them are stellar based, the system introduced by Professor K.S. Krishnamurti gained popularity across the world due to its brevity and standardization of horoscope analysis and favorite as KP. Despite the fact that there is no system which ultimately yields 100% correct predictions, claims are high in KP analysis. Professor had vast knowledge of many classical works which he often quoted in his lectures recorded and shaped into books.

Though it is in the format of a modern scholar it is completely based on the classical texts and the principles are not deviating from the standards prescribed by many outstanding works. We have seen in Dhruva Naadi the use of Nakshatra theory. Instead of using Nakshatra in deciding Tarabala, in KP Professor KSK divides the stellar zones and derives his predictive principles.

Professor KSK claims his observation of Naadi readers prompted him to think the methodology used in the Naadi techniques and fill in the missing links. According to him the division of zodiac is the main criteria in Naadi technique and instead of following the existing method of divisional charts and the 150 divisions of Chandra Kala Naadi, he opted to divide the zodiac based on Dasha bhukti sequence and use its computational formula rightly establishes that he was within the ambit of prescribed rules of Sages.

In his method he ruled out the traditional attributions of natural benefic and malefic qualities to planets and adopted functional benefic and malefic natures based on the stellar signification of houses by planets instead of planetary functional dignities as prescribed in traditional method. Any planet irrespective of its natural dignity if it signify 6, 8, 12 houses through its stellar disposition it is attributed as malefic planet and if it signify other houses it is attributed a benefic dignity. Apart from it a planet signifying badhaka house and planet signifying death houses 2 and 7 are considered dangerous as far as health and longevity are concerned and the house 12th to a house selected for a matter is detrimental to that house.

A set of houses consisting of more than two houses is responsible for a matter. The significators of these houses are dignified to give favorable or unfavorable results of that house. All the matters are judged by these sets of houses their fructification is attributed to significator. Professor then derived a formula to qualify the significator to give results during their Dasha bhukti periods. There is no specific independent Bhava Phala. The analysis of Bhava is through stellar lords. Due to this simple approach many fundamentals of classical approach became unwarranted. The unequal system of house division enables every Bhava to have a star and sub lord. The sub lord is pivotal in this system. Similarly all planetary position will indicate it's stellar and sub position. Professor KSK opted to the simplest format of division of stellar already existing and used it for static division of signs in the zodiac. The existing format of star division is illustrated below:

PISCES		ARIES		TAURUS		GEMINI					
Revathi	360:00:00	Ashwini	13:20:00	Krittika	40:00:00	Mrigasira	66:40:00				
U.Bhadra	346:40:00	Bharani	26:40:00	Rohini	53:20:00	Ardra	80:00:00				
P.Bhadra	333:20:00	Krittika	30:00:00	Mrigasira	60:00:00	P.Vasu	90:00:00				
AQUARIUS		DISTRIBUTION OF 27 STARS IN ZODIAC				CANCER					
P.Bhadra	330:00:00					P.Vasru	93:20:00				
Shatabisa	320:00:00					Pushyami	106:40:00				
Danishtha	306:40:00					Aslesha	120:00:00				
CAPRICORN						LEO					
Danishtha	300:00:00					Makha	133:20:00				
Shravana	293:20:00					P.Phal	146:40:00				
U.Ashad	280:00:00					U.Phal	150:00:00				
SAGITTARIUS						SCORPIO		LIBRA		VIRGO	
U.Ashad	270:00:00					Jyestah	240:00:00	Vishakha	210:00:00	U.Phal	160:00:00
P.Ashad	266:40:00	Anuradha	226:40:00	Swati	200:00:00	Hasta	173:20:00				
Moola	253:20:00	Vishakha	213:20:00	Chitra	186:40:00	Chitra	180:00:00				

This existing star division is familiar to everybody and being used in all methods of astrology. The Vimshottari Dasha system of Sage Parasara is in the same sequence of Nakshatra shown above grouped into three zones by allotting the lordship to these Nakshatra exclusively for Vimshottari Dasha.

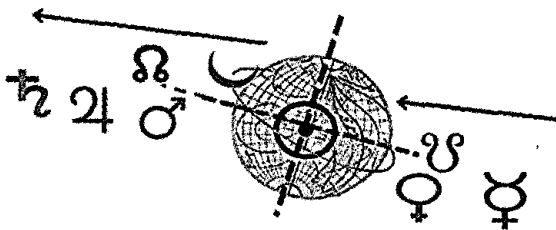
The Divisions commences with zonal division of Zodiac. The stars of first four signs commencing from Aswini of Aries to Aslesha of Cancer having span of 120 degrees are allotted with the lordship of Planets and the next zone of 120 degrees commencing from Makah in Leo to Jyestha in Scorpio is again allotted with the same planets of first zone and they are again repeated to the Last 120 zone commencing from Moola star in Sagittarius to Revathi in Pisces. The same is given below:

Aswini-Makah-Moola	Ketu
Bharani-Pubba-P.Ashada	Venus
Krittika-Uttara-U.Ashada	Sun

Rohini-Hasta-Shravana	Moon
Mrigasira-Chitta-Dhanishta	Mars
Ardra-Swati-Satabisa	Rahu
Punarvasu-Visakha-P.Bhadra	Jupiter
Pushyami-Anurada-U.Bhadra	Saturn
Aslesha-Jyeshtha-Revathi	Mercury

"(Imp: Do you know that these allotments of lordship are again based on astronomical orbital sequence of planets?)"

The simplest concept is to perceive interchanged places of Earth and Sun and then match that visual perception keeping earth as center of Galaxy and visualize all other celestial objects are orbiting the earth while stars are fixed. If the above order of planets is arranged as per perceived concept the visual effect would be:



Sun the king of galaxy goes round the earth is the first planet influencing earth on daily basis. Therefore, the first planet is taken as Sun, next from right to left upward Moon rotating earth and then to the left upward, the Mars in the external side of earth. After Mars the reverse influencing force of Rahu a creation of Moon's orbit is considered. Jupiter is the next planet in that order then planet Saturn is the last planet in the external orbital zones and completes the left upward sequence. On right upwards the internal zone first planet is Mercury then the again on the other side of influential zone of Moon's orbit Ketu is considered and lastly the orbit of Venus in the internal zone towards right to left upward is considered.

Not only the order of Dasha but also the entire astrology is based on this visual perception of interchanged positions of Sun and Earth.

This system of allotting planets to stars based on astronomical orbital order is a grand observational feat used by Sages in creating structured astrological foundations with which Macro spectrum "Rashi-chakra", "Lagna" and Micro spectrum "Shodasha-Amsha" and other sensitive points were created.

Nonetheless, modern scholar Professor KSK not deviating from this grandeur, improvised logical Dasha strategy and extended it to create sensitive points in zodiac and cosmically prized for this scholarly efforts by his deity Ucchista Ganapathi)

The 120 degrees zone consisting of nine planets, each planet representing a star span of 13' 20" is allotted number of years as Dasha period.

Aswini-Makah-Moola	Ketu-13:20:00- 7 years
Bharani-Pubba-P.Ashada	Venus-13:20:00 -20 years
Krittika-Uttara-U.Ashada	Sun-13:20:00- 6 years
Rohini-Hasta-Shravana	Moon-13:20:00-10 years
Mrigasira-Chitta-Dhanishta	Mars-13:20:00- 7 years
Ardra-Swati-Satabisa	Rahu- 13:20:00- 18 years
Punarvasu-Visakha-P.Bhadra	Jupiter-13:20:00- 16 years
Pushyami-Anurada-U.Bhadra	Saturn-13:20:00- 19 years
Aslesha-Jyeshtha-Revathi	Mercury-13:20:00- 17 years

This is unilaterally accepted dictum from Sage Parasara. A zone of 120 degrees are divided into 120 years and allotted to planets as shown above.

The advantage of KP is that every house has its cusp falling in a star due to fact that this system adopts the western concept of house division based on Placidus. This system is widely used in modern astrology especially in the western system. In this

system, elliptical position is captured for an epoch moment trigonometrically, locate the cusp of houses 1, 2, 3, 11 and 12 and mid haven and degrees are marked. Exactly at 180 degrees to these houses the cusps of houses 7, 8, 9, 5, 6 and 4 are located. This system of house was introduced by a Professor of mathematics named Placidus.

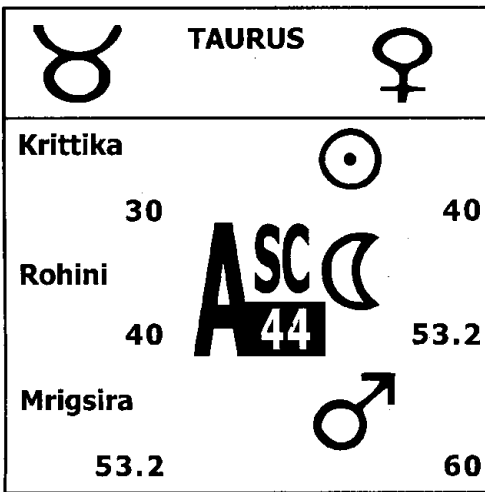
This adaptation presumably influenced or equated by the Indian traditional system with slight modifications propounded by a great scholar called Sripathi. His system is known to be the best computational encyclopedia for traditional astrology and is called Sripathi Paddati. Wanting further precision Professor KSK migrated from traditional computation and advocated western Placidus system. In this system of houses, a house can spread across two houses thus getting two planets ruling one house while two houses may get single lordship. One house may get single sign qualities or two houses may get one sign qualities.

Dasha period representing star span in degrees are located as static celestial points dividing the orbital path of planets in to three zones of 120 degrees span which is taken as maximum 120 years of human life. This is a logical interpretation of allotting a year for a degree. This concept also found in Naadi texts while rotating a planet in transit to delineate the effects of the planet in each year. First zone comprises of Aries, Taurus, Gemini and Cancer covering the first set of nine stars ruled by planets as stated above. The second set of stars having same planets ruling is covered from Leo to Scorpio. Finally from Sagittarius to Pisces the 3rd set of stars are covered with same ruling planets.

Any celestial coordinate be it a reference point as static zone like house and or dynamic planetary positions for particular time of epoch should fall in in any of these three star zones and in the star span 13:20:00 degrees ruled by a star planet.

This is the basic constructive principle of KP. The houses computed which fall in a particular star portion is called Cusp. The Dynamic planet noted for a particular moment in a star is known as significator of that star lord's dignities.

Suppose if Lagna falls in 44 degrees it means that the Lagna falls in Taurus sign in the star of Moon. That is ascendant cusp is in the star of Moon. This being a static zone for Dasha lord Moon, the ascendant has the static effect of Moon by his natural quality and also links statically the house owned by Moon that is 3rd house. The quality of the ascendant is now assessed based on the sign quality which is Taurus which is fixed sign having earth quality and ruled by Venus and duly modified by nature of Moon and his 3rd house signification. This type of house analysis is applicable to all the other 11 houses involving the qualities of sign lord, modified by the cusp representing the star lord his qualities and the houses owned by that lord.



In order to assess the good or bad effect of these houses Professor KSK advocates the house compatibility. The signification of houses and planets remain the same. However, the most creditable research work of KSK is the grouping of houses for an event. All the matters of life are grouped in to more than two houses signifying the allied relationship with an event.

For this purpose he uses the Dharma Artha, Kama and Moksha qualification of houses with modifications to match the requirement of the houses.

Houses 1, 5, 9 are Dharma houses. Professor KSK uses these houses in the sense of effortless significations negating effortful houses.

Houses 2, 6, 10 are Artha houses. Professor KSK attributes value additions, efforts and professional activities and material benefits to these houses. Earlier said Dharma houses falls in 12th to these material houses therefore they negate the Artha houses of material nature.

Houses 3, 7, 11 are Kama houses that is, house of Agreement, association and desire fulfillments this set is used both as negating and supporting matters in relation to houses of Dharma and Artha.

Houses 4, 8, 12 are Moksha houses this has eliminating factors to be used both positive effects and negative effects of all the above groups.

Considering the metaphysical and material contents in house matter the grouping is expertly done by Professor KSK keeping in view the requirement of Modern society.

Longevity is denoted by three houses 1, 3, 8. Self, enthusiasm and daring to overcome adversities denote the energy of life. Thus these houses are judged for Longevity

Education is denoted by 4th house, higher education by 9th house, 3rd is inclination of mind and thus these houses coupled with desire fulfillment house 11th are together studied.

Profession is 10th house and 2nd is Money and 6th is efforts and this will give the professional indications coupled with 11th house of fulfillments, this stands best to give professional and monetary benefits.

Marriage is coupled with addition to family 2, 7th partner, 11th is desire fulfillment. These houses are studied for marital matters.

Children are studied again from addition to family, 2, 5th progeny and 11th fulfillments

Assets indicated by 4th house of comforts, 2nd is additions, 11th is fulfillments.

He has grouped several houses indicating many matters including litigation, partnership, court cases, theft etc. by using the respective houses and the related houses supporting the significations.

Any house which is 12th to a house negates the required significations. For example for marital life houses 1, 6, 10 are detrimental as they are 12th to 2, 7, and 11

This is the basic consideration and houses 6, 8 from a house also considered detrimental to a given matter.

If 7th cusp falls in a star of a planet who in turn holds the lordship of 6th house indicates negating the marital matters.

House division and subs:








At star level a house may indicate generalized matters. A house is to be restricted to a particular reference point in order to specifically indicate certain matters of house. Professor KSK having used stellar Dasha division now maintains the symmetry for further division on the same line as bhukti division to Dasha and used this excellent tool for division of zodiac into sub divisions in order to specify the finer point of a house. Normal computation of Dasha sub division into bhukti gives $9 \times 9 = 81$ subs in in zone of 120 degrees amounting to 243 divisions of bhukti for all the three zones.

Mesha to Karka									Simha to Scorpio					Sagittarius to Pisces				
ASWINI-MAKHA-MOOLA									MRIGASIRA-CHITTA-DHANISHTA									
K	V	S	M	Mr	R	J	ST	ME	Mr	R	J	ST	ME	K	V	S	M	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	
BHARANI-PUBBA-P.ASHADA									ARDRA-SWATI-SATABISA									
V	S	M	Mr	R	J	ST	ME	K	R	J	ST	ME	K	V	S	M	Mr	
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	46	47	48	49	50	21	52	53	54	
KRITTIKA-UTTARA-U.ASHADA									P.VASU-VISAKHA-P.BHADRA									
S	M	Mr	R	J	ST	ME	K	V	J	ST	ME	K	V	S	M	Mr	R	
19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	
ROHINI-HASTA-SHRAVANA									PUSHYAMI-ANURADA-U.BHADRA									
M	Mr	R	J	ST	ME	K	V	S	ST	ME	K	V	S	M	Mr	R	J	
28	29	30	32	32	33	34	35	36	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	
ASLESHA-JYESHTA-REVATHI									MULTIPLIED BY 3 = 243 SUBS									
ME	K	V	S	M	Mr	R	J	ST										
73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81										

The 22nd sub sections pertaining to star Krittika, Uttara and U.Ashada represented by Rahu spilled over to next signs. Similarly the 61st sub sections represented by Moon pertaining to star Punarvasu, Visakha, and P.Bhadra spilled over to next signs. Thus Rahu and Moon each of them get extra 1 sub in the subsequent signs in a zone of 120 degrees. In three zones each of them 3 subs. Thus extra 6 subs accumulated to original divisions 243 bhukti making it 249 subs.

This divisional concept of Bhukti into 249 sub areas in the zodiac is an excellent concept of Professor KSK which he himself expresses as an intuitional experiment to match the Naadi readings minutely. This will enable a house matter to be precisely assessed. Earlier the star planet would either support or negate the significations of houses is now being transferred to sub level and the star level is restricted to signifying results of the house.

The above example of Taurus ascendant is extended to sub level position as shown below:

STAR LEVEL	SUB LORD LEVEL	
 TAURUS 	Krittika  30	40
Krittika  30 Rohini 40 ASC 44 53.2 Mrigsira  53.2 60	Rohini  40 Up to Moo-41:06:40-Sub Mar-41:53:20 Sub Rah-43:53:20 Sub	Lord of 3
	ASC 44 Jup-45:40:00-SUB	Lord of 8, 11
	Sat-47:46:00-Sub Mer-49:40:00-Sub Ket-50:26:40-Sub Ven-52:41:00-Sub Sun-53:20:00-Sub Mrigsira  53.2	60

With this, the ascendant now has the relationship of 3rd house due to lordship of Moon over the house and which is being the star lord of the Ascendant and being in the sub of Jupiter it links to houses 8 and 11. The Ascendant is now linked

to houses 3, 8, 11. This indicates, the Ascendant is quite strong with regard to Longevity matters, and it is also indicating that gains by selling of assets or sudden gains through brokerage. It also indicates chronic diseases linked with upper respiratory problems Moon and Jupiter being Kapha planets it may cause him Lungs or Asthma problems, 11th house also linked through Jupiter therefore cure by medication is also indicated.

In his works while giving the significance of each sub Professor KSK, takes the natural signification of planets to consider the effect of each sign and sparingly uses the star and sub lord house representations. This part of the text is most important in KP system which needs an expansion in relation to houses represented by star and sub.

This static analysis of Bhava, changes with the dynamic planetary positions. If a planet posited in the star of Moon anywhere in the chart will activate the 3rd house and the first house. If it is in the star of Sun or Mars, will not affect the first house but instead affect the houses connected with Sun or Mars that is 4th or 7th and 12th as the case may be. If it is in the Sub of Moon being in either Sun or Mars then the link of Lagna is also considered.

This is the static house analysis and the effect of each house explained in detail in the original works of Professor KSK.

The principle of delineation is framed into set of rules. The core concept behind framing such rule is explained here which is not found in any other KP works and not even mentioned in the original texts of Professor KSK.

Before that I give the entire 249 subs.

Aries - 0 -30								
Aswini			Bharani			Krittika		
0- 13:20			13:20 - 26:40			26:40- 30:00		
Ketu			Venus			Sun		
0:00:00	1	Ket	13:20:00	10	Ven	26:40:00	19	Sun
0:46:40	2	Ven	15:33:20	11	Sun	27:20:00	20	Moo
3:00:00	3	Sun	16:13:20	12	Moo	28:26:40	21	Mar
3:40:00	4	Moo	17:20:00	13	Mar	29:13:20	22	Rah
4:46:40	5	Mar	18:06:40	14	Rah			
5:33:20	6	Rah	20:06:40	15	Jup			
7:33:20	7	Jup	21:53:20	16	Sat			
9:20:00	8	Sat	24:00:00	17	Mer			
11:26:40	9	Mer	25:53:00	18	Ket			
Taurus-0-60								
Krittika			Rohini			Mrigasira		
0-10:00			10-23:20:00			23:20:00-30		
Sun			Moo			Mar		
0:00:00	23	Rah	10:00:00	29	Moo	23:20:00	38	Mar
1:13:20	24	Jup	11:06:40	30	Mar	24:06:40	39	Rah
3:00:00	25	Sat	11:53:20	31	Rah	26:06:40	40	Jup
5:06:40	26	Mer	13:53:20	32	Jup	27:53:20	41	Sat
7:00:00	27	Ket	15:40:00	33	Sat			
7:46:40	28	Ven	17:46:00	34	Mer			
			19:40:00	35	Ket			
			20:26:40	36	Ven			
			22:40:00	37	Sun			

Gemini 60-90								
Mrigasira			Aridra			Punarvasu		
0-6:40			6:40-20:00			20:00 -30:00		
Mar			Rah			Jup		
0:00:00	42	Mer	6:40:00	47	Rah	20:00:00	56	Jup
1:53:20	43	Ket	8:40:00	48	Jup	21:46:40	57	Sat
2:40:00	44	Ven	10:26:40	49	Sat	23:53:20	58	Mer
4:53:20	45	Sun	12:33:20	50	Mer	25:46:40	59	Ket
5:33:20	46	Moo	14:26:40	51	Ket	26:33:20	60	Ven
			15:13:20	52	Ven	28:46:40	61	Sun
			17:26:40	53	Sun	29:26:40	62	Moo
			18:06:40	54	Moo			
			19:13:20	55	Mar			
Cancer- 90-120								
Punarvasu			Pushyami			Aslesha		
0-3:20			3:20-16:40			16:40-30:00		
Jup			Sat			Mer		
0:00:00	63	Moo	3:20:00	66	Sat	16:40:00	75	Mer
0:33:20	64	Mar	5:26:40	67	Mer	18:33:20	76	Ket
1:20:00	65	Rah	7:20:00	68	Ket	19:20:00	77	Ven
			8:06:40	69	Ven	21:33:20	78	Sun
			10:20:00	70	Sun	22:13:20	79	Moo
			11:00:00	71	Moo	23:20	80	Mar
			12:05:40	72	Mar	24:06:40	81	Rah
			12:53:20	73	Rah	26:06:40	82	Jup
			14:53:20	74	Jup	27:53:20	83	Sat

Leo - 120-150								
Makha			Purva Phalguni			Uttaraphalguni		
0- 13:20			13:20 - 26:40			26:40- 30:00		
Ketu			Venus			Sun		
0:00:00	83	Ket	13:20:00	93	Ven	26:40:00	102	Sun
0:46:40	85	Ven	15:33:20	94	Sun	27:20:00	103	Moo
3:00:00	86	Sun	16:13:20	95	Moo	28:26:40	104	Mar
3:40:00	87	Moo	17:20:00	96	Mar	29:13:20	105	Rah
4:46:40	88	Mar	18:06:40	97	Rah			
5:33:20	89	Rah	20:06:40	98	Jup			
7:33:20	90	Jup	21:53:20	99	Sat			
9:20:00	91	Sat	24:00:00	100	Mer			
11:26:40	92	Mer	25:53:00	101	Ket			
Virgo-150-180								
Uttaraphalguni			Hasta			Chitta		
0-10:00			10-23:20:00			23:20:00-30		
Sun			Moo			Mar		
0:00:00	106	Rah	10:00:00	112	Moo	23:20:00	121	Mar
1:13:20	107	Jup	11:06:40	113	Mar	24:06:40	122	Rah
3:00:00	108	Sat	11:53:20	114	Rah	26:06:40	123	Jup
5:06:40	109	Mer	13:53:20	115	Jup	27:53:20	124	Sat
7:00:00	110	Ket	15:40:00	116	Sat			
7:46:40	111	Ven	17:46:00	117	Mer			
			19:40:00	118	Ket			
			20:26:40	119	Ven			
			22:40:00	120	Sun			

Libra-180-210								
Chitta			Swathi			Visakha		
0-6:40			6:40-20:00			20:00 -30:00		
Mar			Rah			Jup		
0:00:00	125	Mer	6:40:00	130	Rah	20:00:00	139	Jup
1:53:20	126	Ket	8:40:00	131	Jup	21:46:40	140	Sat
2:40:00	127	Ven	10:26:40	132	Sat	23:53:20	141	Mer
4:53:20	128	Sun	12:33:20	133	Mer	25:46:40	142	Ket
5:33:20	129	Moo	14:26:40	134	Ket	26:33:20	143	Ven
			15:13:20	135	Ven	28:46:40	144	Sun
			17:26:40	136	Sun	29:26:40	145	Moo
			18:06:40	137	Moo			
			19:13:20	138	Mar			
Scorpio 210- 240								
Visakha			Anurada			Jyeshta		
0-3:20			3:20-16:40			16:40-30:00		
Jup			Sat			Mer		
0:00:00	146	Moo	3:20:00	149	Sat	16:40:00	158	Mer
0:33:20	147	Mar	5:26:40	150	Mer	18:33:20	159	Ket
1:20:00	148	Rah	7:20:00	151	Ket	19:20:00	160	Ven
			8:06:40	152	Ven	21:33:20	161	Sun
			10:20:00	153	Sun	22:13:20	162	Moo
			11:00:00	154	Moo	23:20	163	Mar
			12:05:40	155	Mar	24:06:40	164	Rah
			12:53:20	156	Rah	26:06:40	165	Jup
			14:53:20	157	Jup	27:53:20	166	Sat

Sagittarius - 240-270								
Moola			Poorvashadha			Uttarashadha		
0- 13:20			13:20 - 26:40			26:40- 30:00		
Ketu			Venus			Sun		
0:00:00	167	Ket	13:20:00	176	Ven	26:40:00	185	Sun
0:46:40	168	Ven	15:33:20	177	Sun	27:20:00	186	Moo
3:00:00	169	Sun	16:13:20	178	Moo	28:26:40	187	Mar
3:40:00	170	Moo	17:20:00	179	Mar	29:13:20	188	Rah
4:46:40	171	Mar	18:06:40	180	Rah			
5:33:20	172	Rah	20:06:40	181	Jup			
7:33:20	173	Jup	21:53:20	182	Sat			
9:20:00	174	Sat	24:00:00	183	Mer			
11:26:40	175	Mer	25:53:00	184	Ket			
Capricorn-270-300								
Uttarashadha			Shravana			Dhanishta		
0-10:00			10-23:20:00			23:20:00-30		
Sun			Moo			Mar		
0:00:00	189	Rah	10:00:00	195	Moo	23:20:00	204	Mar
1:13:20	190	Jup	11:06:40	196	Mar	24:06:40	205	Rah
3:00:00	191	Sat	11:53:20	197	Rah	26:06:40	206	Jup
5:06:40	192	Mer	13:53:20	198	Jup	27:53:20	207	Sat
7:00:00	193	Ket	15:40:00	199	Sat			
7:46:40	194	Ven	17:46:00	200	Mer			
			19:40:00	201	Ket			
			20:26:40	202	Ven			
			22:40:00	203	Sun			

Aquarius -300-330									
Dhanishta			Shatabhisha			Purva Bhadra			
0-6:40			6:40-20:00			20:00 -30:00			
Mar			Rah			Jup			
0:00:00	208	Mer	6:40:00	213	Rah	20:00:00	222	Jup	
1:53:20	209	Ket	8:40:00	214	Jup	21:46:40	223	Sat	
2:40:00	210	Ven	10:26:40	215	Sat	23:53:20	224	Mer	
4:53:20	211	Sun	12:33:20	216	Mer	25:46:40	225	Ket	
5:33:20	212	Moo	14:26:40	217	Ket	26:33:20	226	Ven	
			15:13:20	218	Ven	28:46:40	227	Sun	
			17:26:40	219	Sun	29:26:40	228	Moo	
			18:06:40	220	Moo				
			19:13:20	221	Mar				
Pisces-330-360									
Purva Bhadra			Uttara Bhadra			Revathi			
0-3:20			3:20-16:40			16:40-30:00			
Jup			Sat			Mer			
0:00:00	229	Moo	3:20:00	232	Sat	16:40:00	241	Mer	
0:33:20	230	Mar	5:26:40	233	Mer	18:33:20	242	Ket	
1:20:00	231	Rah	7:20:00	234	Ket	19:20:00	243	Ven	
			8:06:40	234	Ven	21:33:20	244	Sun	
			10:20:00	236	Sun	22:13:20	245	Moo	
			11:00:00	236	Moo	23:20	246	Mar	
			12:05:40	238	Mar	24:06:40	247	Rah	
			12:53:20	239	Rah	26:06:40	248	Jup	
			14:53:20	240	Jup	27:53:20	249	Sat	

It is evident that all the cusp of 12 houses must fall within the star and 249 sub ranges. Similarly the dynamic planetary position should also fall in any of the star and sub ranges.

The house system is based on Placidus and therefore you get each house with specific degree minutes and seconds. Since the zodiac is divided into three zones of stars ruled by nine planets every house must fall in the star represented by a planet. The division is sub divided again by nine planets falling in unequal division forming 249 sub areas. Therefore, a house must again fall in a particular sub. The house is a space division reckoned from the birth epoch. This epoch should also have the records of dynamic celestial bodies that are nine planets. Striking the momentum at that particular time of event, these dynamic planets should also fall in a star and sub in the static area of zones. Thus all the twelve static houses and nine dynamic planets should occupy a star and a sub. The star is a signification factor, the planet is a signifying agent and equally the sub also a static zonal point equated with dynamic planet and through its star establishes the relationship with the significations of either a planet or a house. Every star area of the zodiac is a signifying zones and sub area is static area equated with a dynamic planet.










This is the core concept hidden in KP system. This can be clearly understood by an illustration.

Aquarius -300-330									
Dhanishta			Shatabhisha			Purva Bhadra			
0-6:40			6:40-20:00			20:00 -30:00			
Mar			Rah			Jup			
0:00:00	208	Mer	6:40:00	213	Rah	20:00:00	222	Jup	
1:53:20	209	Ket	8:40:00	214	Jup	21:46:40	223	Sat	
2:40:00	210	Ven	10:26:40	215	Sat	23:53:20	224	Mer	
4:53:20	211	Sun	12:33:20	216	Mer	25:46:40	225	Ket	
5:33:20	212	Moo	14:26:40	217	Ket	26:33:20	226	Ven	
			15:13:20	218	Ven	28:46:40	227	Sun	
			17:26:40	219	Sun	29:26:40	228	Moo	
			18:06:40	220	Moo				
			19:13:20	221	Mar				
Pisces-330-360									
Purva Bhadra			Uttara Bhadra			Revathi			
0-3:20			3:20-16:40			16:40-30:00			
Jup			Sat			Mer			
0:00:00	229	Moo	3:20:00	232	Sat	16:40:00	241	Mer	
0:33:20	230	Mar	5:26:40	233	Mer	18:33:20	242	Ket	
1:20:00	231	Rah	7:20:00	234	Ket	19:20:00	243	Ven	
			8:06:40	234	Ven	21:33:20	244	Sun	
			10:20:00	236	Sun	22:13:20	245	Moo	
			11:00:00	236	Moo	23:20	246	Mar	
			12:05:40	238	Mar	24:06:40	247	Rah	
			12:53:20	239	Rah	26:06:40	248	Jup	
			14:53:20	240	Jup	27:53:20	249	Sat	

It is evident that all the cusp of 12 houses must fall within the star and 249 sub ranges. Similarly the dynamic planetary position should also fall in any of the star and sub ranges.

The house system is based on Placidus and therefore you get each house with specific degree minutes and seconds. Since the zodiac is divided into three zones of stars ruled by nine planets every house must fall in the star represented by a planet. The division is sub divided again by nine planets falling in unequal division forming 249 sub areas. Therefore, a house must again fall in a particular sub. The house is a space division reckoned from the birth epoch. This epoch should also have the records of dynamic celestial bodies that are nine planets. Striking the momentum at that particular time of event, these dynamic planets should also fall in a star and sub in the static area of zones. Thus all the twelve static houses and nine dynamic planets should occupy a star and a sub. The star is a signification factor, the planet is a signifying agent and equally the sub also a static zonal point equated with dynamic planet and through its star establishes the relationship with the significations of either a planet or a house. Every star area of the zodiac is a signifying zones and sub area is static area equated with a dynamic planet.

This is the core concept hidden in KP system. This can be clearly understood by an illustration.

STAR LEVEL	SUB LORD LEVEL	
 TAURUS 	Krittika  30	40
	Rohini 	40
Krittika  30	40	53.2
Rohini  40	Up to Moo-41:06:40-Sub Mar-41:53:20 Sub Rah-43:53:20 Sub	
Mrigisira  53.2	ASC  44 Jup-45:40:00-SUB	Lord of 8, 11
	Sat-47:46:00-Sub Mer-49:40:00-Sub Ket-50:26:40-Sub Ven-52:41:00-Sub Sun-53:20:00-Sub	
	Mrigisira  53.2	60

In the left hand side the star zones are indicated Krittika relating to Sun, Rohini for Moon, and Mrigasira for Mars. For Taurus Ascendant the Ascendant fall in Rohini star that is Moon who is the 3rd lord and in this example case we are concerned with the lord ship of Moon (and we have to take dynamic position of Moon in the practical chart and take that house also into account). The Ascendant is linked to 3rd house through its star level. Now the ascendant being in 44:00:00 falls in a static sub division of Jupiter who is a lord of 8, 11. If there is no star in the star of Jupiter then Jupiter links houses 8, 11 directly. If there is a planet in the star of Jupiter then we have to see the star position of Jupiter and find out the lordship and position of this star lord as signifying houses of Jupiter and consider its linking

factor to ascendant. At the star level signification it is the linking of 3rd house to first house giving a clue about longevity factor and in this example case Jupiter as sub lord (considering not having any planet in its star) linking 8th house adds up strength to the signifying longevity. The ascendant is strong as far as longevity matters are concerned as there is harmony between the signification of sub and the star to that of matter signified by ascendant. However Professor KSK hints at the star level activation for each of the ascendant in a nutshell as given below.

The set of nine stars spreading over three zones are considered for prediction in each of ascendant.

For ascendants Aswini, Makha, Moola represented by Ketu and Ardra, Swati and Satabisa of Rahu have not explained as they do not own any houses and they are to be judged based on their position in the individual horoscopes.

For Aries Ascendant Bharani, Pubba, P.Ashada is represented by Venus and Venus is the lord of 2 and 7 for Aries, 1 and 6 for Taurus, 5 and 12 for Gemini, 4 and 11 for Cancer, 3 and 10 for Leo and 2 and 9 for Virgo, 1 and 8 for Libra, 7 and 12 for Scorpio, 6 and 11 for Sagittarius, 5 and 10 for Capricorn, 4 and 9 for Aquarius and 3 and 8 for Pisces ascendant (drifting of cusps may alter houses). Venus may also by his position occupy certain house. Therefore, during the Dasha and transit periods of a planet posited in these three stars or the sub of Venus will activate the houses governed by Venus respectively for 12 Ascendant.

Krittika, Uttara and U.Ashada are the stars of Sun who holds the 5th lordship to Aries, 4th to Taurus, 3rd Gemini, 2nd to Cancer, 1st to Leo, 12th to Virgo, 11th to Libra, 10th to Scorpio, 9th to Sagittarius, 8th to Capricorn, 7th to Aquarius, 6th to Pisces. Sun may also represent a house by his occupation to any of the ascendant. During the period of a planet posited in any of the three stars of Sun, houses represented by Sun will be activated.

Rohini, Hasta and Shravana are the stars of Moon who will be 4th lord for Aries, 3rd lord to Taurus, 2nd Lord to Gemini, 1st to

Cancer, 12th to Leo, 11th to Virgo, 10th Libra, 9th to Scorpio, 8th to Sagittarius, 7th to Capricorn, 6th to Aquarius, 5th to Pisces and he may occupy any one of the houses in the respective ascendants. A planet during its period of Dasha and transit being in the star of Moon will activate the houses governed by it.

Mrigasira, Chitta and Dhanishta are the stars of Mars donning the lordship of 1st and 8th to Aries, 7th and 12th to Taurus, 6th and 11th to Gemini, 5th and 10th to Cancer, 4th and 9th to Leo, 3rd and 8th to Virgo, 2nd and 7th to Libra, 1st and 6th to Scorpio, 5th and 12th to Sagittarius, 4th and 11th to Capricorn, 3rd and 10th to Aquarius, 2nd and 9th lordship to Pisces Ascendants. He may also occupy any one of the houses in the respective ascendants. Planets in the three stars of Mars, during their Dasha and transit activate the houses governed by Mars.

Punarvasu, Visakha, P.Bhadra are the stars of Jupiter who owns 9th and 12th lordship to Aries Ascendant, 8th and 11th lordship to Taurus, 7th and 10th to Gemini, 6th and 9th to Cancer, 5th and 8th to Leo, 4th and 7th to Virgo, 3rd and 6th lordship to Libra, 2nd and 5th lordship to Scorpio, 1st and 4th lordship to Sagittarius, 3rd and 12th lordship to Capricorn, 2nd and 11th to Aquarius, 1st and 10th lordship to Pisces Ascendant and he may occupy any one of these houses in the respective ascendant. Any planet posited in the three stars of Jupiter will activate the houses governed by Jupiter during the Dasha and transit period of the planet posited in the Jupiter star.

Pusyami, Anurada, U.Bhadra are the stars of Saturn. Saturn is the lord of 10th and 11th to Aries Ascendant, 9th and 10th Lord to Taurus Ascendant, 8th and 9th Lord to Gemini, 7th and 8th Lord to Cancer, 6th and 7th Lord to Leo, 5th and 6th lord to Virgo, 4th and 5th lord to Libra, 3rd and 4th lord to Scorpio, 2nd and 3rd lord to Sagittarius, 1st and 2nd lord to Capricorn, 1st and 12th lord to Aquarius and 11th and 12th lord to Pisces Ascendant and he may occupy any one of the houses in the respective ascendants. A planet in the three stars of Saturn, during its Dasha and transit periods will activate the above houses of Saturn.

Aslesha, Jyeshtha, Revathi are ruled by Mercury who is the lord of 3rd and 6th to Aries Ascendant, 2nd and 5th lord to Taurus Ascendant, 1st and 4th lord to Gemini Ascendant, 3rd and 12th Lord to Cancer, 2nd and 11th Lord to Leo, 1st and 10th Lord to Virgo, 9th and 12th lord to Libra, 8th and 11th to Scorpio, 7th and 10th to Sagittarius, 6th and 9th to Capricorn, 5th and 8th to Aquarius, 4th and 7th lord to Pisces and Mercury may occupy any one of the houses in the 12 ascendants. The houses represented by Mercury will be activated by the planets posited in any of the three stars of Mercury during their period of Dasha and Transit.

This is the principle which is embedded in the rules of KP in arriving at the significators for a given horoscope.

However in dealing with the 249 subs, we can see the total shift in the application by Professor KSK. In his reader III he elaborately covers the delineations mostly based on the Karakatwa of planets. This is the highlight of his concept intended to introduce the Naadi reading principles. This can be verified from a few subs explained below: Karakatwa of planets are essential part of Naadi exposition which is dealt in the section of Brighu Nandi Naadi may kindly be compared while reading the below explanations.

Aries Ascendant:

Sub No: 1 Sign Lord Mars, Star Lord Ketu, and Sub Lord Ketu.

1st house is head, Mars is injury and Ketu is block and wound. Therefore, injury scar in the head and congestion in the brain which may result in epilepsy, coma are signified. Mars is an enmity factor and Ketu is gripping the enmity. Native may be worried about enemies. Ketu and Mars together are aborting in nature therefore abortions are attributed to this combination. Mars also indicates Machinery and Military and Ketu being robustness and therefore these significations.

Sub No: 2 Sign Lord Mars, Star Lord Ketu, and Sub Lord Venus

1st house head, Karaka for 1st house Sun who also represents eyes, fever and headaches, Venus is enemy to Sun; therefore eye trouble fever and trance are indicated. Mars is tensions, Ketu is bondage Venus is a female hence tensions due to female is indicates. Venus indicate Venereal parts and Mars and Ketu both pitta planets diseases relating to this is indicated. Mars is machinery, Ketu is tail, Venus luxury and hence Railways and industry are indicated. Mars is butcher and therefore Slaughter house is mentioned. Venus represents pleasures and along with Ketu it represents Horse and Mars being a body it represents Jockey.

Sub No: 3 Sign Lord Mars, Star Lord Ketu and Sub Lord Sun.

Ketu represents drawing and paintings, Sun is bringing it to light and Mars represents head, Sun and Ketu represents medicine, Mars and Ketu represents animal, Mars represents Criminals, Ketu represents Legal, Sun is copper, Sun is barren planet. Sun is eyes and 1st house is head. Therefore, Paintings, cerebral anemia, Sore eyes headaches, veterinary surgeon, Criminal, Court and Jail, copper and barren significations are indicated.

Sub No: 4 Sign Lord Mars, Star Lord Ketu and sub Lord Moon

1st house is head and brain, Mars and Ketu wound and injury, Ketu is disputing planet, Mars and Moon represents family members. Moon is mind Mars Ketu is irritable factors. Moon is water and Mars is fire, Ketu is tail, Ketu is disturbing factors. Mars is property Moon is irrigation. Ketu is obstructive planet. Therefore, congestion in the

brain, boils, dispute in the family, hysteria, neuralgia, steam boiler, Railways and cerebral hemorrhage, insomnia and landed property/cultivation problems are indicated.

Sub No: 5 Sign Lord Mars, Star Lord Ketu and Sub Lord Mars

With Mars predominantly as sign lord and sub lord having Ketu as Star lord it indicates injuries/ scars /hemorrhage due to accidents disputes and violence and Mars indicate unformed activities and industry. Mars is an egoistic planet hence individuality is indicated and being an authoritative planet the top position in the work filed is indicated. It is also a tension planet and Ketu is a blocking planet it may cause seizures.

Sub no: 6 Sign lord Mars, Star Lord Ketu, sub Lord Rahu:

Rahu is a planet of antisocial/illusionary/hyperactive and disease giving planet. Mars is basically an egoistic and violent planet, Ketu adds to fire and pitta nature. Irritability, quarrelsome diseased and disputable significations are found here. Rahu being illusionary also attributed with black magic together with Ketu and Mars it denotes black magic. Ketu is a litigation planet and Mars the landed property hence litigation in this aspect is denoted. Rahu is criminal, Mars is police. Mars and Rahu indicate dog and dog bite. These significations are all included in this combination. Mars is brother Ketu is adamant and Rahu is antisocial, one of the brothers of the native may have these characters. The native himself may be accident prone and may lose a limb

Sub no: 7 Sign lord Mars, Star Lord Ketu, sub Lord Jupiter:

Mars is brave, Ketu is congestion 1st house is head; Jupiter is Kapha, Jupiter Bank, Mars factory and

authorities. Jupiter is religious and endowment. Mars is violent and Ketu is adamant Jupiter is legal. These factors are included in the significations of Brave, Congestion in the brains, malaria, meningitis, manager of factory, bank agent, religious endowment, executive officer, Criminal-Session Judge.

- Sub no: 8 Sign lord Mars, Star Lord Ketu sub Lord Saturn:
Saturn and Mars are enemies and 1st house is head, Mars and Ketu wound and scar and poxes. Saturn is sleep. Saturn is low work, and steel, Mars is machinery and mining. Saturn is a barren planet. These factors are included in the significations: Scar in the head, Small pox, boils, injury, Cerebral operation, coma, Insomnia, Filarial fever, Severe headache, Section Officer, Maistry, Iron, Steel Factory, Mine or land owner-Barren, abortion, false pains, irregular monthly periodicity.
- Sub No: 9 Sign lord Mars, Star lord Ketu and Sub lord Mercury:
Mercury is nerves/writing/typing, with Ketu broking, Mars is mechanical/quarrel, Land and building, Mars is violence Ketu is also legal, Mercury is also a barren and with Ketu it creates childlessness. Therefore the significations are evident: Epilepsy, Violence, Spasm, paralytic Stroke, quarrelsome, Petition writer, Typist, Mechanical Engineer, Land, Building Broker-Barren, no child.
- Sub No: 10 Sign lord Mars, Star Lord Venus and Sub Lord Venus:
Venus /female, and represents arts and pleasures while Mars is energy, 1st house is head which

includes pleasures relating to head and brain. Therefore the significations represent: Amorous, always fond of pleasure, chain smoker, and injury above the eye, sportsman, and deals in musical instrument, exhibition, and maternity.

- Sub No: 11 Sign lord Mars, star lord Venus and sub lord Sun:
Sun is a successful planet representing eyes, opposing the pleasurable planet Venus. Sun also represents medicine and he is representative factor for visibility. Sun is a status symbol. Therefore activities will reach to successful end. Magnanimous in nature and may get injury or catarrh to eyes. He may dispel undue habits. Gets involved in visual publicity advertisement and may take up veterinary or surgical profession. Mars being a technical and machinery planet he may involve in industry in a post where the truth is to be prevailed like that of judge. He may shine in the criminal proceedings. However the inclusion of Railways may be due to involvement of Mars.
- Sub No: 12 Sign lord Mars, star Venus and sub lord Moon:
Moon represents beverages, Venus is pleasure and Mars is sore. Drinks like coffee tea even alcoholics are represented due to involvement of Mars and Venus. Moon being capricious in nature involved with a pleasurable planet may tell upon the character of the person. Moon also represent food and transportation especially water related transport. Therefore, Food and linked materials like fertilizers, Agriculture and shipyard indicated in the significations. Moon and Venus represent sexual related diseases. Venus is also fashion and Moon arts therefore dress materials of attraction are also indicated.

Sub No: 13 Sign lord Mars, Star Lord Venus and sub Lord Mars

Mars represents buildings, sports and Venus pleasure and therefore, cinema halls, studio and marriage halls are indicated. Mars is a surgeon and Venus is Venereal matters and by profession he may become Venereal expert. Venus is beauty and Mars is scissors therefore barber is represented by this combination. In some of the texts Venus is attributed with metal silver and therefore silver vessels are denoted here. Mars with its double effect shows extra energy and therefore native may be active and healthy and fond of pleasure.

Sub No: 14 Sign lord Mars, Star Lord Venus and Sub lord Rahu

Rahu and Venus indicate Vehicle and Mars industry. Rahu and Mars indicate slaughter house. Venus and Rahu indicate extraordinary desires. Mars is wound Rahu aggravation. These factors are represented in the significations for this sub: Aspiring, lowborn person, Leucoderma, Leprosy, Automobile Industry, Slaughter house.

Taurus ascendant:

Sub No: 23 Sign Lord Venus, Star lord Sun and Sub lord Rahu

Venus is money Rahu is speculations. Rahu is materialistic, Sun is eye Mars is red. Rahu is photography, Sun is woolen. Rahu and Mars leprosy and Sun is clinic. These significations have figured in this sub: Speculative tendency, selfish, —eye-soar, Reddish eye, Photographer, wool dealer, works in leper clinics.

Sub No: 24 Sign Lord Venus, Star Lord Sun and Sub Lord Jupiter:

Sun is societal, Jupiter is generous, Venus is cheerful, Throat is Venus Sun is enemy factor, Venus jewels Sun is Royal and Dignity, Venus is arts and decoration. Sun is authority Venus is Money Jupiter is collector. Hence the significations: Social generous, cheerful, Swelling above neck, victory over enemies, costly jewels and dress, music, artist, decoration, tax collector.

Sagittarius Ascendant:

Sub No: 167: Sign lord Jupiter, star lord Ketu and Sub lord Ketu:

Jupiter is karaka for children, Ketu for abortions and the sign Sagittarius is dual in nature and therefore KSK attributes double abortion or still born baby. Ketu represents hair and both as star and sub lord indicating this signification, the person's hair factors are fortified being the ascendant. Ketu also indicates obstructive nature and Jupiter being kapha in nature, obstruction in Kapha which is generalized as Asthma and the effect is focused on lungs. Jupiter is an advisor and Ketu a healing planet therefore medical signification is indicated. Ketu is metaphysical in nature and Jupiter represents nobility hence God fearing nature is attributed. Sagittarius is a sign of action orientation with fiery element, therefore boldness and karma is attributed to this section terming as Karma yoga. Jupiter is money and Ketu is blocking and also spiritual in nature hence the expenses are attributed to social welfares. Jupiter is a preacher and bestower of help to others and

being associated with Ketu a de-linking factor with material world the carelessness is attributed at family front. This also allow the partner to be free as there is less attention from the native.

Sub No: 168: Sign lord Jupiter, Star lord Ketu and Sub lord Venus:

Venus as sub lord who is by his nature promotes pleasures and beauty; structurally the native will be well proportioned with added beauty. To be pleasurable one must be enthusiastic and energetic. Ketu spiritual oriented and Jupiter being noble in nature the person will be sincere and honest. Jupiter is glucose and Venus is insulin. In between them there is a de-linking planet Ketu blocking the harmonious reactions between glucose and insulin which causes diabetes. Venus being luxury and Jupiter being Money and Ketu being spiritual his earnings will be by fair means. Ketu is a bonding factor between the native as Jupiter representing Lagna and Venus is the significator of wife. Therefore, the native will have equal bondage with society as well with wife.

Sub No: 169: Sign lord Jupiter, Star lord Ketu and sub lord Sun:

Sun being a sub lord indicator of Dhanvantari a health bestower and along with another medicinal planet Ketu with a guiding Jupiter is an assurance for good health. Sun is for recognition and with Jupiter it expands the desires to be ambitious in nature. Being Atma karaka with noble factor of Jupiter exhibits honesty. Vitality of Sun is also considered. Being two medicinal planets

promoting health will give quick recovery from sickness. Sun represents an institution and Ketu is blocking and Jupiter being treasury it indicates banking and money related activities. Sun being a fair planet with Jupiter having a bonding planet Ketu in between, the native maintains fair relationships.

Sub No: 170 Sign lord Jupiter, Star lord Ketu and Sub lord Moon:

Moon is mind and Ketu is blocking results in timid mentality. Moon is a watery planet Jupiter is Kapha and Ketu is accumulative and therefore native develops plump body structure. Moon also represents charming hence charming appearance. Moon is capricious in nature and hence native may exhibit fickle mindedness. Moon is for changing attitude and may not have stability in decision making. Moon also represents travel hence native may take up long journeys. Moon is for changing hence often native may change his residence. Due to fickle mindedness the native may resort to immoral acts. Moon also represent female in nature and therefore native may not maintain trusted relationships. Ketu also for overseas and therefore may get interested in exporting transactions. Jupiter involvement with changing nature of Moon may also indicate money transacting activities. Moon is blood and Ketu is Vrana (pollution), this may cause Tuberculosis.

Selected a few from the work of genius narration as per Naadi is given above to establish the fact that Naadi reading by Karakatwa is the main key in these 249 sub indications.

Professor has done a laborious work in drafting these significations wherein utmost importance is given to Karakatwa of planets at star, sub, and sign lord including sign significations. Professor has simply used them basing these 249 subs exclusively treating them as Lagna which will include, Character, health and professional matters which are part and parcel of first house matters. (Note livelihood is the signification of first house according to classical texts). Professor's work being suggestive in nature he kept the option open for application of this great principle to other houses falling in the star and sub area by which every house will give elaborate details of the matter. Apart from this if the relationship of houses signified by the star level and sub level as earlier discussed clubbed, the matter would be clearer in Bhava Phala prediction. This concept of extensive use of Karakatwa at predictive level through 249 subs relating to house matter is rarely found in the recent applications by the KP fraternity.

It would be voluminous yet worthwhile if these 249 subs are elaborated by using Karakatwa, house matters of Sign, Star and Sub for each ascendant for 12 houses. The scribe however appends tables for 12 houses giving the house matter and significations of 9 planets to enable the reader to interlink house matter with that of planetary signification. It can further be fine-tuned with attaching lordship to planets and sign qualities for meaningful predictive matters for all the twelve houses of 12 Ascendants.

Combine the Planets as Sign Lord, Star Lord and Sub Lord in Relation to Houses									
If linked to	☉ SUN	♃ MOO	♈ MAR	♉ MER	♊ JUP	♋ VEN	♌ SAT	♍ RAH	♎ KET
1st House	Honour	Flow	Dare	Intelligent	Money	Marriage	Profession	Sudden	Mystic
Activity	Authority	Mind	Debt	Education	Progeny	Spouse	Steady	Foreign	Spiritual
All ambitions	Father	Fickle	Action	Friend	Law	Joy	Limit	De-link	Block
Beginning	Politics	Fraud	Sibling	Trade	Wisdom	Attract	Discipline	Illusion	Detached
Character	De-link	Emotion	Haste	Speech	Expand	Wealth	Delay	Arrest	Dejection
Fame	Express	Mother	Enemy	Convey	Justice	Arts	De-link	Fear	Break
Health	Name	Water	Violence	Analyse	Protection	Comforts	Land	Deceptive	Liberate
Longevity	Fame	Respond	Accidents	Liberal	Religion	Pleasures	Lazy	Provocative	Bondage
Vigour	Health	Travel	Surgery	Communi-	Optimism	Fortune	Setbacks	Shadow	Alloy
Dignity	Gold	React	Iron	-cations	Tin	Unite	Blame	Gas	
Head, Heart		Un-steady		Mercury		Copper	Lead		
Personality		Silver							
Self									
3rd to El. Brother	Fire-Bile	Cold Blood	Fire-Bile	Air-Gas	Ether-Gas	Water	Air	Air-Fire	Fire-Bile
5th to Father	Pitta	Left Eye	Blood	Hands	Fat	Meha	Gas	Gas	Blocks
7th to Spouse	Bones	Lungs	cells	Neck	Brain	Cold	Digestive	Dilution	Nails
9th to Children	Right Eye	Urinary	Marrow	Forehead	Thigh	Semen	Buttock	Intestine	Hair
10th to Mother	Heart	Bladder	Eyebrow	Shoulders	Feet	Face	Knees	Ear	Anus
11th to Siblings	Skeleton	Circulatory system	Heart	Tongue	Nose	Uterus	Foreleg	Head	Private
			Teeth	Skin	Liver	Ovaries	Chin	Mouth	part
			Muscles		Glands	Cheek	Nerve	Lips	Valves
						Fluids	Secretions	Tubes	Growths

Combine the Planets as Sign Lord, Star Lord and Sub Lord in Relation to Houses										
If linked to	☉ SUN	♃ MOO	♈ MAR	♄ MER	♃ JUP	♀ VEN	♁ SAT	♅ RAH	♁ KET	
2nd House	Honour	Flow	Dare	Intelligent	Money	Marriage	Profession	Sudden	Mystic	
Death	Authority	Mind	Debt	Education	Progeny	Spouse	Steady	Foreign	Spiritual	
Documents	Father	Fickle	Action	Friend	Law	Joy	Limit	De-link	Block	
Earning	Politics	Fraud	Sibling	Trade	Wisdom	Attract	Discipline	Illusion	Detached	
Express	De-link	Emotion	Haste	Speech	Expand	Wealth	Delay	Arrest	Dejection	
Speech	Express	Mother	Enemy	Convey	Justice	Arts	De-link	Fear	Break	
Food	Name	Water	Violence	Analyse	Protection	Comforts	Land	Deceptive	Liberate	
Observe	Fame	Respond	Accidents	Liberal	Religion	Pleasures	Lazy	Provocative	Bondage	
Wealth	Health	Travel	Surgery	Communi-	Optimism	Fortune	Setbacks	Shadow	Alloy	
Banking Activity	Gold	React	Iron	-cations	Tin	Unite	Blame	Gas		
Face, Eyes		Un-steady		Mercury		Copper	Lead			
Family		Silver								
EI. Bro to Mother										
4th to EI. Brother	Fire-Bile	Cold Blood	Fire-Bile	Air-Gas	Ether-Gas	Water	Air	Air-Fire	Fire-Bile	
6th to Father	Pitta	Left Eye	Blood	Hands	Fat	Meha	Gas	Gas	Blocks	
8th to Spouse	Bones	Lungs	cells	Neck	Brain	Cold	Digestive	Dilution	Nails	
10th to Children	Right Eye	Urinary	Marrow	Forehead	Thigh	Semen	Buttock	Intestine	Hair	
11th to Mother	Heart	Bladder	Eyebrow	Shoulders	Feet	Face	Knees	Ear	Anus	
12th to Siblings	Skeleton	Circulatory system	Heart	Tongue	Nose	Uterus	Foreleg	Head	Private	
			Teeth	Skin	Liver	Ovaries	Chin	Mouth	part	
			Muscles		Glands	Cheek	Nerve	Lips	Valves	
						Fluids	Secretions	Tubes	Growths	

Combine the Planets as Sign Lord, Star Lord and Sub Lord in Relation to Houses									
If linked to	☉ SUN	♃ MOO	♂ MAR	♃ MER	♃ JUP	♀ VEN	♃ SAT	♃ RAH	♃ KET
3rd House	Honour	Flow	Dare	Intelligent	Money	Marriage	Profession	Sudden	Mystic
Communication	Authority	Mind	Debt	Education	Progeny	Spouse	Steady	Foreign	Spiritual
Courage-Ability	Father	Fickle	Action	Friend	Law	Joy	Limit	De-link	Block
House change	Politics	Fraud	Sibling	Trade	Wisdom	Attract	Discipline	Illusion	Detached
Longevity	De-link	Emotion	Haste	Speech	Expand	Wealth	Delay	Arrest	Dejection
Sale of Property	Express	Mother	Enemy	Convey	Justice	Arts	De-link	Fear	Break
Self agreement	Name	Water	Violence	Analyse	Protection	Comforts	Land	Deceptive	Liberate
Short-Travel	Fame	Respond	Accidents	Liberal	Religion	Pleasures	Lazy	Provocative	Bondage
Writing/Publish	Health	Travel	Surgery	Communi-	Optimism	Fortune	Setbacks	Shadow	Alloy
Interviews	Gold	React	Iron	-cations	Tin	Unite	Blame	Gas	
Neck-Shoulder		Un-steady		Mercury		Copper	Lead		
Younger Sibling		Silver							
Father in Law									
5th to El. Brother	Fire-Bile	Cold Blood	Fire-Bile	Air-Gas	Ether-Gas	Water	Air	Air-Fire	Fire-Bile
7th to Father	Pitta	Left Eye	Blood	Hands	Fat	Meha	Gas	Gas	Blocks
9th to Spouse	Bones	Lungs	cells	Neck	Brain	Cold	Digestive	Dilution	Nails
11th to Children	Right Eye	Urinary	Marrow	Forehead	Thigh	Semen	Buttock	Intestine	Hair
12th to Mother	Heart	Bladder	Eyebrow	Shoulders	Feet	Face	Knees	Ear	Anus
1st to Siblings	Skeleton	Circulatory system	Heart	Tongue	Nose	Uterus	Foreleg	Head	Private part
			Teeth	Skin	Liver	Ovaries	Chin	Mouth	Valves
			Muscles		Glands	Cheek	Nerve	Lips	Growths
						Fluids	Secretions	Tubes	

Combine the Planets as Sign Lord, Star Lord and Sub Lord in Relation to Houses									
If linked to	☉ SUN	♃ MOO	♈ MAR	♄ MER	♃ JUP	♁ VEN	♄ SAT	♈ RAH	♁ KET
4th House	Honour	Flow	Dare	Intelligent	Money	Marriage	Profession	Sudden	Mystic
Basic Education	Authority	Mind	Debt	Education	Progeny	Spouse	Steady	Foreign	Spiritual
Conveyance	Father	Fickle	Action	Friend	Law	Joy	Limit	De-link	Block
Happiness	Politics	Fraud	Sibling	Trade	Wisdom	Attract	Discipline	Illusion	Detached
Home Place	De-link	Emotion	Haste	Speech	Expand	Wealth	Delay	Arrest	Dejection
Lands	Express	Mother	Enemy	Convey	Justice	Arts	De-link	Fear	Break
Masses	Name	Water	Violence	Analyse	Protection	Comforts	Land	Deceptive	Liberate
Private Life	Fame	Respond	Accidents	Liberal	Religion	Pleasures	Lazy	Provocative	Bondage
Properties	Health	Travel	Surgery	Communi-	Optimism	Fortune	Setbacks	Shadow	Alloy
Peace	Gold	React	Iron	-cations	Tin	Unite	Blame	Gas	
Chest, Lungs		Un-steady		Mercury		Copper	Lead		
Mother		Silver							
Negating 5th									
6th to EI. Brother	Fire-Bile	Cold Blood	Fire-Bile	Air-Gas	Ether-Gas	Water	Air	Air-Fire	Fire-Bile
8th to Father	Pitta	Left Eye	Blood	Hands	Fat	Meha	Gas	Gas	Blocks
10th to Spouse	Bones	Lungs	cells	Neck	Brain	Cold	Digestive	Dilution	Nails
12th to Children	Right Eye	Urinary	Marrow	Forehead	Thigh	Semen	Buttock	Intestine	Hair
1st to Mother	Heart	Bladder	Eyebrow	Shoulders	Feet	Face	Knees	Ear	Anus
12th to Siblings	Skeleton	Circulatory system	Heart	Tongue	Nose	Uterus	Foreleg	Head	Private
			Teeth	Skin	Liver	Ovaries	Chin	Mouth	part
			Muscles		Glands	Cheek	Nerve	Lips	Valves
						Fluids	Secretions	Tubes	Growths

Combine the Planets as Sign Lord, Star Lord and Sub Lord in Relation to Houses										
If linked to	☉ SUN	♃ MOO	♂ MAR	♀ MER	♃ JUP	♀ VEN	♃ SAT	♃ RAH	♃ KET	
5th House	Honour	Flow	Dare	Intelligent	Money	Marriage	Profession	Sudden	Mystic	
Speculation	Authority	Mind	Debt	Education	Progeny	Spouse	Steady	Foreign	Spiritual	
Disease Cure	Father	Fickle	Action	Friend	Law	Joy	Limit	De-link	Block	
Divinity	Politics	Fraud	Sibling	Trade	Wisdom	Attract	Discipline	Illusion	Detached	
Love	De-link	Emotion	Haste	Speech	Expand	Wealth	Delay	Arrest	Dejection	
Oppose to Work	Express	Mother	Enemy	Convey	Justice	Arts	De-link	Fear	Break	
Pleasure Pursuit	Name	Water	Violence	Analyse	Protection	Comforts	Land	Deceptive	Liberate	
Politics	Fame	Respond	Accidents	Liberal	Religion	Pleasures	Lazy	Provocative	Bondage	
Snorts	Health	Travel	Surgery	Communi-	Optimism	Fortune	Setbacks	Shadow	Alloy	
Wisdom	Gold	React	Iron	-cations	Tin	Unite	Blame	Gas		
Heart U. Belly		Un-steady		Mercury		Copper	Lead			
Children		Silver								
Brother in Law										
7th to El. Brother	Fire-Bile	Cold Blood	Fire-Bile	Air-Gas	Ether-Gas	Water	Air	Air-Fire	Fire-Bile	
9th to Father	Pitta	Left Eye	Blood	Hands	Fat	Meha	Gas	Gas	Blocks	
11th to Spouse	Bones	Lungs	cells	Neck	Brain	Cold	Digestive	Dilution	Nails	
1st to Children	Right Eye	Urinary	Marrow	Forehead	Thigh	Semen	Buttock	Intestine	Hair	
2nd to Mother	Heart	Bladder	Eyebrow	Shoulders	Feet	Face	Knees	Ear	Anus	
3rd to Siblings	Skeleton	Circulatory system	Heart	Tongue	Nose	Uterus	Foreleg	Head	Private	
			Teeth	Skin	Liver	Ovaries	Chin	Mouth	part	
			Muscles		Glands	Cheek	Nerve	Lips	Valves	
						Fluids	Secretions	Tubes	Growths	

Combine the Planets as Sign Lord, Star Lord and Sub Lord in Relation to Houses										
If linked to	☉ SUN	☽ MOO	♂ MAR	♀ MER	♃ JUP	♀ VEN	♄ SAT	♅ RAH	♁ KET	
6th House	Honour	Flow	Dare	Intelligent	Money	Marriage	Profession	Sudden	Mystic	
Enemies	Authority	Mind	Debt	Education	Progeny	Spouse	Steady	Foreign	Spiritual	
Job & Service	Father	Fickle	Action	Friend	Law	Joy	Limit	De-link	Block	
Obstacles	Politics	Fraud	Sibling	Trade	Wisdom	Attract	Discipline	Illusion	Detached	
De-link -partner	De-link	Emotion	Haste	Speech	Expand	Wealth	Delay	Arrest	Dejection	
Debts-Loans	Express	Mother	Enemy	Convey	Justice	Arts	De-link	Fear	Break	
Diseases	Name	Water	Violence	Analyse	Protection	Comforts	Land	Deceptive	Liberate	
Litigations	Fame	Respond	Accidents	Liberal	Religion	Pleasures	Lazy	Provocative	Bondage	
Win over	Health	Travel	Surgery	Communi-	Optimism	Fortune	Setbacks	Shadow	Alloy	
Struggle-Fear	Gold	React	Iron	-cations	Tin	Unite	Blame	Gas		
Stomach		Un-steady		Mercury		Copper	Lead			
Maternal Uncles		Silver								
Marital Problems										
8th to El. Brother	Fire-Bile	Cold Blood	Fire-Bile	Air-Gas	Ether-Gas	Water	Air	Air-Fire	Fire-Bile	
10th to Father	Pitta	Left Eye	Blood	Hands	Fat	Meha	Gas	Gas	Blocks	
12th to Spouse	Bones	Lungs	cells	Neck	Brain	Cold	Digestive	Dilution	Nails	
2nd to Children	Right Eye	Urinary	Marrow	Forehead	Thigh	Semen	Buttock	Intestine	Hair	
3rd to Mother	Heart	Bladder	Eyebrow	Shoulders	Feet	Face	Knees	Ear	Anus	
4th to Siblings	Skeleton	Circulatory system	Heart	Tongue	Nose	Uterus	Foreleg	Head	Private	
			Teeth	Skin	Liver	Ovaries	Chin	Mouth	part	
			Muscles		Glands	Cheek	Nerve	Lips	Valves	
						Fluids	Secretions	Tubes	Growths	

Combine the Planets as Sign Lord, Star Lord and Sub Lord in Relation to Houses									
If linked to	☉ SUN	♃ MOO	♈ MAR	♁ MER	♃ JUP	♀ VEN	♄ SAT	♅ RAH	♁ KET
7th House	Honour	Flow	Dare	Intelligent	Money	Marriage	Profession	Sudden	Mystic
Death	Authority	Mind	Debt	Education	Progeny	Spouse	Steady	Foreign	Spiritual
Business	Father	Fickle	Action	Friend	Law	Joy	Limit	De-link	Block
Partners	Politics	Fraud	Sibling	Trade	Wisdom	Attract	Discipline	Illusion	Detached
Martial - Life	De-link	Emotion	Haste	Speech	Expand	Wealth	Delay	Arrest	Dejection
Opposite Person	Express	Mother	Enemy	Convey	Justice	Arts	De-link	Fear	Break
Foreign relation	Name	Water	Violence	Analyse	Protection	Comforts	Land	Deceptive	Liberate
Legal matters	Fame	Respond	Accidents	Liberal	Religion	Pleasures	Lazy	Provocative	Bondage
Journey Break	Health	Travel	Surgery	Communi-	Optimism	Fortune	Setbacks	Shadow	Alloy
Foreign contact	Gold	React	Iron	-cations	Tin	Unite	Blame	Gas	
Waist-L.Belly		Un-steady		Mercury		Copper	Lead		
Spouse		Silver							
El. Bro to Father									
9th to El. Brother	Fire-Bile	Cold Blood	Fire-Bile	Air-Gas	Ether-Gas	Water	Air	Air-Fire	Fire-Bile
11th to Father	Pitta	Left Eye	Blood	Hands	Fat	Meha	Gas	Gas	Blocks
1st to Spouse	Bones	Lungs	cells	Neck	Brain	Cold	Digestive	Dilution	Nails
3rd to Children	Right Eye	Urinary	Marrow	Forehead	Thigh	Semen	Buttock	Intestine	Hair
4th to Mother	Heart	Bladder	Eyebrow	Shoulders	Feet	Face	Knees	Ear	Anus
5th to Siblings	Skeleton	Circulatory system	Heart	Tongue	Nose	Uterus	Foreleg	Head	Private
			Teeth	Skin	Liver	Ovaries	Chin	Mouth	part
			Muscles		Glands	Cheek	Nerve	Lips	Valves
						Fluids	Secretions	Tubes	Growths

Combine the Planets as Sign Lord, Star Lord and Sub Lord in Relation to Houses									
If linked to	☉ SUN	♃ MOO	♂ MAR	♀ MER	♃ JUP	♀ VEN	♄ SAT	♅ RAH	♁ KET
8th House	Honour	Flow	Dare	Intelligent	Money	Marriage	Profession	Sudden	Mystic
Longevity	Authority	Mind	Debt	Education	Progeny	Spouse	Steady	Foreign	Spiritual
Unearned Wealth	Father	Fickle	Action	Friend	Law	Joy	Limit	De-link	Block
Legacy	Politics	Fraud	Sibling	Trade	Wisdom	Attract	Discipline	Illusion	Detached
Violent/Hidden	De-link	Emotion	Haste	Speech	Expand	Wealth	Delay	Arrest	Dejection
Difficulty-Scandal	Express	Mother	Enemy	Convey	Justice	Arts	De-link	Fear	Break
Defame-Blame	Name	Water	Violence	Analyse	Protection	Comforts	Land	Deceptive	Liberate
Quarrel-Accident	Fame	Respond	Accidents	Liberal	Religion	Pleasures	Lazy	Provocative	Bondage
Insurance-Will	Health	Travel	Surgery	Communi-	Optimism	Fortune	Setbacks	Shadow	Alloy
Sick Chronic	Gold	React	Iron	-cations	Tin	Unite	Blame	Gas	
Private Parts		Un-steady		Mercury		Copper	Lead		
Spouse Wealth		Silver							
Death of Partner									
10th to El. Bro.	Fire-Bile	Cold Blood	Fire-Bile	Air-Gas	Ether-Gas	Water	Air	Air-Fire	Fire-Bile
12th to Father	Pitta	Left Eye	Blood	Hands	Fat	Meha	Gas	Gas	Blocks
2nd to Spouse	Bones	Lungs	cells	Neck	Brain	Cold	Digestive	Dilution	Nails
4th to Children	Right Eye	Urinary	Marrow	Forehead	Thigh	Semen	Buttock	Intestine	Hair
5th to Mother	Heart	Bladder	Eyebrow	Shoulders	Feet	Face	Knees	Ear	Anus
6th to Siblings	Skeleton	Circulatory system	Heart Teeth Muscles	Tongue Skin	Nose Liver Glands	Uterus Ovaries Cheek Fluids	Foreleg Chin Nerve Secretions	Head Mouth Lips Tubes	Private part Valves Growths

Combine the Planets as Sign Lord, Star Lord and Sub Lord in Relation to Houses										
If linked to	☉ SUN	♃ MOO	♂ MAR	♀ MER	♃ JUP	♀ VEN	♃ SAT	♄ RAH	♁ KET	
9th House	Honour	Flow	Dare	Intelligent	Money	Marriage	Profession	Sudden	Mystic	
Past merits	Authority	Mind	Debt	Education	Progeny	Spouse	Steady	Foreign	Spiritual	
Higher Education	Father	Fickle	Action	Friend	Law	Joy	Limit	De-link	Block	
Foreign Travel	Politics	Fraud	Sibling	Trade	Wisdom	Attract	Discipline	Illusion	Detached	
Pilgrimage	De-link	Emotion	Haste	Speech	Expand	Wealth	Delay	Arrest	Dejection	
Legal matters	Express	Mother	Enemy	Convey	Justice	Arts	De-link	Fear	Break	
Spiritual	Name	Water	Violence	Analyse	Protection	Comforts	Land	Deceptive	Liberate	
Others Agreement	Fame	Respond	Accidents	Liberal	Religion	Pleasures	Lazy	Provocative	Bondage	
Occult-Intuition	Health	Travel	Surgery	Communi-	Optimism	Fortune	Setbacks	Shadow	Alloy	
2nd-relation/wife	Gold	React	Iron	-cations	Tin	Unite	Blame	Gas		
Thighs		Un-steady		Mercury		Copper	Lead			
Father		Silver								
Bro/Sis in laws										
11th to El. Bro.	Fire-Bile	Cold Blood	Fire-Bile	Air-Gas	Ether-Gas	Water	Air	Air-Fire	Fire-Bile	
1st to Father	Pitta	Left Eye	Blood	Hands	Fat	Meha	Gas	Gas	Blocks	
3rd to Spouse	Bones	Lungs	cells	Neck	Brain	Cold	Digestive	Dilution	Nails	
5th to Children	Right Eye	Urinary	Marrow	Forehead	Thigh	Semen	Buttock	Intestine	Hair	
6th to Mother	Heart	Bladder	Eyebrow	Shoulders	Feet	Face	Knees	Ear	Anus	
7th to Siblings	Skeleton	Circulatory system	Heart	Tongue	Nose	Uterus	Foreleg	Head	Private	
			Teeth	Skin	Liver	Ovaries	Chin	Mouth	part	
			Muscles		Glands	Cheek	Nerve	Lips	Valves	
						Fluids	Secretions	Tubes	Growths	

Combine the Planets as Sign Lord, Star Lord and Sub Lord in Relation to Houses										
If linked to	☉ SUN	♃ MOO	♂ MAR	♄ MER	♃ JUP	♀ VEN	♃ SAT	♄ RAH	♄ KET	
10th House	Honour	Flow	Dare	Intelligent	Money	Marriage	Profession	Sudden	Mystic	
Profession	Authority	Mind	Debt	Education	Progeny	Spouse	Steady	Foreign	Spiritual	
Promotions	Father	Fickle	Action	Friend	Law	Joy	Limit	De-link	Block	
Name, Fame	Politics	Fraud	Sibling	Trade	Wisdom	Attract	Discipline	Illusion	Detached	
Rewards	De-link	Emotion	Haste	Speech	Expand	Wealth	Delay	Arrest	Dejection	
Nature of work	Express	Mother	Enemy	Convey	Justice	Arts	De-link	Fear	Break	
Work condition	Name	Water	Violence	Analyse	Protection	Comforts	Land	Deceptive	Liberate	
Progress	Fame	Respond	Accidents	Liberal	Religion	Pleasures	Lazy	Provocative	Bondage	
Fathers Earning	Health	Travel	Surgery	Communi-	Optimism	Fortune	Setbacks	Shadow	Alloy	
Career	Gold	React	Iron	-cations	Tin	Unite	Blame	Gas		
Knees		Un-steady		Mercury		Copper	Lead			
Mother in law		Silver								
Spouse Comfort										
12th to El. Bro.	Fire-Bile	Cold Blood	Fire-Bile	Air-Gas	Ether-Gas	Water	Air	Air-Fire	Fire-Bile	
2nd to Father	Pitta	Left Eye	Blood	Hands	Fat	Meha	Gas	Gas	Blocks	
4th to Spouse	Bones	Lungs	cells	Neck	Brain	Cold	Digestive	Dilution	Nails	
6th to Children	Right Eye	Urinary	Marrow	Forehead	Thigh	Semen	Buttock	Intestine	Hair	
7th to Mother	Heart	Bladder	Eyebrow	Shoulders	Feet	Face	Knees	Ear	Anus	
8th to Siblings	Skeleton	Circulatory system	Heart	Tongue	Nose	Uterus	Foreleg	Head	Private part	
			Teeth	Skin	Liver	Ovaries	Chin	Mouth	Valves	
			Muscles		Glands	Cheek	Nerve	Lips	Growths	
						Fluids	Secretions	Tubes		

Combine the Planets as Sign Lord, Star Lord and Sub Lord in Relation to Houses									
If linked to	☉ SUN	♃ MOO	♂ MAR	♀ MER	♃ JUP	♀ VEN	♄ SAT	♈ RAH	♁ KET
11th House	Honour	Flow	Dare	Intelligent	Money	Marriage	Profession	Sudden	Mystic
Fulfilments	Authority	Mind	Debt	Education	Progeny	Spouse	Steady	Foreign	Spiritual
Hopes	Father	Fickle	Action	Friend	Law	Joy	Limit	De-link	Block
Profits	Politics	Fraud	Sibling	Trade	Wisdom	Attract	Discipline	Illusion	Detached
Gains	De-link	Emotion	Haste	Speech	Expand	Wealth	Delay	Arrest	Dejection
Success	Express	Mother	Enemy	Convey	Justice	Arts	De-link	Fear	Break
Political	Name	Water	Violence	Analyse	Protection	Comforts	Land	Deceptive	Liberate
Friends	Fame	Respond	Accidents	Liberal	Religion	Pleasures	Lazy	Provocative	Bondage
Satisfaction	Health	Travel	Surgery	Communi-	Optimism	Fortune	Setbacks	Shadow	Alloy
Income	Gold	React	Iron	-cations	Tin	Unite	Blame	Gas	
Calf muscles		Un-steady		Mercury		Copper	Lead		
Elder Brother		Silver							
Paternal Uncle									
1st to El. Brother	Fire-Bile	Cold Blood	Fire-Bile	Air-Gas	Ether-Gas	Water	Air	Air-Fire	Fire-Bile
3rd to Father	Pitta	Left Eye	Blood	Hands	Fat	Meha	Gas	Gas	Blocks
5th to Spouse	Bones	Lungs	cells	Neck	Brain	Cold	Digestive	Dilution	Nails
7th to Children	Right Eye	Urinary	Marrow	Forehead	Thigh	Semen	Buttock	Intestine	Hair
8th to Mother	Heart	Bladder	Eyebrow	Shoulders	Feet	Face	Knees	Ear	Anus
9th to Siblings	Skeleton	Circulatory system	Heart Teeth Muscles	Tongue Skin	Nose Liver Glands	Uterus Ovaries Cheek Fluids	Foreleg Chin Nerve Secretions	Head Mouth Lips Tubes	Private part Valves Growths

Combine the Planets as Sign Lord, Star Lord and Sub Lord in Relation to Houses										
If linked to	☉ SUN	♃ MOO	♂ MAR	♄ MER	♃ JUP	♀ VEN	♁ SAT	♈ RAH	♄ KET	
12th House	Honour	Flow	Dare	Intelligent	Money	Marriage	Profession	Sudden	Mystic	
Disappointment	Authority	Mind	Debt	Education	Progeny	Spouse	Steady	Foreign	Spiritual	
Displacement	Father	Fickle	Action	Friend	Law	Joy	Limit	De-link	Block	
Asylum-Jail	Politics	Fraud	Sibling	Trade	Wisdom	Attract	Discipline	Illusion	Detached	
Death	De-link	Emotion	Haste	Speech	Expand	Wealth	Delay	Arrest	Dejection	
De-Link	Express	Mother	Enemy	Convey	Justice	Arts	De-link	Fear	Break	
Foreign Travel	Name	Water	Violence	Analyse	Protection	Comforts	Land	Deceptive	Liberate	
Expenses-Loss	Fame	Respond	Accidents	Liberal	Religion	Pleasures	Lazy	Provocative	Bondage	
Bed comfort	Health	Travel	Surgery	Communi-	Optimism	Fortune	Setbacks	Shadow	Alloy	
Sin-Bondage	Gold	React	Iron	-cations	Tin	Unite	Blame	Gas		
Feet		Un-steady		Mercury		Copper	Lead			
Negating Self		Silver								
2nd to El. Bro.										
2nd to El. Bro.	Fire-Bile	Cold Blood	Fire-Bile	Air-Gas	Ether-Gas	Water	Air	Air-Fire	Fire-Bile	
4th to Father	Pitta	Left Eye	Blood	Hands	Fat	Meha	Gas	Gas	Blocks	
6th to Spouse	Bones	Lungs	cells	Neck	Brain	Cold	Digestive	Dilution	Nails	
8th to Children	Right Eye	Urinary	Marrow	Forehead	Thigh	Semen	Buttock	Intestine	Hair	
9th to Mother	Heart	Bladder	Eyebrow	Shoulders	Feet	Face	Knees	Ear	Anus	
10th to Siblings	Skeleton	Circulatory system	Heart	Tongue	Nose	Uterus	Foreleg	Head	Private	
			Teeth	Skin	Liver	Ovaries	Chin	Mouth	part	
			Muscles		Glands	Cheek	Nerve	Lips	Valves	
						Fluids	Secretions	Tubes	Growths	

With this information one can arrive at the nearest possible predictive matters relating to each house with logical combination of sign lord, star lord and sub lord with that of each house and taking into account the effect of Karakatwa of each planet for a given ascendant.

Main principles of K P

In this system importance is given to star level as signification factor, therefore the sub area lords are also treated as planets and the signification of these sub level planets are also to be considered for harmony of the significations. That is a planet will be a significator of houses owned by a star lord and occupied by him. Let us say Jupiter is in a star whose lord is owner of 2, 7 and posited in 5 then Jupiter will be signifier of houses 2, 7, and 5. Jupiter is entitled to give the results of these houses during his period. This is a confirmed matter. The effective results whether it is a good or bad experience will be decided by Bhukti lords based on their harmony with the lord giving the results during his Dasha. Therefore Jupiter as indicator of houses 2, 7, 5 must be in a Sub (that is bhukti) area whose lord by his star level signification must be in harmony with the houses indicated by the Jupiter responsible to give Dasha results. Suppose Jupiter falls in the sub area(that is bhukti) of a planet who by his star lord indicates houses 1, 6, 8 then the results of Jupiter is negated by the sub area(that is bhukti). Therefore Jupiter signifying houses 2, 7, 5 is not considered as beneficial planet for that matter.

This has relevance to the traditional concept of harmony between Dasha and Bhukti lord by virtue of their functional, natural qualities, friendship and enmity qualifications.

To expand coverage of houses, exemptions are introduced in identifying the significators.

- a. If there is no planet in any of the stars of the planet then the planet itself will be the significator of the house it owns and occupy. This is simple reverting to traditional rule that

a planet gives in its Dasha period the houses owned and occupied. Interestingly this planet which has no planet in its star is considered a very strong significator.

- b. Planets in aspect with the significator will also be eligible to give the results of the planet. This also is from the traditional concept of aspectual relationship.

One rule that is popularly advocated in KP is to find the fructification of a particular matter. As said earlier every matter of life is indicated by more than two houses as group. For example whether marriage is promised or not is to be worked out by considering the houses 7th 2nd and 11th houses. For this concept of sub area is brought into action. Since 7th house is pivotal for marriage the sub area of 7th cusp is considered. This static area represented by the planet as sub lord is dignified as a Dynamic planet. If this sub lord is in the star of a planet who owns and occupy houses 6, 1 or 10 which are detrimental to houses 7th, 2, and 11 then marriages will not take place. If that planet either by occupation or lordship indicate 2 or 11 any one of it then the marriage is promised. Even if the star planet indicate any one out of 1, 6, 10, 8, 12 and also indicate either 2 or 11 then also marriage is promised but it indicates some marital problems.

If you observe carefully, this rule has been applied in assessing individual Bhava and the effects of these Bhava as explained earlier.

If a matter is promised by such positive configuration of houses by a sub as planet, then if that planet is a prime significator for marriage matter because he will be definitely appearing in the planetary list and being a significator he will participate in Dasha also.

Logically if we observe the effective rules of KP it is based on harmonic theory between static zodiac areas and dynamic planetary positions in those areas. The static area as a component sub is given the dignity of a dynamic planet. Planets

then are assessed through their star position to signify the houses. These signified houses which are in harmony with the static houses grouped for a matter will yield desired good effects during the period of signifiers and those are not in harmony will give bad results.

However, in KP neither the lord of the house nor the planets themselves are involved in direct results of any houses. Each planet will activate certain houses owned and occupied by the lord of star in which it is posited and is called a signifier of those houses.

The primary rules of KP to identify signifier for a house:

1. If there are no planet in the stars of occupant then the occupant itself become strong signifier of that house.
2. Planets in the star of occupants of a house are (medium) strong signifiers of that house
3. Planets as occupants even though there are planets in the stars of occupant as 2nd grade signifiers
4. Lords of the house when there are no planets in their stars strong 3rd grade signifiers
5. Planets in the stars of lords of a house as (medium) strong 3rd grade signifiers
6. Lords of the houses when there are planets in their stars 4th grade signifier
7. Planets in aspect to these signifier as 5th grade signifiers

In other words:

1. A Planet will signify the houses owned and occupied by its star Lord

2. If no planet in its stars the planet itself will be significator for houses owned and occupied
3. Planets in aspect to these significators will also be significators.

This is how the great master links the static space factor with Dynamic planets.

This is clearer in the Hypothized chart (I) illustration (II) given below:

RAH-Ju-Sa-Ve II-HOUSE	MAR-Ma-Ke-Ju III-HOUSE	JUP-Ve-Ma-Sat IV-HOUSE	V-HOUSE
	1 SAT MAR SAT 2 JUP SAT MER 3 MAR VEN VEN 4 VEN MOO JUP 5 MER RAH JUP 6 MOO JUP RAH 7 MOO MER SAT 8 MER SUN MER 9 VEN RAH MER 10 MAR SAT RAH 11 JUP KET SAT 12 SAT SUN JUP		VI- HOUSE VII-HOUSE
ASC HOUSE XII-HOUSE SAT-Sa-Su-Ju			
MER-Ju-Ve-Ve SUN-Ju-Ke-Me XI-HOUSE	X-HOUSE VEN-Ma-Sa-Ra	MOO-Ve-Ra-Me IX-HOUSE	VIII-HOUSE KET-Me-Su-Ve

Cusp Sign Lord, Star Lord, Sub Lord positions of House given in inset. Planetary Sign Lord, Star Lord and Sub Lords given against planets

Dynamic Planet				Space factor					
Planet	SIGN	STAR	SUB	LORD OF	POSITED IN		Sign Lord	star	Sub
				House	Posited				
SUN	JUP	KET	MER	I			SAT	MAR	SAT
MOO	VEN	RAH	MER	II	MAR	RAH	JUP	SAT	MER
MAR	MAR	KET	JUP	III			MAR	VEN	VEN
MER	JUP	VEN	VEN	IV	JUP		VEN	MOO	JUP
JUP	VEN	MAR	SAT	V			MER	RAH	JUP
VEN	MAR	SAT	RAH	VI			MOO	JUP	RAH
SAT	SAT	SUN	JUP	VII			MOO	MER	SAT
RAH	JUP	SAT	VEN	VIII	KET		MER	SUN	MER
KET	MER	SUN	VEN	IX	VEN	MOO	VEN	RAH	MER
				X			MAR	SAT	RAH
				XI	SAT	MER	SUN	JUP	KET
				XII			SAT	SUN	JUP

SIGNIFICATORS	
STAR SIGNIFICATORS	
	NO PLANETS IN THEIR STARS

Shaded = Star signification - Un shaded Planet signification

This is the beauty of the excellent work of Professor linking the dynamic planets in most convincing manner to the space factor of their star position and then linking those space factors to the cusps either through occupation or lordship.

This is one part of the predictive technique to find out the signficators to houses. Out of these signficators the Dasha lord will be identified for an event indicated by houses.

Assessment part:

Professor introduces a unique two method theory:

1. To assess whether a house will fructify or not, the **cuspsub lord** is assessed
2. To assess the strength of signficator the **sub lord of the planet** will be assessed.

This structured approach is shown below: (Refer, example data)

For example 7th house matter is to be examined whether marriage is promised or not; we shall take the 7th Cusp.

				Assessment portion			
House	Posited	Sign Lord	Star	Sub	in Star	is Lord of	Posited
VII	No Planet	Moo	Mer	Sat	Sun	No House	11 th

Sub lord of the 7th cusp is Sat. Saturn is in the star of Sun. 7th Lordship is covered by 6th house lord Moon who spreads his 7th house lordship over Leo. Therefore Sun do not get the lordship. Sun is posited in 11th house.

According to rule the 7th cusp lord should indicate any one house from the marriage group houses that is 2, 7, and 11. Saturn sub lord through its star lord is indicating 11th house by Sun's position. Therefore, marriage is promised. Since the event is promised we should now see who will give the marriage through signficator of 7th house.

We apply the signficator rule.

7th house has no planet posited. We must find the planet posited in the star of 7th lord. 7th lord is Moon. There is no planet in the star of Moon. Therefore:

Signficator of 7th house is Moon**2nd house:**

2nd house has two planets posited in it, Mars and Rahu. Catch the planets posited in Ketu stars of Mars and Rahu.

Planet posited in Mars's star = Jupiter

Planet posited in Rahu's star = Moon

2nd Lord is Jupiter. We have to take the planet posited in Jupiter's star.

Planets in Jupiter's star= No planet in its star. 2nd lord Jupiter itself is significator

2nd house signficators are: **Jupiter, and Moon**

11th house

Planets in 11th house- Saturn, Mercury and Sun. catch the planets in their stars.

In the Star of Saturn = **Rahu and Venus**

In the Star of Mercury = No planets therefore take **Mercury**

In the Star of Sun = **Saturn**

Lord of 11th is Jupiter: in its star: No planet is posited: So take **Jupiter**

Marriage event signficators: MOO-JUP-RAH-VEN-MER-SAT

These planets are entitled to give Marriage during their periods.

Now the 2nd module of testing comes in to picture: That is strength of these planets.

Significator if they are in the sub of a planet, who is signficator of 1, 6, 10, will be weak significator to be eliminated.

Planet	Sign	Star	Sub	Lord of	IN	Sub in star of	Lord of	IN
MOO	VEN	RAH	MER	5, 8	11	VEN	4,9	9
JUP	VEN	MAR	SAT	1, 12	11	SUN	NIL	11
RAH	JUP	SAT	VEN	4,9	9	SAT	1,12	11
VEN	MAR	SAT	RAH		2	SAT	1,12	11
MER	JUP	VEN	VEN	4,9	9	SAT	1,12	11
SAT	SAT	SUN	JUP	2, 11	4	MAR	3,10	2

In this analysis only Jup, Rah, Ven, Mer are indicating predominantly 11th house through star level in positional dignity.

This period the marriage should take place:

Identifying signficators, qualifying the matter, qualifying the signficator are the structured approach in KP introduced by Professor KSK.

Cusp Sub lord:

The deeper technicalities are also introduced by Professor when there is confusion or irrelevant signficator are derived for an event.

This theory Professor himself adopts in his work in reader III Advanced Stellar Astrology – Practical section while dealing with a case study of “overseas” in page 148.

Quote:

***“At times when the analysis of Bhava does not point out a particular planet as signficator or whenever there is some confusion in regard to selection of signficators for particular point in consideration, the cusps alone come to our rescue and solve our problem – Now the principle to be commonly applied is very simple. Mark where a particular cusp lies, what its constellation is and what its sub is. Further mark whether any planet is posited in the constellation of the constellation lord of the cusp. If so take that planet as signficator. If no planet is posited in its constellation, consider that very planet alone.*”**

Similarly mark who the sub lord of a particular cusp is. Further notice whether any planet is posited in its constellation. If so that planet will be a very strong signficator, because according to KP it is the sub and sub alone which decides a particular matter”

This drives us to two important rules to identify special significators as follows:

- 1 A planet in the star of a cusp sub lord will also be a significator to the houses represented by this cusp sub lord
- 2 A planet in the star of a star lord of cusp will also be a significator to the houses represented by this cusp star lord

Please note the importance given to the cusp sub lord prompted by a planet in its star appearing as significator, by none other than Professor himself.

Quote: ***"If so that planet will be a very strong significator, because according to KP it is the sub and sub alone which decides a particular matter"***

We illustrate the above 1st principle for the example.

Planet	SIGN	STAR	SUB	LORD OF	POSITED IN			Sign Lord	star	Sub
				House						
SUN	JUP	KET	MER	I				SAT	MAR	SAT
MOO	VEN	RAH	MER	II	MAR	RAH		JUP	SAT	MER
MAR	MAR	KET	JUP	III				MAR	VEN	VEN
MER	JUP	VEN	VEN	IV	JUP			VEN	MOO	JUP
JUP	VEN	MAR	SAT	V				MER	RAH	JUP
VEN	←	SAT	RAH	VI				MOO	JUP	RAH
SAT	SAT	SUN	JUP	VII				MOO	MER	SAT
RAH	←	SAT	VEN	VIII	KET			MER	SUN	MER
KET	MER	SUN	VEN	IX	VEN	MOO		VEN	RAH	MER
				X				MAR	SAT	RAH
				XI	SAT	MER	SUN	JUP	KET	SAT
				XII				SAT	SUN	JUP

VEN AND RAHU SIGNIFY 7TH CUSP 11TH CUSP AND 1ST CUSP STRONGLY

Imp: This is the key factor. How this most important factor escaped the attention of intelligent KP scholars earlier is a matter of surprise. Of late some intelligent KP follower noticed this and elaborated this principle

with logical explanation adding a few more useful details and published it as an innovative experiment work suffixed his name to it as new system. Plagiarized versions of this new work was elegantly presented reorganizing the contents by others without attributing any credentials to its origins.

Though Professor advocates **cusp star** also to be considered similarly, his emphasis on the **cusp sub** logically is more convincing and in application it repeatedly works. That is the reason he declares that even if the signficators fail, these planets in the star of cusp sub lords activating the house will have more importance. That means this principle will become the prime importance which overrides the significator.

Sub lord of Planet:

We have seen that Professor includes a module to testify the significator that is a Planet through its star lord indicates its signification. Then the Sub lord of that planet through its Star position will indicate whether the signification will be fruitful or not.

In the above example:

Planet	Sign	Star	Sub	Lord of	IN	Sub In star of	Lord of	IN
MOO	VEN	RAH	MER	5, 8	11	VEN	4,9	9
JUP	VEN	MAR	SAT	1, 12	11	SUN	NIL	11
RAH	JUP	SAT	VEN	4,9	9	SAT	1,12	11
VEN	MAR	SAT	RAH		2	SAT	1,12	11
MER	JUP	VEN	VEN	4,9	9	SAT	1,12	11
SAT	SAT	SUN	JUP	2, 11	4	MAR	3,10	2

Jup Rah Ven Mer through their **stars lord of sub lords** have indicated 11th house and therefore they were qualified as fruitful significators for marriage.

New concept derived from the above original principle:

When the planet is qualified through a star position of sub lord why that sub lord as planet should not be a significator? This logic drives down that when a sub qualifies the planet of its signification, through its lordship and position also through its star position this is equated with the planet.

According to rule planet will be significator subject to not having any planet in its star. If there is a planet in its star, then the planet will signify through its star.

Since sub is equated with planet the sub lord as a planet will signify its lordship and occupation if it does not have any planet in its star. If there is a planet in its star, then the sub will signify through its star.

This drives down to 4 stages of significations of planets as shown below, which is actually the derivative point from the work of Professor KSK.

- 1st level significator is Planet itself
- 2nd level significator is Star planet (Planet in the star)
- 3rd level significator is Sub lord as planet (Planet in sub)
- 4th level significator is Star lord of Sub lord (Sub in Star)
(Qualifier)

Logically this sounds right, and there is nothing wrong in taking sub as significator because the ultimate decisive power lies with the sub.

This original concept divided into 4 stages is re-introduced by modern authors with modified additional presentation techniques as new found theory.

Modern KP system has undergone many changes with minutes divisions like sub sub sub levels. There are artistic and graphical presentations with excellent narratives about KP on the internet. Internet is fully loaded with KP astrologer's sites

some of them commercial and some are generous. Some of the well-known scholars in south India have mixed up other system in KP and written books in vernacular language. Some technical youngsters have done wonderful job on KP software and generously posted on internet for free download.

Other points of analysis:

In this method of finding out significators for each Bhava, at times many planets will emerge as significator for a particular Bhava. The strength of each significator is assessed separately one based on the natural order of strength of Planets, their sign based dignities like debilitation or enemy association, their sub level negative significations, their natural signification in relation to the Bhava under examination and the sign qualities are all considered for assessment.

With these fundamental let us try to understand its application on a practical example horoscope:

The scribe has introduced table formats to identify significators which will be useful for prediction. In this the above said KP original principle and logically acceptable modifications are included.

Example horoscope:

360	ASC	KE10°06' KE-SA		JU(R)06°01' SU-ME		60		
21°47'	House 1	24°53'	House 2	22°25'	House 3	17°43'	House 4	
JUP	MER-SUN	MAR	VEN-MER	VEN	MOO-VEN	MER	RAH-SUN	
330		KE10°06'	KE-SA					
		0	30	30	60		90	
330		Male born on 22-10-1976 at 17:00 hrs. Hyderabad					90	
15°21'	House 12						14°18'	House 5
SAT	RAH-VEN						MOO	SAT-RAH
300							SA22°14'	ME-MO
300								120
14°18'	House 11						15°21'	House 6
SAT	MOO-JUP						SUN	VEN-VEN
270								150
270								150
17°43'	House 10					22°25'	House 9	24°53'
JUP	VEN-MAR	MAR	MER-MOO	VEN	JUP-MER	MER	MOO-VEN	
240		VE-08°42'	Sa-Ve	MA-15°52'	RA-VE	ME-25°13'	MA-RA	
				RA-10°06'	RA-JU	Mo-25°19'	MA-RA	
				SU-05°45'	MA-MO			
		240	210	210	180		180	

Cusp details are tabled below:

House	Degree	Star	Star lord	Sub lord	Hou- -ses	in Star of	Hou- -ses	cusps sub
1 st	21 Pi 47'	Revati	MER	SUN	6, in 7	MAR	2, 9 in 7	
2 nd	24 Ar 53'	Bharani	VEN	MER	4, 7 in 7	MAR	2, 9 in 7	10
3 rd	22 Ta 25'	Rohini	MOO	VEN	3, 8 in 8	SAT	11, 12 in 5	
4 th	17 Ge 43'	Ardra	RAH	SUN	6, in 7	MAR	2, 9 in 7	10
5 th	14 Cn 18'	Pushyami	SAT	RAH	8 in 7	RAH	2, 9 in 7	10
6 th	15 Le 21'	P.Phalguni	VEN	VEN	3, 8 in 8	SAT	11, 12 in 5	
7 th	21 Vi 47'	Hasta	MOO	VEN	3, 8 in 8	SAT	11, 12 in 5	
8 th	24 Li 53'	Visakha	JUP	MER	4, 7 in 7	MAR	2, 9 in 7	10
9 th	22 Sc 25'	Jyeshtha	MER	MOO	5, in 7	MAR	2, 9 in 7	10
10 th	17 Sg 43'	P.Shadha	VEN	MAR	2, 9 in 7	RAH	2, 9 in 7	10
11 th	14 Cp 18'	Sravana	MOO	JUP	1, 10 in 2	SUN	6, in 7	4-9
12 th	15 Aq 21'	Satabisha	RAH	VEN	3, 8, 8	KET	2 in 1	12

The above chart is drawn exactly as prescribed by KP. Placidus house divisions are used wherein all the 12 cusps are marked and below that the Sign lord, Star Lord and Sub lords are boxed. Planetary positions based on their longitude identifiable in their respective cusp positions with their star and sub lords marked.

Planet details:

Sun-Ma-Ra

Moo-Ma-Ra

Mar-Ra-Ve

Mer-Ma-Ra

Jup-Su-Me

Ven-Sa-Ve

Sat-Me-Hu

Rah-Ra-Ju

Ket-Ke-Sa

PART I

SECONDARY SIGNIFICATON		Star	SIGNFICATOR HAVING NO PLANET IN THEIR STAR		PRIMARY SIGNFICATION			SUB	Star of Sub	SIGNFICATION STRENGTH	
Star Lord as Cusp lord	Star Planet Lord of .	In Star of	Planet	Position	Lord	In	Csup Sub	In the sub of	sub in star	Lord - In	Cusp sub
10	2, 9 in 7	MAR	MOO	25°19' Virgo	5	7	9	RAH	RAH	8 in 7	5
1-4	6, in 7	SUN	JUP®	(R)06°01' Taurus	1,10	2	11	MER	MAR	2, 9 in 7	10
	11,12 in 5	SAT	VEN	08°42' Scorpio	3,8	8	1-3-6-7	VEN	SAT	11,12 in 5	

PART II

SECONDARY SIGNIFICATON		Star	SIGNFICATOR HAVING PLANETS IN THEIR STAR			PRIMARY SIGNFICATION			SUB	Star of Sub	SIGNFICATION STRENGTH	
Cusp Sub	IN	Lord of	Planet	Position	IN STAR OF	STAR PLANET			In the sub of	sub in star	Lord - In	Cusp sub
						Lord	IN	Cusp sub				
1-4	7	6	SUN	05°45' Libra	MAR	2, 9	7	7	MOO	MAR	2, 9 in 7	10
10	7	2,9	MAR	15°52' Libra	RAH	8	7	5	VEN	SAT	11,12 in 5	
2-8	7	4,7	MER	25°13' Virgo	MAR	2, 9	7	10	RAH	RAH	8 in 7	5
	5	11,12	SAT	22°14' Cancer	MER	4,7	7	2-8	SUN	MAR	2, 9 in 7	10
5	7	8	RAH	10°06' Libra	RAH	8	7	5	JUP	SUN	6, in 7	1-4
12	1	2	KET	10°06' Aries	KET	2	1	12	SAT	MER	4,7 in 7	2-8

With information from the above chart a table is prepared to derive significators and the cusp relationships are shown in the table.

The table has two parts:

Part I Significators having no planets in their stars

Part II Significators having planets in their stars

In both the cases the signification of cusp sub lord position are indicated through the star planet where the planet is posited.

Left hand side is the Secondary Signification and the right side is Primary significations.

Vimsottari Dasa:	
Jup MD:	2000-10-06 (22:45:18) - 2016-10-07 (1:11:13)
Bhukti	
Jup:	2000-10-06 (22:45:18) - 2002-11-24 (11:41:25)
Sat:	2002-11-24 (11:41:25) - 2005-06-04 (13:55:53)
Merc:	2005-06-04 (13:55:53) - 2007-09-13 (5:50:18)
Ket:	2007-09-13 (5:50:18) - 2008-08-18 (16:32:03)
Ven:	2008-08-18 (16:32:03) - 2011-04-16 (11:16:53)
Sun:	2011-04-16 (11:16:53) - 2012-02-03 (14:17:02)
Moon:	2012-02-03 (14:17:02) - 2013-06-04 (15:13:04)
Mars:	2013-06-04 (15:13:04) - 2014-05-10 (22:12:47)
Rah:	2014-05-10 (22:12:47) - 2016-10-07 (1:11:13)

The reading can be done with the help of the above tables taking into account significations of planets and houses & the Dasha Bhukti chart.

The first house lord is Jupiter and star lord is Mercury and sub lord is Sun. It is an indication that this native will have his livelihood linked to, education, commercial, finance and luxury related and the sub is indicating 2, 9, 7 houses and therefore, he may change jobs and it may relate to foreign and medical related institutions. It is due to the fact that Ketu is posited in 1st being the lord of 2nd which is a medical planet. The presence of Ketu signifying the 2nd house has always created problem in getting due financial benefits compared to others in the same cadre. Since we are talking of livelihood it is essential to see the

10th house also along with 1st house. 10th house lord is again Jupiter and it is in the star of Venus and it is in the sub of Mars which also indicate technicality and sub lord is in the star of Rahu indicating computer and foreign related, vehicle and military related matters. This person did job in Air force then later on shifted to computer, medical firms lastly settled down in a big MNC where in the transactions related to vehicles, finance and medical fields. His 2nd house is ruled by sign lord Mars and star lord Venus and sub lord is Mercury, therefore his earning will be through commercial and machinery related organizations where in finance is the prime factor in his work field due to presence of Jupiter in 2nd house.

3rd house lord is Venus, star lord is Moon and sub lord is Venus which is also in the star of Saturn. This indicates female domination in the siblings. This is a fact that this person is having only one sister. Because this feminine domination this person approach to life will be very soft and he lacks determination in certain area of life.

4th house sign lord is Mercury, star lord is Rahu and sub lord is Sun who is in the star of Mars. This person had many breaks in his education and changed his subject from technical to commercial at a later stage. Rahu, Mars and Mercury dominating in this house made this person effective in using computers in accounting matters. Mercury being lord of the house he took up commercial education. 4th Lord is posited in 7th which is indicate business and being with Moon the 5th lord which is 11th to 7th house given him an opportunity to do an institutional Business management education. 4th Lord is linked with Karaka for mother Moon and 4th house itself indicates mother, his mother was working in educational institution. Considering 4th house as Lagna for mother the involvement of Rahu Sun and Mars and their presence in the 4th house counted from 4th house as Lagna indicate a heart related problem to mother. Moreover, Mars is 6th lord counted from 4th house and Sun is 3rd lord indicating longevity. The maraka for 4th house are Jupiter as 7th lord and he is also Badhaka (for Chara Lagna

11th house, for Sthira Lagna 9th and for Ubhaya Lagna 7th is Badhaka) for Ubhaya Lagna Gemini of mother. Moon as Maraka being 2nd Lord is placed in 4th house counting from Mother's Lagna. 4th house from mother's Lagna is having aspect of Jupiter both as maraka and badhaka. It is also influencing the Lagna and 4th lord placed in 4th and the Maraka lord Moon. During Jupiter Dasha and Jupiter Bhukti his mother expired due to heart attack.

His marriage took place during Jupiter Dasha and Mercury Bhukti. 7th house is ruled by sign lord Mercury, star lord Moon and Sub lord Venus. She is highly educated lady and good looking. She has cold related problems. Sub is in the star of Saturn and she is a working lady.

Till the writing of this section, the native has no issues even after 3 years of Marriage. 5th house has Saturn and Rahu ruling at star and sub levels.

This way Naadi reading through KP can be more effective and merging with Dasha the timing can also be more precise.

A planet signifying a required house is also in a sub which by its star position signifies houses which are harmonious to a matter, and then the planet signifying the required house is considered as strong. More so if the cusp position of these star lords are also harmonious. In the process of deriving significators, number of planets appears to be more or less of same strength for a given matter. In such cases the eliminating process becomes essential to pin point exact result giving planet as significators for a particular matter which has to be identified with period's lords. For this purpose KP has a golden principle "Ruling planet". The ruling planets are taken at the time of assessment based on the following components.

The star Lord of the Lagna (the star lord where Lagna cusp falls)

The Lagna lord

The Star lord of Moon

The sign lord of Moon

The Day lord

(In case in any of the nodes occupy in any of the signs of lords said above they should be included)

From this group, common planets emerging as signficators to Bhava is to be considered rests are to be eliminated. Thus we may get 3 or 4 planets which are strong contenders to offer results during their period. By sequencing them in the order of Dasha an event is timed to a greater accuracy. Further fine tuning of timing is done by transit theory. The houses owned, occupied and the cusps to which a planet ruling as sub lord are all activated by a planet transiting in its star is the main principle of KP. We know that the filtered signficators of an event are the sequential Dasha, Bhukti and Antara lords entitled to give the desired results. Therefore these dignified planets in their transit should activate the star lords who signify the required houses. This process will pin down the timing factor. Scholars experimented and claimed to pin point an event to take place on a particular day and hour. However we shall broadly accept that an event can be narrowed down to closer timing by this process.

Wonderful logic is to relate a group of cusps for a particular matter of life and then collective signficators being identified, filtered, dignify them with their timing effect and then co-relate them with the present transit position in the star lords who harmonize the event.

In this process, KP did include the planetary aspects and attributed the secondary signification to planets in aspect with signficators. The exaltation, debilitation, negative house signfications, barren, fruitful, male, female, fiery, earthy, air and water elements of signs are all considered in assessing the matter.

Sincere KP followers do adopt a deep analysis method, many take to snapshot procedure taking into broad principles that a Dasha lord to give results of Houses owned and occupied by

	DASHA LORD	IN Star of		In the sub of	Sub in the star of
No planet in Star	JUPITER	SUN	Planet in star	MER	MAR
Lord of	1, 10	6			2, 9
in	2	7			7
Cusp sub lord	11	1-4			10
	BHUKTI				
Planet in its star	SUN	MAR	No planet in star	MOO	MAR
Lord of		2, 9		5	2, 9
in		7		7	7
Cusp sub lord		10		9	10

him (if there is no Planet in his star)

Houses owned and occupied by the planet lord of the star where the Dasha lord is posited.

These results will get modified by the Sub lord who by his star signification will either support or negate the houses signified by Dasha lord.

The sub lord himself may participate to support or negate the houses signified by Dasha lord

Let us take the example of Jupiter Dasha, Sun Bhukti, which is current in the above example:

Jupiter is the Dasha Lord and there are no planets in the star of Jupiter therefore, the houses signified by Jupiter that is as Lord of 1, 10 and his position in 2nd house and his cusp lord ship of 11th house are all active during the period of Dasha. In fact the native got settled professional life during Jupiter Dasha. Since Jupiter is in the sub of Mercury and Mercury has planets in its star it gives the effect of its star lord Mars, who indicate 2, 9, 7 and 10. That is During the Jupiter Dasha the native will have change of jobs and also foreign journey. This native had many official foreign trips and had changes in job.

In Sun bhukti: There is planet in Sun's star therefore Sun will give the result of Mars who is the star lord of Sun. Mars owns 2, 9 and posited in 7 and he is the star sub indicating 10th cusp. Sun is in the sub of Moon who has no planets in tis star and Moon indicates 5th and 7th. The Native during this period changed the company and took one month's time to join. This one month he had no pay. This is due to the operation of 5th house which is negative house for 6th house labor.

The karaka effects of planets that is Jupiter, Sun and Mars if taken into consideration we can say that the new job relates to a medical firm. Native Sun is debilitated and therefore native is not involved directly in medicine but medical related activity. If we go deeper into Naadi Jupiter is Jeeva karaka that is life, Sun who is with Mars and Rahu in natal chart indicate ill health

factors to Jeeva Rahu indicate number of people therefore more Jeeva, Sun is medical planet, Jupiter is finance, Mars is an assurance and in natal chart they are in the 8th sign relating to death and insurance. Therefore it indicates Medical insurance company.

This sort of snapshot method though works out well it is always recommended to go through the structured principle to get hold of the real secret behind the prediction through stellar astrology.

As a matter of fact Professor Krishnamurti did not give any scope to include new theory and covered flawlessly almost all the point. Despite the fact this system has some defined approach yet it is not complete as compared to classical approaches. In fact majority of predictive principles from classical works if merged with this structured approach it would perhaps meets the requirement of entire naadi system.

Some of them have gone further ahead in analysis by taking into account further divisions which will include more number of significations. Some scholars go in detail analysis of each house separately with their significators and go in for elimination of weak significators and then match them to Dasha lord. Some use classical approach and then revert to KP analysis and arrive at combined formula to give predictions. A few of scholars use the stellar position and rest they attribute to classical analysis.

Though Professor cited on many occasions the effective principles of Moon Lagna, in later times quoting a reason of twin births which is an epoch of less than 0.2% for birth rates, withdrew the use of Moon Lagna. It is better to reconsider this and use it in general cases and refrain when such twin birth charts are to be analyzed.

The KSK attributed malefic effects to planets not by their natural qualities but due to their functional disharmony in relation to their association with houses. However the strength of the planets are also based on the natural strength of planets and

also their functional dignities coupled with their exaltation, own house though there are references to friendship and enmity not much importance is attached to it in comparison with their star and sub level dignities. Most importance is given to retrograde planets as negative signifier. This is exactly the Naadi principle wherein a retro planet will signify the effects of previous sign. This rule is applied with the same concept that 12th house to any house is detrimental to desired matter.

Some of the fundamentals needs some clarification:

Whether true or mean nodes

Due to erratic movement of nodes, there will be change in quick succession either retro or direct motion. However, their mean motion is always retrograde. There will be a few degree differences between true and mean nodes. If this difference is ignored the whole analysis will be upset. Apart from this in the mean nodes, the effect of direct motion not reflected which is similar to that of retrograde effect of planet. The analysis part will be misleading particularly, when the nodes shoulder the responsibility of offering results. It is absolutely a matter of spot decision to cross check the computational part and adhere to true nodes especially when Rahu and Ketu becomes the absolute signifiers

The role of retrograde planet

The role of retrograde planet is still a matter of debate and there are diverse opinion heralded by many stalwarts. However, Prof. KSK attaches an important factor saying that a planet in retrogression will not give the result of its signification. There is volume of information hidden behind this statement. It is beyond doubt that there is a motion of reversal. This fact made Prof KSK to attach reversal result to the planet. If you read between the lines, there is a secret lying here. "A retrograde planet does not give result, " it means:

- 1 The planet will not give its signified results.
- 2 The planet will give results, which are opposite to its signification.

These 2 points have different meaning attached to it.

In the first case, it will not give any results. In the second case, it will give opposite results of its signification.

If you consider first point, a planet when operative cannot be silent without participating in any results. Since it is active in its period, it must give some results.

Then we need to consider the second point. If so, why should it oppose the results? Is it because of reverse movement? Why should it matter as long as it is moving in the heavens? This forces us to accept the view that the planet is influencing some other houses due to its reverse motion. One such thought provoking theory is promoted by Late Sri M P Shanmugam in his *Astro-Secrets*.

Quote Extract: "A planet may be owner of one or two houses. For example Kumbha Lagna, Jupiter is the rightful owner of houses 2 & 11 as such he is a vyayadhipathi to houses 3 and 12. In the normal course he will give opposite results of 3 and 12 and when this Jupiter when it is retrograde will not be able to give the opposite results and will give results of 3 and 12."

This is other way round, Lord of 2 and 11 will give the results of opposite results of 3, 12 in the normal course that is he is giving the result of 2 and 11 which is 12th to 3rd and 12th. When retrograde he does not give this opposite results and gives results of 3 and 12.

Ironically, there is a shift in lordship itself. Lordships based on static chart, and the planetary positions are dynamic. This logic would have been convincing if Jupiter were to be in, say in 11th house and by retrograde he is deprived of his 11th position and gives results of 10th which is vyaya to 11th house thereby instead of profit the efforts are increased.

Surprisingly, there are several reports, by few astrologers who have adopted the *vyayadhipathi* theory and proved that it works. However, since in KP least importance is given to lordship this rule is of no significance to us.

We do attach very importance to position of a planet in a house. Now if a planet is in a house and it is retrograde in classical approach it is considered equaling exaltation. Therefore, this planet cannot be ignored. This planet must give some results either positive or negative. In Naadi system, retrograde planets are empowered to give results of previous sign. This logic is convincing because in our experience we have records of retrograde planet getting the significations of previous sign and the planet posited in it.

Prof KSK in his introductory lectures relates his stellar experiments to Naadi system. Therefore, safely we can rely upon the principle of Naadi with regard to retrograde planets. we will explain this with an example and then import the rule to KP horary system.

Suppose Jupiter is retrograde in the eighth house. Any planet in its star should give eighth house results. However, since Jupiter is retro and not concerned with eighth house this planet in the star of Jupiter will not give results of 8th house. If this Jupiter by his retro motion reaches 7th house at any given point of time then we can say that this planet in his star will give 7th house results instead of 8th house results. If the planet is retrograde in the same 8th house and does not cross the limit of 8th house in retro motion, then this planet gives neither 7th house result nor supports 8th house results. This is as far as planetary position of Jupiter is concerned. However, the same planet in Jupiter star will be able to activate the cusp sub, star and lordships of Jupiter, which are static by nature. For example if Jupiter is sub lord of 2 and star Lord of 5 and lord of 11 there should be no objection to the planet posited in Jupiter star to offer these house results as a star signifier. This is because the retrograde dignity is a dynamic phenomenon and the lordships representation to Jupiter in a house as sub, star and lord of a house is static nature.

Except Sun and Moon, all other five planets will become retrograde.

In fact in the above example horoscope though Jupiter is retrograde good results are being experienced by the native.

Some important matters:

There is no yoga definitions used in KP and only the benefic and malefic effects of results are focused.

The entire focus is on Dasha effects and it is quite evident that only the star and sub levels are taken care. The transit results are also based on the star and sub level activation by planets transiting in the zodiac divisions prescribed by this method.

This system missed many valuable links in its course of scholarly progression and drifted to further divisional approaches leading to more confusion. Absolutely it is essential to go in for minute divisions provided it does not deviate from the authenticated principles. For example if Dasha signifies strong trend of evil houses being operated and if there is one house amicable to each factor of life through Dasha signification, the linked bhukti connecting other positive house may give the beneficial results but the trend of the evil houses will definitely participate in giving dissatisfaction in the fulfilled matter. Bhukti is the deciding factor of the event. In the modern research, the scholars advocating the next division that is sub sub lord which is actually the 3rd level of Dasha for short period events like interviews, travel, broking business and such shorter interval activities. They are right, there are number of issues in the life which does not need the sanction of great fortune. Despite a negative trend positive efforts can yield results. However, the nature of such result and the resultant experience of such short term fulfillments can be studied through Sub Sub lord that is 3rd level of time period. Not deviating from the main structure it is open to scholars to go in for research in further divisions and while doing so the karaka signification of planets need to be assessed which gives the whole situation of an event.

The core concept of the originator of this system introduced a structured approach to Naadi method of reading as mentioned in earlier paragraph which is based on house star and sub levels along with Karakatwa of planets. This concept is fading away in modern articles or books on this subject.

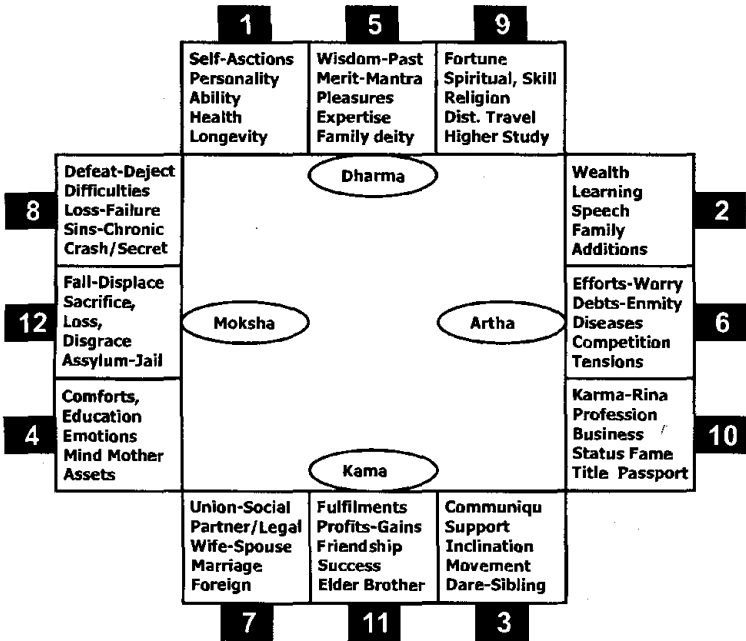
However it cannot be denied that this system has a structured approach for horoscope analysis entirely based on pure stellar theory and especially it is very much useful in timing the event by identifying the Dasha planets. In Dasha system Satyacharya uses the Tarabala and Professor KSK uses stellar position and its sub position for Dasha analysis. KP astrology is condemned by many traditional astrological research scholars basing their reasons of authentication of this system by classical works though many of their research points on classical works have miserably failed in universal application. Right from rishis to Acharyas who authored classical astrological works differ in many computation and combination aspects of prediction and timing in astrology. Due to this there is unlimited scope for logical approaches and arguments by scholars. Many of the methods introduced by modern scholars do not find place in classical texts but in application they stand in maximum cases and fail in a few cases. The reverse is also true. Especially in modern days intellectual astrological fraternity engaging in group discussions on sites have contributed materials which are useful, entertaining and at times contradicting stuff based on their point of views. It helps some to research further, it hurts biased persons, confuses new entrants. Every research is to narrow down to reach accuracy level in prediction. Ultimately any new system evolved should be logically convincing having its basis on authenticated components from classical works. Universally it should stand for repeated application.

Grouping of Houses for analysis of departments of life:

This is one of the most important contributions of KP which is also recently being used in traditional methodology. Traditionally a single house was being focused or in yoga two

houses for a particular matter. For instance it was only 7th house which was generally assessed for marriage and 11th house for fulfillment. In KP 2, 7, 11 and 5th also is being used to assess for marriage. But here there is some conflict with the fundamental principles, 2nd house will be 8th house to 7th house and the relationship between 2 and 11th will be 4th and 10th counted from each other. 8th house is also 2nd house to 7th possibly this could have been the reason to group 2, 7, 11 for marriage. However in the light of classical division of Kama houses 3, 7, 11 are more convincing to be the right grouping for marriage purpose. 3rd is being house of agreement, 7th being marital matters and 11th is desire fulfillment and if we consider Bhavath Bhava it will be 5th and 9th Bhava a progeny progress which is the main intention of marriage in Indian culture. In marriage ceremony the 3rd step in the marriage the groom prays to Varuna, Brihaspati Indira and Surya to cast off evils and defects of bride for a harmonious and long married life with progeny and happiness. 3rd to 5th is 5th Bhava which is also signify Veda mantra and also progeny factors and 3rd to 11th it is Bhagya or fortune. Logically it is convincing to group houses 3, 7, 11 for marriage and 2nd house for 2nd marriage.

The grouping is based on Dharma Artha Kama Moksha as shown below:



For relational matters 1, 5, 9 and 3, 7, 11 are compatible

For material matters 2, 6, 10 and 3, 7, 11 are compatible

4, 8, 12 are not compatible with others expect 4th which needs the support of 11th.

Basing on these certain modifications are suggested in grouping of houses logically and the table is appended below. However the intention is not to contradict scholarly dictums of Sri KSK but to append widely experimented modifications to benefit further research.

Longevity & Sickness						
Longevity - Long Life	1	3	8			
Longevity - Middle Life	1	3	10			
Longevity - Short	1	5	10			
Accidents	1	6	8	12		
Death	1	2	7	12	6	8
Murder	1	2	7	8	12	6
Suicide	1	6	7	2	12	3
Sick	1	6				
Recovery	1	5	11			
At Home-Treatment	1	6	4			
Bed rest	1	6	4	12		
Chronic	1	6	8			
Hospital	1	1	6	12		
Surgery	1	6	8	12		

Education					
Scholar	1	5	9	11	
Occult	1	5	9	10	11
Pass	5	9	11		
Fail	5	8	12		
Scholarship	2	5	11	9	
Financial Help	11	2	5	9	
Higher Study abroad	9	12	5	7	
Scientist/Research	5	9	11		
Astrology Expertise	9	5	2	11	

Interviews & Meetings					
Interview Loss	3	8	12
Interview - Success	3	5	11		
Meeting favours Self	3	5	11		
Meetings failures	3	2	8		
Meeting Success	3	9	11		
Communication	3	11	7		
Agreements	3	9	11		
Lost Document	3	7	12

Job and service					
Job	10	2	6	11	
Same Place	10	4	11		
Prom/Change	10	2	3	11	
Outdoor Job	10	3	6	11	
Change of Job	10	12	5	9	
Transfer	10	3	11	12	
Suspension	10	12	8		
Sacked from Service	10	8	6	12	

Independent occupation					
Self Emp/Buss	7	2	10		
Prosper self emp/bus	7	2	10	11	
Loss self emp/bus	7	6	8	12	
Profit self emp/bus	7	2	11		
Partnership - Good	7	5	11		
Partnership - Bad	7	6	12		
Separate	7	1	6	10	

Foreign					
Stay at Foreign	1	9	12		
To Get Visa	3	7	9	11	
Foreign Travel	9	3	7	12	
Foreign Business	9	7	10	11	
Frngn Med Treatment	9	1	6	12	8
No Foreign Trip	1	4	10		
Foreign Education	9	5	12	11	

Marital matters					
Love-Elope	5	7	3	11	
Failure in Love	5	4	6		
Love Marriage-Separate	5	6	7	11	12
Love only affairs	5	11			
Success in Love	5	7	11		
Marriage Normal	7	3	11		
Married life disturbed	7	1	6	8	
Temp Separation	7	3	9		
Divorce-Compromise	7	5	11		
Divorce	7	6	8	12	
Illicit relation	7	6	5	8	
2 nd Marriage	7	6	9	11	
Dual spouse	7	9	11	5	
Reunion	11	2	5	7	

Property					
Property	4	9	11		
Property - Loan	4	9	6	11	
Property by will	8	2	4	6	11
Property inherited	8	4	11		
Property - Spouse	7	4	11		
Profit Sale - Property	4	3	11		
Loss - Sale Property	4	3	6	8	12
Loss of Properties	4	3	6	8	12
Change of residence	1	3	12		

Disposals					
Profit by property sale	4	3	2	11	
Loss by Property sale	4	6	8	12	
Gambling Gain	5	2	11		
House loan	6	4	11		
Loan Giving	2	12			
Loan Received	2	11			
To Invest	12	7	10		
Expenses	8	2	12		
Financial crises	2	5	9		
Runaway from debts	2	6	8	9	
Sudden Loss	8	2	5	12	

Litigations					
Case compromise	7	3	9	11	
Case Lost	7	6	8	12	
Case win	7	5	9	11	
Property Litigations	7	4	8	11	
Relational Litigations	7	1	6	12	
Arrest	1	3	8	12	

Technically due to stellar divisional computations involved in this system and based on the experience narrated by Professor himself with regard to Naadi references this system is scarcely termed as Naadi system though this type of divisional concepts are not found in any of the classical texts. The Dhruva Naadi of Satyacharya uses the stellar system within the frame work of Tarabala principle and therefore has its creditability as a classical work. Planets qualifying through its star position modifying its results are also found in some classical texts.

However using KP system there are books under the heading of Naadi astrology which rightly fits the concept.

The concept here is not only to introduce the system of KP and also highlight the Naadi principles hidden in this system. Combining some of the classical and Naadi dimensions with KP may be very much useful as a comprehensive approach for a structured Predictive Naadi Astrology.

*Na Aham Karta
Sarvasya Hari Karta*

Satyanarayan Naik